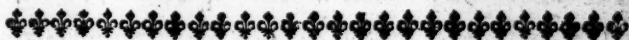


The English
DICTIONARIE:

O R,

An Interpreter of hard
English Words.

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Scholars, Clerkes, Merchants; as also strangers of any Nation, to the understanding of the more difficult Authours already printed in our Language, and the more speedie attaining of an elegant perfection of the English tongue, both in reading, speaking, and writing.



The eighth Edition, revised and enlarged.

By H. C. Gent. &

L O N D O N,

Printed by *A. M.* for *T. W.* and are to be sold
by *Andrew Crooke*, at the Green-Dragon
in *S. Pauls Church-yard*, 1647.

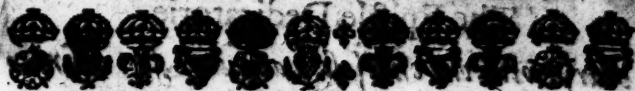
The English
Dictionary

An Interpreter of hard
English Words

Printed for, as well Ladies and Gentlemen
as young Scholars, Clergymen,
and all sorts of Readers, the most
valuable of the most difficult Words
as printed in our Language, and the most
expensive meaning of an elegant possession of
the English tongue, both in reading, speaking
and writing.

By H. C. G. G.

LONDON
Printed by A. M. for T. W. and are to be sold
at the Green-Dragon
in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1677.



TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE
Sir **RICHARD BOYLE**,
Knight, Lord Boyle, Baron of
Toughall, Viscount Dungarvan, Earl
of Corke, and one of his Majesties most
honourable Privie Counsel of the
Kingdom of Ireland, &c.

PART of every desertfull birth,
(Right Honourable) in any man
his Countrey may challenge, his
Soveraigne a part, his Parents a
part, and his friends another; As I cannot be
usefull in every respect to each of those, so I will
strive to expresse at least a will, if not a perfe-
ction in ability to all. Where a generall voice
warrants an approbation, there every service
is a duty. The truth of it both concerne and
invites me, out of the same and applause of your
Noblenesse, to make a particular dedication of
some serious houres to your survey, whom the
world speakes both noble and learned, where-
in, as I have done my best to accomodate dis-
course

The Epistle Dedicatorie.
coarse with the choicest Language, so I desire
that my ambition of being known unto your
Lordship, may not be imputed either unto an
error of impudence, or an impudence in er-
ring. Please you to know thus much of me,
that I am partly imboldened hereunto, by the
assurance of your love and favours to that noble
Gentleman, Sir William Hull; to whom, as I
am tyed in double bonds of blood and friend-
ship, so, I am so much obliged unto him, that I
cannot devise a better rent than to doe you
service. But chiefly the report of your own
honourable merit and just commendations en-
courage me to this duty, though otherwise un-
known; not questioning but you will be plea-
sed to take notice of one who loves and honours
vertue in all Personages; for Vertues sake.
Touchsafe (Right Honourable) this poor testi-
mony of my observancie, intended only to
serve you, not to instruct you; and you shall not
only largely requite my endeavours, but may
also expect a more steady and particular duty
from me.

Your Honours most ready servant,
HENRY COCKERAM.

A Premonition from the
Authour to the Reader.



I Am not ignorant of the praise-worthy labours which some Schollers of deserved memory, have heretofore bestowed on the like subject that I have here adventured on: howsoever it might therefore seem a needlesse task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of study, the foundation of whose building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Justice of defence herein is so clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a necessity of doing than an arrogancie in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any interest of glory, the *understanding* Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finished, but thoroughly perfected. To write an Apologie of justification, would argue rather a distrust of my work, than a confidence of merit, Be pleased therefore (honest and

A Premonition to the Reader.

(therein) learned Reader) to survey a short Premonition, for the order of the ensuing Vocabulary. First, the method is plain and easie, being Alphabetically, by which the capacity of the meanest may soon be enlightened: the first Book hath the choicest words themselves now in use, wherewith our Language is enriched, and become so copious, to which words the common sense is annexed. The second Book contains the Vulgar words, which whensoever any desirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant speech shall look into, he shall there receive the exact and ample word to expresse the same: Wherein by the way, let me pray thee to observe, that I have also inserted (as occasion served) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculously used in our Language, that those who desire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the sense even of the *rustian-rearmes*, used by too many, who study rather to be heard speak, then to understand themselves. The last Book is a recitall of severall Persons, Gods and Goddesses, Giants and Devils, Monsters and Serpents, Birds and Beasts, Rivers, Fishes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent learner may not pretend the defect of any helpe which may inform his discourse of practice. I might insist upon the generall use of this Work, especially for Ladies and

A Premonition to the Reader.

and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Travellers, and all such as desire to know the plenty of the *English*: but I am confident, that experience will be the truest Herauld to publish to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be challenged, so my Countrey shall not altogether boast of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldest have care to search every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Physiognomic, in the letter *P*. not in *F*. for Cynicall, in *Cy*. not in *Ci*. and where thou meetest with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of use, and only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make use of it, so shall I finde reward in my labours, and rest thy friend,

H. C.

and Country, Clocks, Watches, Toys,
 Globes, Statues, Travellers, and all such
 define to me, with the price of the Books: but I
 am confident, that experience will be the best
 Heirloom to present to the world on my death.
 Now is my debt to my Country, to be cleared
 and, to my Country shall not be forgotten.
 of any man, from being indebted to my
 studies: only by the way, I should interest the
 gentle Reader, that then would have care to
 search every word according to the true Ordo-
 graphy thereof: as for Polygraphing in the lat-
 ter, I have not for myself, in 17, nor in 18,
 and where thou meetest with a word marked
 thus, know you that it is now out of use, and
 only used of some ancient Writers. Thus what
 I have done is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept
 it, and make use of it, to that I find reward in
 my labours, and I tell thy friend.

H. C.

THE
FIRST PART OF
THE ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

A B



Basted, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A Violent driving.

ving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake, or cast off.

Abastick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abber, To help, assist, or further one in evill, or maintain.

Abbettour, Which counselleth, or comforteth one to do evill.

Abbot, A spiritmall Lord

A B

over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse row.

Abecedarium, the crosse row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandering.

Aggregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhorre, To shunne or disdain.

Abject, A cast away, vile,
B base

A B

base of no estimation.

Abyſſe, A bottomleſſe pit, or gulfe, any deepneſſe ſo great that it cannot be ſounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forſwear, or deny.

Ablaſted, Weaned.

Ableſticke, Any thing garniſhed for ſale.

Ablepſie, Blindneſſe, want of ſight, unadviſedneſſe.

Abſigurie, Spending in belly cheere.

Abſcate, To ſet, or let out to hire.

Ablution, A waſhing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Aboler, Old, out of uſe.

Aboliſh, to diſannull, repeal, to deſtroy.

Aboliſhed, Taken away.

Abolition, a taking away, or atrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a Child before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

A B

Abraſe, To ſhawe.

Abridge, To ſhorten, to cut off, to gather onely the principall points.

Abripted, Ravished.

Abrodieticall, A delicate perſon.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolith, to diſannull, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, by peece meal, out of order, without obſerving of due circumſtance.

Abſolve, To pardon, acquit, or diſcharge.

Abſolution, Pardon, forgiveness, diſcharge.

Abſolute, Perfect, accompliſhed.

Abſonant, Untuneable.

Abſorbeate, To ſwallow up.

Abſtain, To refrain.

Abſtinance, a forbearing from evill, from gluttony.

Abſtinent, Temperate, ſober, content with his own.

Abſtorqued, Wreſted away by force.

Abſtract, A ſmall book or gathering, taken out of another.

Abſtraction,

A C

Abstraction, A taking away, or a short draught taken out of a great thing.

Abstruse, Hidden, secret, not easie to understand.

Aburd, Foolish, without wit or grace.

Aburdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Avolute, To flye away.

Abusive, Which offereth abuse or evill.

Academie, An Universitie, or great publique School.

Academicall, Belonging to an Universitie.

Academicke, A Philosopher of the sect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To hasten.

Acceleration, A hastening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verball acquaintance.

Accersed, Sent for.

Accesse, Liberty to come to a place.

Accessible, Which may be come to.

Accessary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counselleth him in evill.

A C

Accident, Which hapneth by chance.

Accidental, Hapning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accomodate, To make fit, to apply.

Accoste, To draw neer to one.

Accoutrement, Attire, or dressing.

Accrem, To grow, arise, or increase.

Acrob, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heap up.

Accumulation, a heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrenesse.

Acerote bread, Brown bread.

Acerfecomicke, One whose hair was never cut.

Aceruate, To mough up.

Acetarre, a salad of small herbs.

Atcheeve, to perform or bring to passe.

Acheruse, An entrance into

A C

into Hell, from whence
Hercules drew forth Cerberus
the three-headed Dog
of Hell with an Adamant
chain. Poets likewise
say, that in this place,
Charon received the souls
into his Boat, which he car-
ried over Styx, Acheron, and
Phlegeton.

Acrolastick, A prodigall
person.

Acroite, Froward.

Aconicke, Poysonous.

Aconitum, A poysonous
herb, whereon Cerberus
spued out his poyson when
he was drag'd out of Hell
by Hercules.

Acquire, To get or pro-
cure.

Acquisition, A getting
or purchasing.

Acquit, To discharge,
or free one.

Acquittal, A freeing of
one from being guilty of
an offence wherewith he
was charged.

Acrimonia, Sharpe-
nesse.

Acrocomicke, One ha-
ving long hair.

Actioned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or

A D

a doing of any thing.

Active, Lively, strong,
nimble.

Activitie, Nimble-
nesse.

Actor, A stage player, or
one doing a thing.

Actresse, A woman do-
er.

Actuall, That which is
done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or
sharpen.

Acupinge, To embro-
der.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological, An impro-
per speech.

Adapted, Driven in by
force.

Adage, A Proverb.

Adamant, Dia-
mond.

Adamantine, Hard, not
to be broken.

Adamate, to love dear-
ly.

Adoration, Souldiers
pay.

Adcorporated, Marri-
ed.

Addecimate, To take
riches.

Adlist, To apply or
give

A D

give ones self much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The same that *Additament* is.

Adecasticke, One that will doe just howsoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make leuill.

Adequitate, To ride by.

Adesed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a sonne.

Adhabilate, To dwell nigh.

Adbalate, To breath or blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, to binde.

Adhere, to stick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to, or joyneth close to a thing.

Adjacent, Bordering neere by.

Adiapberacy, Indifferency.

A D

Adjourne, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adjournment, When a Court is dissolved.

Adipate, To feed far.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To binde by oath.

Adjuration, A swearing or binding by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuuate, To help.

Admetiate, To measure.

Administer, To dispose of a dead mans goods.

Administration, The disposing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Administrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man so dying without will.

Administratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or esteem highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

A D

Admission, A receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, a mingling of things together.

Admonish, To warn.

Admonishment, A warning given one.

Adolescenturate, To play the boy, or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To choose one to be his sonne.

Adoption, The chusing and making of one to be as his sonne to him.

Adoptised, Chosen.

Adore, To worship, to give.

Adoration, Worshiping.

Adornation, a decking, or trimming.

Adorne, To deck, to trimme, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight against.

Adriaticke Sea, The gulf of Venice.

Adruminge, Churlish.

Adstupiate, Greatly to esteem riches.

Advent, The coming

A D

of certain weekes before Christmas: so called, for then in the Church is made solemn preparation for Christs Coming.

Adventaile, A coat of defence.

Adverse Contrary.

Advert, To mark.

Advertise, to give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To waxe night.

Advigilate, to watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Consistory.

Advocate, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To shadow.

Aduncity, Hookednesse, crookednesse.

Advoufion, Right which a man hath to present a Clergie man to a spirituall Benefice.

Adust,

Aduſt, Burnt.

Aduſtion, A burning.

Aetheriall, Heavenly.

Aerie, A neſt of Hawkes
ſo called.

Aeneator, A Trumpe-
tor.

Aeriall, Of, or belong-
ing to the ayre.

Aeſtivate, to ſummer in
a place.

Aeſtiuaſl, Of, or belong-
in to Summer.

Affability, Courtiſie in
ſpeech, gentleneſſe or
kindeneſſe.

Affable, Courteous, or
kinde in ſpeech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate
deſire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Truſt, confi-
dence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by
marriage.

Affirmation, Which affir-
meth.

Affix, to nail too.

Affluence, Plenty, abun-
dance.

Affrica, the South part of
the world.

Affrick bird, A coward,

one in gay cloathes.

Agast, Amazed with
fear, diſmaid.

Agelaſticke, One that ne-
ver laughs.

Agent, A doer or medler
in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or
glue together.

Aggravate, To make a
thing worſe by words.

Aggregate, To aſſemble
together.

Aggreſſion, An aſſault, a
ſetting upon.

Agility, Nimbleneſſe.

Aginare, To retail ſmall
wares.

Aginator, He which re-
tailerh.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging, a
ſhaking.

Agitate, to toſſe, jogge,
or ſhake.

Agnate, A kinſman by
the fathers ſide.

Agnation, Kindred by fa-
thers ſide.

Agnition, Knowledge,
knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknow-
ledge.

Agonalties, Feaſts, at
which

which there were great exercise of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great fear and trembling.

Agonist, A Champion.

Agonizete, A Judge in matteries of activity.

Agresticall, Rude.

Agriculture, agricolation, Tillage of ground, or land, husbandry.

Agrose, One which hath much lands

Ajax shield, A sure defence.

Aiglent wine, Mustie wine.

Alabaster, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfullnesse, courage, quicknesse.

Albedeny, Whitenesse.

Alchymie, The art of melting or dissolving metalls, by separating the pure from the impure.

Alchymist, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, the Turks law.

Alcyon dayes, Merry dayes.

Algate, If so be, notwithstanding, seeing that.

Alcide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilnesse.

Alien, A stranger born, an outlandish man.

Alienate, To estrange ones self.

Alienation, An estranging, or changing.

Aliment, Nourishment.

Alloy, To assuage, qualifye, or abate the strength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A sentence that must be understood otherwise then the literall interpretation shews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an Allegory.

Allelnjab, Praise the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendship

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde, or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or speech.

Allude,

A L

Allude, To speak any thing which hath resemblance to another thing.

Allusion, A resembling of one thing to another.

Allos, A precious wood used in Physick.

Alloesucotrena, the juyce of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholericke humours out of the stomacke.

Alopicke, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The first letter of the Greeks, taken also for the first or chief in a thing.

Alphabet, The Crosse row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetically, Belonging to the crosse-row.

Altercation, An angry reasoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by course.

Altitude, Height.

Alvearie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, Trenched, channelled.

Alutation, a tanning or dressing of leather.

A M

Amalthean born, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To send one away.

Amaritude, Bitternesse.

Amare, To dismay, or discourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A she paramour.

Ambage, A long circumstance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gumme, wherewith they make Beades.

Ambergriese, As some write, is the spawn of a Whale, the fune thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can use both hands alike, or a subtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullnesse.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate desire of sovereignty.

Ambligone, A flat Triangle.

Ambrosiacke, Smelling sweet

Ambrosia, After the Poets

A M

Poets, the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuscado, Souldiers hid in a secret place to entrap the enemy.

Ambushment, A secret lying to entrap one.

Ambustion, Scorching, scalding.

Amenitie, Delectableness.

Amenty, Madnesse.

Ament, A thong or string.

Amerce, To punish one by making him pay some small summe of money.

Amercement, A punishment by the purse.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniscorne, A gemme of a gold colour, like a Rams horn, which causeth one to dreame true things.

Amit, to send away.

Amity, Friendship, love.

Amort, Dead.

A N

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A speech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibological, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, the Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having seats.

Amphithalmi, a chamber having a chamber on both sides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplest, to embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largenesse, or greatnesse.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the necke to preserve one from inchantment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnosticke, A Curate serving onely to read.

Anagogicke, One skild in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

make another word, as of
Iude to make *Vide*.

Analefts, Crums which
fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion,
likenesse of one thing to
another.

Analysis, A resolution
in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a king-
dome is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing
hanged up in a Church, as
an offering to God : some-
time it signifieth cursings,
execrations, excommuni-
cations, or a man excom-
municate, and delivered to
the paw of the Devil.

Anathematize, To give
ones self to the Devil.

Anatomy, The trunk of
a dead man, from whence
all the flesh is cut off with
the finews, and nothing
remaining save the bare
bones.

Anatomize, to cut and
search every part, to make
an Anatomy.

Anchoresse, A religious
woman living solitary.

Anchorite, A religious
man living solitorally.

Androgyne, He that is

both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguish, Grief of minde,
vexation.

August, Streight, nar-
row.

Anbelation, The Tiff-
lique

Anility, Dotage.

Animadversion, A mar-
king, a harking.

Animate, To encourage
or hearten on.

Animosity, Livelinesse,
courage.

Annals, Chronicles from
year to year.

Annales, The first fruits
paid of a spirituall living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make
void, or bring to nothing.

Anniversary, A solemn-
nity kept from year to year
at a set time.

Annotation, A note,
mark, or exposition made
upon any writing.

Annually, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with
the head.

Annuity, Yearly pay-
ment of money to one, not
in way of rent, but other-
wise.

Annulet,

A N

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck

Annull, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikeneſſe to any thing.

Anorexia, A queſſineſſe of ſtomacke.

Antagoniſt, An enemy.

Antarticke pole, The South pole of the world.

Anteambulate, to liſt.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Anteaſt, A deed done before.

Antemne, A Song which Church-men ſing by courſe one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat another's fleſh

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichriſt, an enemy or adverſary to Chriſt, and true Religion; alſo the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players uſe, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent,

A N

or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking before.

Antidate, A dating of ſome letter or other writing on ſome day paſt.

Antidote, A preſervative againſt poiſon.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Anticke work, A work in painting or carving of divers ſhapes of Beaſts, Birds, Flowers, &c unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A diſagreement of qualities.

Antiperiſtaſis, A term uſed in Philoſophy, when heat being kept in by cold waxeth the ſtronger in it ſelf, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One ſkild in Antiquities, well acquainted in Old Hiſtories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of uſe.

Antitbeſis, Contraries of things placed one againſt

against another, as spokes
in a wheele.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxietie, Carefullnesse,
sadnesse,

Anxious, Carefull, sad.

Aonian band, The Mu-
ses.

Apparitions, Strange
sights.

Aphorisme, A short sen-
tence briefly expressing
the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden,
doubtfull, not known.

Apollatize, To spurn
with the heel.

Apoge, The point far-
thest from the center of the
earth.

Apologie, A defence or
excuse: a speech or written
answer made in justifi-
cation of any person.

Apologitall, He which
maketh an excuse, or that
which is spoken in de-
fence.

Apologize, To excuse a
thing.

Apophoret, A new years
gift.

Apoplexie, The dead pal-
fie.

Apostasie, A revolting or

falling from true Religion.

Apostata, He that revol-
teth or falleth away from
true Religion, *Julianus* one
of the old Emperours was
most infamous for this
crime.

Apostle, One sent in a
message, a messenger.

Apophthegme, A quick,
short, and witty sentence,
worthy the noting.

Apotheka, A store house.

Apalle, To make one
afraid.

Apparent, Manifest,
clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner,
summoning one to appear
at a Court.

Apparition, an appearing
or vision.

Appeare, To accuse, dis-
close, or betray one.

Appeal, When a Ma-
lfactor accuseth his con-
sort.

Appellation, A calling or
naming.

Appellant, Which appea-
leth.

Appendix, Any thing
which dependeth on ano-
ther. Also it signifieth a
waiver.

A P

Appertenances, That which appertaineth, or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To shew love or liking to a thing, by clapping of hands, or other signe of rejoycing.

Applause, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Apposition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like.

Approbation, An allowance, or liking.

Appropriate, To make haste.

Appropinquation, a drawing nere.

Appropriate, to challenge to ones self, to keep to himself alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parsonage in himself, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sunne.

Apricity, the warmnesse of the Sunne in Winter.

A R

Aquation, Abundance of rain.

Arabian bird, The Phoenix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plough or till.

Arbiter, a Judge in some controversies chosen indifferently for both parties.

Arbitrement, An agreement made betwixt two parties.

Arbitrator, the same that **Arbiter**.

Arbitrary, Belonging to arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make an agreement, to judge.

*** Arblast**, A Grosse-bow.

Arbust, To plant with trees.

Arch Colonell, A General.

Archiatrer, A chief or principall Physitian.

Architeft, A chiefe workeman.

Arcenall, An Armory, or Storehouse.

Architectury, The Science of building.

Architrave, The crown or

A R

or chapter of a pillar ; also the principall beam in any building.

Architype, The chief or first pattern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, vehement.

Ardour, Heat, earnestnesse.

Arduity, High, hardnesse to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of silver colour, sometime white.

Argentageny, The silver sicknesse.

Argologie, Idle or vain speaking.

Aridity, Drinesse.

Aristocracy, A kinde of government, where the Nobility bear all the sway.

Aristocraticall, Of or belonging to Aristocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spanish Armies, or great shippes of warre.

Armilled, Wearing bracelets.

Armipotent, Mighty, strong.

A R

Aromaticall, Sweet of savour, smelling like Spice.

Aromatick wine, Sweet Wine brewed with Spices : Hypocras.

Arverages, Money or rent behinde, not yet paid.

Arride, To please well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftinesse.

Arrogant, Proud, insulting.

Arrogate, Proudly to challenge to himself more honour than is due.

Artemisean month, The month of May.

Arteries, Hollow sinewes or veines, wherein the spirits of life do walke.

Articulate, to set down articles or conditions of agreement.

Articke pole, The North pole of the world.

Artificiall, Cunning, well contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great Ordinance for warre.

Artisan, A handy-crafts man.

Artist, One skild in any Art.

Araspicy, Divination by opening

opening the bowells of
beasts.

Asefetida, A tried gum
having a very strong and
loathsome smell

Ascanse, Side-waies, or
looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or
account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the coun-
tenance, or beholding of
any thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperitie, Sharpness.

Asperſion, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing,
or pronouncing the letter
before a vowell.

Aspire, To hope to come
to a thing, to seek advance-
ment.

Asportation, A carrying
away

Assassinate, To rob or
murder in the high way.

Assassinator, Murderous.

Assessor, A companion,
a follower.

Assesate, to censure one.

Assentation, Flattery.

Assertion, An affirming,
or avouching of any thing.

Assertionate, To avouch.

Assesrix, A woman assi-
stant.

Assets, When a man hath
goods come to his hand
to discharge a dead mans
debts or Legacies given by
him.

Asservation, An earnest
affirming.

Assedile, A Bishops pue.

Assiduity, Continuance,
or continuall attendance.

Assiduous, Daily.

Assignation, An appoint-
ment.

Assigne, To appoint.

Assignment, A passing
of one thing over to an-
other.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, To accom-
pany.

Association, A joyning
together in fellowship.

Asoile, To acquit or
discharge, to pardon.

Assonate, To sound or
ring like a bell.

Assume, To take to him-
self.

Assumſit, When one for
some consideration given,
doth undertake to do any
thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or
lifting up.

Assipulate,

Astipulate, To affirm or agree.

Astipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Astragalice, To play at dice.

Astriction, A binding.

Astrictive, Which hath power to binde.

Astringent, Idem.

Astrologie, A foretelling of things to come.

Astrologer, One skild in Astrologie.

Astronomie, An art teaching the knowledge of the courses both of Planets and Starres.

Astronomical, Belonging to Astronomie.

Asylum, A refuge, or defence.

Assymbotike, One escaping scot-free.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheisme, The damnable opinion of the Atheists.

Atheist, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Arbusticall science, The wrestling science.

Atlantick sea, Is the

Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, a moate flying in the Sun-beams: any thing so small that it cannot be made lesse.

Attouement, Quiertesse.

Attate, One clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To bestow, to give.

Atticke, An usher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outrageousness.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of some great crime.

Attainder, a conviction, proving one guilty of some capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate, To diminish or make lesse.

Attestation, a witnessing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling to.

Attraction, a handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, sorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall consent, taketh charge of another mans businesse.

Attornment, The paying of a small peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetousnesse.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldnesse.

Audible, Easie to be heard.

Audience, A hearing: sometime it signifieth an assembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To justifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honest.

Aversion, A turning away, a disliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To increase.

Augmentation, an increasing.

Augur, A Southsayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayre.

Augurize, To prophesie.

Avidity, Greedinesse.

Avoke, To call from, or back again.

Avowable, That which one may justifie and maintain.

Avow, To justifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auspicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Austere, Sharp, cruell, severe.

Austerity, Hard usage, cruelty.

Australe, Southern.

Authentick, Undeniable, approved of all.

Autumne, Harvest time.

Autumnall,

B A

Autumnall, Belonging to autumn.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

B *Bacchanals*, The feast of Bacchus.

Bacchanalian frowes, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravel, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of ships to make them go upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

B A

Balke, A little piece of ground in arable land, which by mischance the Plow slip over; so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balme, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, An Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, *Saint Iohn*, the sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the River of *Iordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarisme, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outrageous cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to plead at a barre.

Barretier, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

C 2 *Barricade*,

B A

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrells, and such like vessels, laid at the breach of a wall, to keep out the enemy.

Barriers, a warlike exercise of men fighting with short Swords, and within some appointed compasse.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baston, A staffe or cudgell : sometime it signifieth an Officer of the Chancery, attending in the Kings court, with a red staffe to convey such to ward as are there committed.

Bashaw, A Nobleman in Turkie.

Basiate, To kisse.

Bastinado, A staffe or cudgell.

Bastion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles an liquor.

Battery, A beating or striking.

Babes, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

*** Bayne**, A bath.

Beatitude, Blessednesse,

B E

Bee glue, That which Bees doe make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beefstings, The first milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of any thing.

Beliall, An Hebrew word, signifying a wicked naughty person ; An Apostate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devil.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belave, To wash.

Beleagur'd, Besieged.

Belligerate, to make war.

Beatitude, Fairnesse.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A blessing.

Benedicted, Blessed,

Benefactor, A friend, one that doth one good.

Beneficence, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, or friendly well-wishing.

Benigne, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courtshew.

* Beni-

* *Benison*, A blessing.

Bereft, Took away.

Bestiall, Beastly, disho-
nest.

Betide, Befall.

Beute, A troop of La-
dies, Quails, or of deer.

Bezel, The broad place
of a Ring, where the stone
is set.

Bice, A delicate blew
painting colour.

Bigamie, The Marriage
of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice
married.

Bimaticall, Two years
space.

Bimensicall, Two mo-
neths space.

Bipartite, Divided into
two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot
long.

Birgandes, A kinde of
wilde Goose.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay
naturally clammy like pitch.

Bissextile, Leape year.

Blandiloqui, Flattering
speech.

Blank manger, Acustard.

Blemishes, Marks made
by Hunters; to shew where
a Deer hath gon in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having
great brows, and eye-lids.

* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike,
joyfull.

Blomary, The first forge
through which the iron
passeth after it is melted of
the Mine.

Blunder, To bestir ones
self.

Baconie, Poyson, or
Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde,
courteous.

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boone, A request, some-
time good, as a boon com-
panion.

Boote, Help.

Boras, a white substance
like Salt peter, wherewith
Gold-smiths solder gold
and silver.

Boreas, the north-wind.

Boulime, An hungry di-
sease in a cold stomach.

Brachygraphy, A short
kinde of writing, as a letter
for a word.

Braket, Drink made of
honey, spice and water.

Brachylogies, Short spec-
ches.

B R

Brain-sick, Mad, foolish.

Brandish, To shake, properly a sword or the like.

* **Breifull**, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortnesse.

Brigandine, a coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of a small ship.

Brocade, Means used by a spokes-man.

Brochty, Crookednesse.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A bawdy-house.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or **brutish**, beastly.

Brutishnesse, Beastliness.

Brutus beirs, English men.

Bubulcitate, to cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kinde of Kid in other Countries.

Bugle, A little black horn.

B U

Bulbitate, To besilth ones breches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Bardon, A deep base.

Burganet, A helmet or a head-peece.

Burglary, A breaking into a house by night, with an intent to steal and murder.

Burlie, Gröffe, far, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burnish, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Bursholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttresses, Staies to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, obedient.

Buxomnesse, Lowliness, humbleness.

C

Cabal, *Cabalaftick*, The traditions of the Jews doctrine of Religion.

Cabalist, One skilfull therein.

Cabal,

Caball, A little horse, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologie, Ill report.

Caecuminate, To make sharp or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A batchelor.

Calamity, Misery.

Calamist, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, To stamp.

Calcinate, To burn.

Calcination, A burning, or turning into ashes.

Calcitrate, To kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to cast account.

Calculation, An account or reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimnesse of sight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, A lewd woman.

Calidity, Craftinesse.

Calocry, Hardnesse.

Calubrate, To stop with

barres of Lattice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with four prickes of iron, of such a fashion, that which way soever it be thrown, one point will alway stick up like a nail to spoil the foot of the enemies horse.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldnesse.

Calumniare, Falsly to accuse or slander.

Calumniation, A false accusation, slanderous lying.

Calumny, *Idem*.

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To siele, or vault.

Campfire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Incestuous women.

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To wax white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge dayes, very hot daies in *July* and *August*: so called of the Starre *Canis* the dog, which then riseth with the

Sunne, and doth much increase his heat.

Canine, Doggish.

Caniball, A barbarous savage person, one that eateth mans flesh.

Cannitick houses, Thatched houses.

Canon, A Law.

Canonicall, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The solemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which shooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, to lift a matter.

Capacitie, Aptnes to receive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land shooting out into the sea.

Capitate, To frown.

Capistrato, To halter.

Capital, Chief, principall, sometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crown.

Capital, An ancient pa-

lace in Rome so called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of smoke.

Capricorne, A signe containing twenty stars.

Capriale, The leaping of a Horse above ground, called by horse-men, the Goats leap.

Caprieus, A goatish desire, lustfull.

Capitand, an instrument to winde up things of great weight, some call it a Crane.

Captious, Quick, short, quarrellous in demands.

Captive, To take prisoner.

Captivity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A rasher upon the coals.

Carbunculate, To burn like a coal.

Cardinall, Chief, principall.

Carcaret, a smal chain.

Carotick, a Stinking.

Caritis, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carminat, To spin.

Carnall, Fleishly.

Carnality,

Carnality, Flethlinesse.

Caroll, A Song.

Carnifcate, To hang.

Carpe, to rebuke, cheek,
or taunt.

Carcere, A short swift
race with a Horse.

Carricke, A great ship of
burden.

Carraques, Great Spa-
nish vessels.

Casally, Stewardship.

Castaldes, The surname
of the Muses,

Castigare, to chastise, to
correct.

Castigation, a correction,
chastisement.

Castrated, Gelded.

Castleward, A payment
made by some dwelling
within a certain compasse
of a Castle, for the main-
tenance of those that doe
watch and ward the Ca-
stle; also the circuit of
land which oweth this ser-
vice.

Casual, Which happe-
neth by chance, uncer-
tain.

Casualtie, Chance, for-
tune, hap-bazard.

Catalrome, A tilt-yard.

Catalogue, A roll, bill,

register of names, or other
things.

Cataplasme, A plaster
compounded of certain
oyntments to cure sores.

Cataract, A distillation
of humours out of the
eyes.

Catarrhe, A distillation
of watery humours out of
the head.

Catastrophe, The end of
a Comedy, a sudden alte-
ration.

Catastrophize, To end a
Comedy, or the like.

Catastrum, The deck or
hatch of a ship.

Catamite, A boy which
is used for buggery.

Catechize, to instruct by
mouth.

Catechumen, A novice,
or one newly instructed in
matters of faith, by word
of mouth.

Category, An accusati-
on.

Cathedrall, Of, or belong-
ing to Bishops a chair.

Catholic, Universall or
generall.

Catillate, to lick dishes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptrumancie, Divi-
nation

C nation by vision shewn in a glasse.

Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, A warning.

Causidicke, A Lawyer, attorney, advocate, or proctor.

Cautele, A taking heed.

Cautelom, wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burn or sear.

Caution, *Idem*, as caveat is.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a feast.

Celebrity, great renown

Celeripede, A swift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnes, speed.

Celestiall, Heavenly.

Celsitude, Highnesse.

Cement, Morter, lime,

Cenation, A supper.

Censer, A vessell to burn Frankincense in.

Censor, A grave officer having power to correct matters.

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A captain of an hundred men.

Cericean, a subtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Cernise, White lead.

Cessitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, a small gutter or furrow, made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery, See *Champer-
taures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, pearl, or other costly or curious stufte, used to be fastned behinde, in manner of a folded roile or garland.

Cham-

Champertaures, Such as stir others to law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief officer in a spirituall court.

Chancery, The court of equity, and good conscience.

Chantor, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets faine the world, and all that therein is, to be made.

Character, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter, a mark, signe, or stamp in any thing.

Charibdis, A gulf in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary windes.

Charity, Warily.

Charlesmain, Certain stars winding about the North pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, a place to lay sculls and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, a writing of privileges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and coozen.

Cheating, Coozenage.

Check varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.

Chevisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, the description of a countrey.

Crisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianisme, The belief of Christians.

Chrysostomaticall, golden-mouthed

Chronologer, One skilfull in Chronicles.

Chronologie, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymerae, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayre.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Civalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries.

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian bread, Brown bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cimball, An old muscical instrument made with plates of brasie.

Cimbicke, A misard, or niggard.

Cimbricke, A Dane.

Circinate, To turn round.

Circuition, A compassing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compass of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compass.

Circulate, To compass about.

Circumcise, To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities.

Circumcission, A cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumcellion, A tavern hunter.

Circumlinge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A speaking of many words, when few may suffice: a long

circumstance.

Circumspicate, To roll or wrap about.

Circumscribe, To draw a line about: to compass round.

Circumscribable, Which may be limited within bands.

Circumspect, Wise; warie, advised, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Circumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turn about.

Circundate, To compass about.

Circundolate, To heve round about.

Circumduktion, Guile, or deceit.

Circumstate, To compass about.

Circumstrued, Built round about.

Circumvolute, To fly round about.

Circuss, Round lists to behold publike races.

Cisseld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warn one to appear.

Citation,

Citation, A warning.

Citharize, To play on the Harp.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadel, A Castle with a small garrison, to keep a Town in awe.

Civilize, To make civil.

Civitate, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great cry or noise.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandestine, Close, secret.

Clarifie, To make clear.

Claritie, Nobleness, cleanness.

Claudicate, To go lame.

Clause, a short sentence.

Clepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleness, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counsel of a Lawyer.

Clymaſtericall, Is every seventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and

five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymaſtericall years: some hold the ninth year to be the clymaſtericall year, and as dangerous as the other: and by this account, eighteen, twenty seven, thirty six, &c. are so called: But the most dangerous and noted clymaſtericall year is at the age of sixty and three, for that both accounts doe meet in this number, namely, nine times seven, and seven times nine, either of which numbers make sixty three: this (I say) is held the most dangerous year of all.

Climate, Signifieth a portion of the world between North and South, containing some notable difference in the Sunne rising.

Clynaphy, Overmuch lechery.

Cloake, to cover or hide.

Cloddren, Mistle.

Cloche, To call like a Henne.

Coacervate, To heap up together.

Coaction, Constraint.

Coactive,

Coactive, Constraining.
Coagmentation, Plung-
ing together.

Coadjutor, A fellow hel-
per.

Coagulate, To turn to a
curd.

Cochenell, Grain where-
with the purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in skar-
let.

Coequitate, To ride to-
gether.

Coequal, Equall in de-
gree with another.

Coessentiall, Of the same
essence or substance.

Coetanes, Of one time
and age.

Coeternall, Equall in e-
ternity.

Cohere, To agree, stick
or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coburence, An agree-
ment, or hanging toge-
ther.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A na-
ming.

Collacrymate, To weep
with.

Collacrymation, A weep-
ing with.

Collaterall, Sidewaires:
every degree of kindred is
either lineall or collaterall,
the lineall that which com-
eth from the grandfather
to the father, and from the
father to the sonne, and
so still right downwards:
collaterall is that which
cometh sidewayes, as first
between brothers and si-
sters, then between their
children, &c. Also uncles,
Aunts, and all colens are
contained under this terme
of collaterall kindred.

Collation, A small ban-
quet.

Collaud, To praise.

Colleague, A companion,
or one joynd in office
with another.

Collect, To gather toge-
ther.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To binde to-
gether.

Collimate, To leuell
or wink with one eye.

Collation, A placing.

Collocuplate, To en-
rich.

Colloquie, A talking to-
gether.

Collustation, a wrestling.
Collusion,

Collusion, Deceit.

Collustrate, To defile.

Colon, A mark of a sentence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks thus (:) :

Colloquintida, A kinde of wilde gourd, it is often used in Physick.

Colosse, A huge Image or statue made of wood: we reade of one in the Ile of Rhodes, whose thumb few men could fathome.

Columbine, Dove-like.

Columbate, To bill or kisse like a Dove.

Colonne, A pillar.

Combate, A fight between two, allowed by the law, for the triall of some controversie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combat.

Combine, To joyn together.

Combination, A joyning together.

Combuff, Burnt, scorched.

Combustible, That which will soon be set on fire.

Combustion, A firing or burning.

Comedy, a Play or Entertlude, whose beginning is

full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, A player or writer of Comedies.

Comet, A blasing starre,

Comically, Pleasant, merry.

Comma, A mark made thus (,) often used in writing and printing.

Commasculate, to set one in stomach.

Commeation, A passport.

Commemorate, To rehearse or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearsing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action against one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commendeth one.

Comment, A lye, or tale; sometimes a note of instruction set in the margins of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be understood.

Commentary, See Comment.

Commerce, Conversation, intercourse of merchandize.

Commination, A threatening.

Comm-

Comitialill, The falling
sicknesse.

Comiserate, To pity,
or take compassion upon
any.

Commissary, One that
hath spirituall jurisdiction
in some out-place of a Di-
ocese, so farre distant from
the chief City that it
were a trouble to summon
people to it.

Commiseration, Pity, com-
passion.

Commission, A writing,
shewing that one or ma-
ny have some authority in
matters of trust committed
to their charge.

Commissioner, That hath
authority by commission.

Committee, He to whom
a matter is committed to be
ordered or decided.

Commix, To mix toge-
ther.

Commixtion, a mingling
together.

Commodious, Fit, profita-
ble.

Commonstrate, To teach.

Commeration, A Raving,
or carrying.

Commotion, A husy bur-
ly, or great stirre.

Commorix, A maide that
makes ready and already
her Mistresse.

Communicable, That
which may be imparted to
another.

Communion, A partaking
together.

Community, Fellowship
in partaking together.

Commuteare, To as-
savage.

Commutation, A chan-
ging.

Commutable, Which
may be changed.

Compass, Husdy or close
knit together: Some a bar-
gain or agreement.

Compatible, To be joy-
ned.

Compassionate, Pitefull.

Compaginate, To set to-
gether that which is bro-
ken.

Comparison, Provision.

Competres, Companions.

Compendious, Brief, or
short.

Compendium, A saving
course, a short way.

Compensation, A recom-
pence.

Competendiate, To de-
ferre.

Competency,

Competency, Sufficiency,
Competent, Convenient,
 necessary.

Competitor, One suing
 for the same thing another
 doth.

Compile, To make or set
 together.

Compilation, Theft, murder.

Complement, Perfection,
 fine behaviour.

Compleat, Perfect, full.

Complexion, The temper-
 ature of the humours in
 ones body, which causeth
 the colour.

Complices, Confederates
 in lewd matters.

Complere, To weep to-
 gether.

Compose, To frame or
 set together.

Compendate, to weigh.

Composition, A joyning
 or setting together.

Compositor, Which setteth
 things together.

Comprehend, to conceive
 in the minde.

Comprehensible, That
 which may be conceived.

Comprehension, Under-
 standing, conceiving.

Compromise, An agree-

ment made by indifferent
 men chosen on both sides.

Compulsion, Constraint.

Compunction, Grief, or
 remorse.

Comprise, To contain.

Compute, To account,
 to reckon.

Computation, An ac-
 count.

Comrade, A companion,
 a good fellow.

Concave, Hollow.

Concavity, Hollownesse.

Concertation, Strife, en-
 vy.

Concession, Loytering.

Concinnate, To make
 fit.

Concinnity, Apt, fitnesse,
 a feat contriving, or hand-
 some setting a thing toge-
 ther.

Concionator, A Preacher.

Concise, Brief, short.

Concitarion, Provoking,
 moving.

Conclave, An inner Par-
 lour, a private room, a
 Closet.

Concoct, To digest, to
 boyl.

Concoction, a digestion of
 meat in the body.

Concordancy, agreement.

D

Concourse,

Concourse, A great assembly.

Concupiscence, Lust, fleshly desire.

Concurre, To meet together.

Concussed, Shaken.

Condensate, To thicken.

Condescend, To joyn together, to agree.

Condigne, Worthy, due, deserved.

Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.

Condone, To give.

Condorme, To sleep with one.

Conduce, To bring with, to help.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath and sharpe above, with a circular bottome.

Conduplicate, to double

Consabulate, To talk, to tell tales.

Confession, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in some thing.

Conferre, To talk together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking, or reasoning together.

Confidance, Trust, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, assured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City, or country.

Confiscate, Seized on to the Kings use, forfeited.

Confiscation, Forfeiture of our goods, or seizing them to the Kings use.

Conflagitate, Earnestly to desire.

Conflict, A fight, or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great store, or great multitude.

Conform, to frame ones self to what is required of one.

Conformitie, Likenesse.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confound, Mingled, out of order.

Confusion, A disorderly mingling.

Confute, to disprove or overthrow by argument.

Congel, To freeze, to grow

grow stiffe with cold.

Congestion, a heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, To winde up on bottoms.

Conglutinate, To joyn, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To rejoyce in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruisme, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugall, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, To swear, or conspire together, to binde by oath.

Conlustrate, To bark, or carpe.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Communate, To strip naked.

Consanate, To heal.

Consanguinity, Kindred by blood.

Consecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.

Consecration, A making holy.

Consecrator, an imitator.

Consequence, that which followeth after.

Consequent, Necessarily coming after another thing.

Conserve, to preserve, or keep.

Conserver, A preserver.

Conserves, The juyce or substance kept of things which are boyled with sugar, &c.

Considerate, Wise, discreet.

Consigne, To seal, or print.

Consistory, a judgement place, or assembly of Judges.

Consobrina, A Sisters sonne.

Consolation, Comfort.
Consolatory, comforting.
Consolidate, To make firm or sound.

Consonmate, To dream.
Consonant, Agreeable; also every letter that is no vowel, as *b*, *c*, *d*, are so called.

Consoiated, Laid asleep.
Consort, A companion, or Musicians together.

Conspersgate, to sprinkle, or scatter.

Conspicuous, Bright or clear.

Conspuaded, Belpetted.

Conspurate, To defile.

Conspuration, a making foul, or a defiling.

Constellation, a company of starrs together, or the influence they work.

Consternation, A great fear.

Constitute, to appoint or ordain.

Constitution, A Decree, an appointment.

Constuprate, Carnally to accompany with a woman.

Construction, A joyning of words together.

Consubstantial, Of the same substance.

Consubstantiality, Agree-ment in substance.

Consul, a chief Romane Officer: there were two yearly chosen.

Consult, To take advice.

Consultation, A taking of counsell.

Consummate, To finish, to make an end.

Consummation, An end, a finishing of a matter.

Consumption, A disease consuming away the body.

Contagion, An infection.

Contagious, Infectious.

Contaminate, To defile.

Contamination, A defiling.

Contemne, To despise.

Contemplation, a behold- ing in ones minde, a think- ing upon.

Contemplate, To behold in the minde, to muse up- on.

Contemprible, Vile, base, of no account.

Contempruous, Despite- full.

Continencie, Chastity.

Continent, Chaste, sober.

Continent land, Main land, no Island.

Contin-

Contingencie, Chance.

Contingent, casual, which may and may not be.

Contimate, or To enjoyn close together.

Contrast, A bargain.

Contraction, A shrinking together.

Contradict, To gainsay.

Contradiction, A speak-ing against.

Contrabanded, Uncusto-med.

Contraction, A handling, a touching.

Contribute, To give with others.

Contributory, Which gi-veth as others.

Contribution, A giving with others.

Contristate, To make sad,

Contrition, Inward sor-row.

Contrite, Sorrowfull, re-pentant heartily.

Controvert, To strive or contend about things.

Contruncate, To cut a-way part.

Contumacy, Stubborn-nesse, disobedience, self-will.

Contumely, Disgrace, re-proach.

Contumelious, reproachfull,

Contund, To beat small in a mortar, to pound.

Contusion, A bruise.

Confused, Bruited.

Convent, To bring one before the Judge.

Conventicle, A small as-sembly, commonly for ill things.

Converse, To use ones company, to live with.

Conversant, Much using ones company.

Conversion, turning from ill to good.

Conviction, A bearing.

Conviction, A proof of being guilty.

Convicted, Found guilty.

Convince, To overcome or confute, to prove one guilty.

Convocate, To call toge-ther.

Convocation, An assem-bly, or calling together.

Convulsion, The shrink-ing together of the sinewes.

Cooperate, To work to-gether, to help.

Coopate, To chuse.

Cope, A Church vest-ment.

Copious, Abundant, plentiful.

Copulation, A joyning together.

Cor, A measure of a postle.

Corbets, Places in walls where Images stand.

Corbitate, to lade a ship.

Cordiall, that which comforteth the heart, heartily.

Cordwainer, A shoemaker.

Corim, A measure of eighteen gallons.

Coronell, A Captain over many hands.

Coronize, To crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corporall, Of, or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politick, having by the Kings grant a common seal, a chief officer, and inferiour persons belonging to it.

Corpulencie, Grossenesse, fatuetic.

Corpulent, Fat, grosse.

Corrade, To rake, shave, or scrape.

Correlatives, words which cannot be spoken, but there must be supposed some o.

ther word which is necessarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Sonne, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, &c.

Correspondencie, Agreeablenesse, or proportion answering to some other thing.

Correspondent, agreeable, or answering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrivall, He which is a suiter with another for marriage to a woman.

Corroborate, To strengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw asunder.

Corrage, To gather of every side.

Corrosive, A fretting plaister.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruscant, Bright, shining.

Consignificative, Of the same signification with another thing.

Cosmography, An art touching the description of the world.

Coscino.

Coscinomancy, Divination
by a sieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Coturnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one house together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secrer, hidden.

Covine, Fraud deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, A commandment given contray to a former command.

Countermine, to digge in the earth against another.

Countermyre, A wall made in defence against another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpoysse, Which is laid in weight against another thing.

Countervail, To be of

equall value to another thing.

Courser, A great horse.

Cranter, Little chinks or holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Crastrude, Thicknesse.

Craizie, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, trust.

Credible, That which may be beleaved.

Creditor, Which lendeth or trusteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerout.

Credulity, Easinesse of belief.

Credulous, Which easily beleeveth a thing.

Crepitate, To winde or fert.

Cressant, The Moon (or any thing else) grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, a fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Crisis, Judgement.

Crispe, Curled.

Cristalline, Shining like Christall.

Criticke, A hard censurer.

Criticall daies, Dayes where-

C R

wherein Physicians give judgement of the continuance of ones sicknesse, death or recovery.

Crimson gulfe, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Raven.

Crowner, a little crown.

Crowd, a great throng of people.

Greysado, A battell.

Crude, Raw, not well digested.

Crudity, Rawnesse, ill digestion.

Cubit, The measure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures foursquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owle.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cock.

Cullion, The stone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faultie.

Culture, Tillage, dressing of land.

Culvertail, a strong kinde of building, by fastning boards or timber with artificiall joynts, so firmly

C V

together, that they cannot fall asunder.

Cumatisall colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up, or increasing.

Cunctation, Slacknesse, delay.

Cupiditie, Desire, covetousnesse.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Cursorily, Swiftly.

Curiosiy, More diligence than needs.

Current, Going into.

Curtezian, A harlot.

Cartilage, Any piece of ground joyning to a house, as a yard.

Cuspedate, To sharpen.

Custodie, Safe keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round and long, consisting from top to toe, of two equall parallell circles.

Cynicall, Doggish.

Cynosure, the north star.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmetick, like the letter (o).

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrus, a Goblet to drink wine in.

Dasse,

D

D*Affe*, A coward.
Dagges, Latchets cut
 of Leather.

Daine, To vouchsafe.

Danifme, Usury

Danist, An usurer.

Dapinate, To provide
 dainty meats.

Dapaticall meats, Dainty
 meats.

Darnell, A naughty
 grain, almost like wheat,
 but much lesse, and grow-
 eth among wheat.

Dardavar, A forestaller.

Dardanean Art, Witch-
 craft.

Darraigne, To challenge,
 to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime
 a thing.

Deambulate, To walk
 abroad.

Deambulation, a walking
 abroad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to
 glister gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile
 one after the manner of
 drunkards

Debellate, To vanquish,
 to subdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weaknesse.

Deblaterate, To babble
 much.

Deboyft fellow, A lewd
 scum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Milde, cour-
 teous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report
 abroad.

Decachinnate, to scorn.

Decade, The number of
 ten.

Decalogue, the ten Com-
 mandments.

Decaputate, To pour
 out from one thing to an-
 other.

Decent, Comely, hand-
 some.

Decency, Comelineffe.

Decide, To determine
 or end a matter in contro-
 versie, or doubt.

Decipher, to write after a
 strange manner that none
 shall read it: also to finde
 out the meaning of a thing
 so written.

Decision,

D E

Decision, A determination or end of a matter in controversie.

Declaim, to speak ill of.

Declamation, A speech purposely made in dispraise of some thing.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, A steep bending downwards, as on the side of a hill.

Decoast, To boyl, to seeth.

Decolition, A boyling, or seething.

Decolorate, To stain.

Decoloration, a staining.

Decolstate, To behead.

Decollation, a beheading.

Decorate, To decke, to grace or trim.

Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.

Decorrication, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely, seemly.

Decrepite, Old, feeble with age.

Decusate, to tread some-

D E

thing under foot.

Decult, To hide privily.

Decessant, Any thing wayning, perishing.

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, To divide into bands, to separate.

Decuriation, a making of Knights or Caprains.

Decursion, A running of souldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To shorten.

Decure, To cut off.

Bedecorate, To dishonour, or shame one.

Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for some speciall purpose, absolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an offering up.

Dedigne, To disdain.

Dedignation, A disdaining.

Dedition, A yeelding, or surrendring.

De doceat, To unteach, or cause to forget.

Dodoleate, To end ones sorrow or grief.

Deduce, To take away

Deduct, or abate.

Deduction, a taking away.

Defecate, To take away lees

less or dregges.

Defalcate, To diminish or take away.

Defamation, a defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Weariness.

Defeasance, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, a failing or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of some thing.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Deferre, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare or de-

scribe a thing plainly.

Definition, A declaration what a thing is expressly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, Turnings from good to bad.

Defluate, To wear out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowre, To corrupt, to spoil, or marre.

Defomicate, To chipp bread, or so.

Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill favouredness.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguile.

Dest, Neat, handsome, pretty, and feat.

Desunct, Dead.

Desust, To cudgell or beat one.

Desuse, To pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kinde.

Deglabrare, To pull off skin,

D E

skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To fley a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the priviledge of holy Orders from one.

Degradation, A taking a way of Ecclesiasticall Orders.

Degrandinate, To hail down right.

Degresse, To unlight from a Horse.

Degulate, To consume in belly cheer.

Degust, To taste.

Dehort, To dissuade, to advise one to the contrarie.

Dehortation, A perswasion or admonition to refrain from doing something.

Deject, To abase or throw down.

Dejection, An abasement.

Dejerate, To swear deeply.

Dejerator, A great swearer.

Deitie, God-head or a God.

Delachrymate, to weep.

D E

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accusation, or secret complaint.

Delicitation, Delight.

Delegare, To assigne, to send in commission.

Delegation, a commission or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Advise-ment.

Delian twins, The Sun and Moon.

Delibate, To sip, or kisse the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or shave from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the first proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delirigate, To skold, or chide vehemently.

Delude, To mock, to deceive, to scorn.

Deluge, An universall overflowing of waters, Neabs flood.

Delumbate,

D E

Delumbate, To beat,
weaken, or to break.

Delusion, A mocking.

Delute, To cover with
clay,

Demainer, The Lords
Manour house, and the
lands which he and his an-
cestors have alwaies used.

Demeane, To behave or
carry ones self.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madnesse.

Demerit, To deserve.

Demerged, Drowned,
plunged.

Demigrate, To change
houses.

Demigration, a changing
of places or houses.

Demise, To give or
grant.

Democracy, Rule which
people have over them-
selves without a superiour,
unlesse such as they them-
selves will appoint.

Demolish, to pull down.

Demolition, A pulling
down.

Demoniacke, One posselt
with a Devil.

Demonstrable, Which
may be shewed, or mani-
fested.

D E

Demonstrate, To shew.

Demonstration, A shew-
ing plain of any thing.

Demurre, a stay or pause,
a standing still.

Deny, Half, also little.

Deneere, A peny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make
black.

Denizen, A stranger
born, made free by the
Kings Letters Patents, and
enjoying all priviledges
therby, as if he were an
English man.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A na-
ming.

Denote, to note, mark,
or signifie.

Denotation, A marking,
a noting.

Denounce, To threaten,
to give warning, to de-
clare.

Dentiate, to breed teeth.

* *Denweere*, Double.

Deoccare, To harrow or
clod the land.

Deadend, When by a
horse, cart, bull, or the like,
a man is casually kild, &c.
that which moved, and
was cause of his death, be-
ing

D E

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to bestow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cold a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods sake.

Deonerate, To unload.

Deposulate, To kisse sweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, To impoverish.

Depreculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kemb.

Depilate, To pull off haire, or the like.

Deplorable, To be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament, or bewail.

Deploiment, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off feathers of a thing.

Depopulate, To spoil or waste a Country.

Depopulation, A spoiling

D E

or waiking of a Countrey.

Deport, to carry, to bear.

Depose, To swear, to thrust one out of his kingdom, or lo.

Deposition, An oath, or a deposing from authority.

Depositum, A pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to marre, also to speak evill of one.

Depreliation, A battell.

Deprecation, A supplication.

Deprehension, A taking one unawares.

Depresse, to keep down.

Deprivation, a losse of any thing.

Deprive, to take away.

Deperate, To make too much speed.

Depudicate, to deflowre a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulse, To drive away, to thrust one off away.

Depulsion, A driving away.

Derelique, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Derogare, A diminishing.

Derogation, to draw from another thing.

Deri-

D E

Derivative, That which is derived from another thing or word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to diminish, or take away.

Derogation, A taking away of ones honour, or estimation.

Derogatory, That which impairerh or hindrerh any one of his credit.

Describe, Plainly to expresse a thing.

Description, A plain expressing.

Descend, To goe down.

Descate, To mow, or cut off.

Desfection, A mowing or cutting off.

Design, To appoint.

Designement, A purpose which one intends to doe.

Despise, To wax foolish.

Desist, To leave off.

Despicable, Despised, nothing set by.

Despicious, Contemptible, vile.

Despiciencie, Despite, hatred.

Desponsated, Betrothed.

Despume, to take up the

D E

scumme of a thing.

Desquam, To scale a fish.

Desuetude, Lack of use.

Desubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Desfering, Snorting.

Destigate, To cry like a Rat.

Destinate, To appoint.

Destination, an appointment.

Destitute, Forsaken.

Detain, to keep back from one.

Detest, To discover, or disclose.

Detection, a discovery, or disclosing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Discouraged, made afraid.

Detest, To abhorre a thing.

Detestable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detraet, to speak ill of.

Detraction, A speaking ill of one, or slandering.

Detriment, Losse, hindrance, harm.

Detraction, A refusing to do a thing.

Detrude,

D E

Detrude, To thrust out.
Detruncate, To cut, or lop boughs.

Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devast, to spoil a country.

Devastation, A wasting of a country.

Devenerate, to worship.

Devest, To uncloath one.

Deviant, Farre out of the way.

Devoir, Endeavour.

Devolve, to roll down.

Devolution, A rouling down.

Devirginate, To ravish a maid.

Devitation, An eschewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, the hollow part of the throat hanging down in some beasts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenesse, skilfulnesse, quicknesse.

Diabete, diabeticall disease, When one cannot pisse.

D I

Diabolicall, Devilish.

Diadem, a Kings crown.

Diagraphicsall art, the art of painting or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a Language: as here in England the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Western dialect differs from them both.

Dialecticall, Of, or belonging to the Art of Logick.

Dialogue, A conference between two or more men, in a book or writing.

Diameter, a straight line passing between the midst of a figure, dividing it into two equall parts.

Diapason, A concord in musicke of all.

Diaper, A fine kinde of Linnen, not woven after the common fashion, but in certain work.

Diapred, Diversified, of divers colours, or garnishings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flux or lask.

Dicacity,

Dicacity, Much babbling, or scolding, scoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of Leather.

Dislate, To endite what another writes.

Dislatrix, a woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, A chief officer in Rome, never chosen but in great danger of the Estate of their Commonwealth.

Didymy, Twins.

Diffarretion, A sacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneasy,

Difficulty, Hardnesse.

Diffidence, Distrust.

Diffidit, Mistrustful.

Diffuse, To spread abroad.

Digama, one having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digest, To set in order.

Dight, made ready, dressed.

Digitation, Fight; strife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beast.

Digress, To go from a matter in hand, and to speak of another thing.

Digression, a going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by censure.

Dijudication, a determining by censure.

Dilacerate, To tear in peeces, to spoil.

Dilaniation, A tearing in peeces.

Dilate, to spread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, speaking of a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both waies convince ones adversary, as thus: If he be a good man, why speak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?

Diloricare, To rip.

Discidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimension, the true measuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battail.

Diminution, A numbring or reckoning.

D I

Diminutive, Little, small.
Dimumeration, A num-
 bring or reckoning.
Dire, Fierce, cruell, ter-
 rible.
Directory, That which
 directeth.
Diremption, A separa-
 tion.
Direption, A violent ta-
 king away.
Dirity, Cruelty, fierce-
 nesse.
Diruncinate, To weed.
Disanimate, To dishear-
 ten.
Disanull, To disallow.
Disappear, To vanish
 out of sight.
Disastrow, Unfortunate,
 unluckie.
Disavow, To deny, or
 refuse by vow.
Discalceate, To put off
 ones shoes.
Discauldred, Razed, or
 blotted out.
Disceptator, a Judge in a
 matter.
Disciple, One that lear-
 neth, a Scholler.
Discipline, Instruction,
Discipline, To instruct.
Disinuated, Displaced,
 overturned.

D I

Disclaim, To deny,
Disconsolate, Comfort-
 lesse.
Discontinuance, Lack of
 use.
Discordant, Much diffe-
 ring, disagreeing.
Discrepant, Idem.
Discrepitate, Often to
 disagree.
Discrepancy, Disagreeing,
 difference.
Disusse, To examine,
 debate, to try a matter.
Discussion, an examining,
 or triall of a thing.
Disfranchise, To make
 one loose his freedom.
Disfranchisement, A ta-
 king away of ones free-
 dome.
Disgorge, To rid the sto-
 macke, to spue.
Disgust, To dislike.
Dishevelled, Bare head-
 ed, the hair hanging down
 about the ears.
Disjunction, A separa-
 ting.
Dislocate, To unplace.
Dislocation, a displacing.
Disloyall, False, untrue.
Diswall, Unluckie, grie-
 vous.
Dismantle, To uncloath,

D I

to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.

Dismiss, To discharge.

Disparadized, Faln from happinesse to misery.

Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequall match.

Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.

Disparates, words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates, viz. two contrary qualities.

Disparity, Unlikenesse.

Disperse, To scatter abroad.

Disperdition, An undoing.

Dispersion, A scattering.

Dispicience, advisement, diligence.

Displaied, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.

Disrobe, To uncloath.

Dissenteria, the bloody-flux.

Dissension, Strife.

Dissent, To dispute on matters.

Dissertation, A disputing on things.

D I

Dissimulate, Unlike-nesse.

Disparate, Abroad to scatter.

Dissipation, A scattering abroad.

Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or destroy.

Dissolute, wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.

Dissolution, A pulling asunder, a breaking of any thing.

Dissonant, Disagreeing.

Diffociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.

Diffociate, To separate.

Determine, To divide, to separate.

Distillation, a dropping.

Distinction, A note or mark of difference.

Distinguish, To put a difference between things.

Distorqued, Wrested.

Distortion, A writhing, crookednesse.

Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.

Distraction, Madnesse.

Distresse, Misery, goods taken for not paying rent.

E 2 *Distribute*,

Distribute, To divide among many.

Distribution, A division among many.

Disturbe, To trouble to vex.

Disunion, A severing.

Disunite, To part, to sever.

Divage, to wander from place to place.

Divaricate, To step, to stride wide.

Diverſe, To turn aſide.

Divident, that which divideth.

Divination, A fore-telling of what will happen.

Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; ſometimes, to fore-tell or fore-ſhew a thing to come.

Diverſe, a ſeparation of man and wife.

Diureticall, Cauſing urine.

Diurnall, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diurnity, Long continuance.

Divulſion, A publiſhing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, Publiſh or to tell abroad.

Dodecadron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, apt to be taught, one that will ſoon learn.

Docility, Aptneſſe of underſtanding.

Document, A leſſon.

Dogdaies, See *Conicular daies*.

Dogmaticall, Which is held in ſome mens opinion.

Dogmatist, Which breedeth a ſect or opinion.

Dole, grief, ſorrow; ſometimes alms given to many poor folks.

Dolefull, Full of ſorrow.

Dolorificall, cauſing ſorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowfull; painfull.

Domable, Eaſie to be tamed.

Dome, One of the houſe, ſtick, } or any thing }
Dome- } belonging there- }
ſticall, } to. }

Domineere, To bear rule or great ſway.

Dominicall, Belonging to the Lords day.

Dominion, Lordſhip, rule.

Domno.

Dommonian, A Devon-shire-man.

Donary, A gift.

Donation, A giving.

Donative Given to a thing.

Donour, A giver.

Donze, He to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doom, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomsman, a Judge.

Doricks musick, Soft and effeminate musick.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormative, Sleep-causing.

Dormitory, A place to sleep in.

Dorodocean, Bribery in Judges.

Dorter, a cell or chamber, used for religious men to sleep in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, A widdow-Princess.

Draul, to speak dreamingly.

Dread, Fear.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Dreariment, Sorrow, heaviness.

Driblets, Small debts.

Drile, To trickle down the face or the like.

Duall, Of, or belonging to two.

Dubious, } Doubtfull.

Dubitable, }

Ductible, easie to be persuaded or drawn.

Duell, A single fight or combat.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, } Sweetness.

Dulcidity, }

Dulciloquy, Sweet speaking.

Dulia, Service of a bond-man, worship to Saints.

Dumofous, Full of bushes.

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doubleness.

Durable, Which will last long.

Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Durify, Harshness, cruelty, hardness.

Dynastick, One of great rule and power.

Dysnomy, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

E *Aglet*, Young, childish,
a young Eagle.

Ebony, Black timber,
good for many purposes.

Ebrietas, Drunkenness.

Ebriolate, To make
drunk.

Ebullition, A boiling or
bubbling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding or
sounding back of any noise
or voice in a wood, valley,
or hollow place.

Ecclesiastike, A Prea-
cher.

Ecclesiasticall, Of, or be-
longing to the Church.

Ecclesiasticus, Of, or be-
longing to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any
light, chiefly of the Sunne
and Moon.

Ecliptick line, A line in
which the Sunne alwayes
keeps his course, which line
runs thorow the midst of
the twelve Signes.

Ecloges, Shepherds Po.

ems, commonly containing
the talk.

Edecimate, To chuse out
the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of
pleasure.

Edentation, a pulling out
of teeth.

Edible, Which may be
eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation,
or decree.

Edification, A building,
or instruction.

Edifice, A frame, or build-
ing.

Edifie, to build, or to in-
struct.

Edition, A publishing, a
setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, A teach-
ing.

Edormiate, To sleep our
ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to
nourish.

Education, Bringing up.

Eduare, To harden.

Effable, Which may be
uttered.

Effascinate, to bewitch.

Effascination, Witch-
craft.

Effected, Done, ended.

Effector,

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done something.

Effectuate, To perform or doe a thing.

Effeminate, Womanish, nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiencie, A bringing to passe.

Efficient, Which bringeth to passe.

Effigies, Ones picture, or ones true resemblance.

Efflagitate, To demand a thing earnestly.

Effrenation, Unrulinesse.

Effusion, A pouring out.

Estfoones, Again, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To spring or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent : sometime, vile, base.

Egression, A going out.

Egrimony, Great sorrow.

Egritude, grief of minde.

Eject, To cast out.

Ejection, A casting out.

Ejulation, A howling, or crying out.

Ejurate, To forswear, or resigne ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid out stones.

Elate, To lift up, or proud, lofty.

Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftinesse.

Elavrate, To speak out lowd.

* **Eld**, Old age.

Elect, To chuse.

Election, A chusing, choise.

Electum, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine made with sirrups, and powders.

Elench, A subill argument.

Eleemosynary, Which giveth alms.

Elegancie, Neatnesse.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiaske, Mournfull.

Elegie, a mournfull song used at funeralls.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournfull songs.

Element, the first matter of visible substance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Ayre, Water, and Barth,

E M

Elementary, Of, or belonging to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leprosie.

Elevate, to lift up.

Elevation, a lifting up.

Elutherian, a deliverer.

Eliquament, Fatnesse of fish or flesh.

Elixir, See Quintessence.

Elixate, To boyle.

Elocution, Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, The Art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, To doe a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceive, or mock.

Elusion, Deceit or mocking.

Elustate, to make blinde of one eye.

Elusation, Parblindnesse.

Elisian, Of, or belonging to Elysium.

Elysium, a supposed pleasant place beneath, where Poets said the souls of good men did rest.

Emanate, To make clean, to take out spots.

Emarginate, To take away the scurffe from the mouth of a wound.

E M

Emasculate, To geld.

Embalm, to anoint with balm.

Embassie, a message from a Prince.

Embaying, Compassing.

Embellish, to make beautiful.

Emboyled, Soaked.

Embezill, To steal, or convey away.

Embleme, a picture, commonly painted or shadowed, comprehending some matter to be learned by it.

Embolning, a tossing, or heaving up like the Sea.

Embryon, a childe in the mothers womb, ere it have perfect shape.

Embrued, Stained with bloud, or so.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedull, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, An amending.

Exendicate, To beg or crave alms.

Eminence, Highnesse, dignity.

Emibent, High, honourable.

Emit, To send.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emo-

E N

Emolument, An asswaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Emperick, A Physitian, only by practice.

Empery, Command.

Emphasis, A most plain signification of ones minde.

Emphaticall, that which is uttered with most expresse signification.

Emplead, To sue one.

Empyriall Heaven, The highest Heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, To envy.

Emulation, Envy, a striving to doe what another doth.

Enamell, Milked.

Enarration, A declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To sayl over.

Enchiridion, a little book which one may still carry in ones hand.

Enasticke, One that can enamell.

Enobained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopedie, that learn-

E N

ing that comprehendeth all liberall Sciences.

Encomien, Praise.

Encomionize, To praise.

Encindred, Burnt to ashes

Endorse, To write on the backside of any thing.

Endromich, An Irish mantle, or some winter garment.

Energeticall, Very forceable and strong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakned.

*** Erewed**, Made new.

Enfranchise, To make free.

Enfranchisement, Freedom, a making free.

Engert, Compassed about.

Englat, To surfer.

Engastromich, One possessed, which seems to speak in his belly.

Enhance, To raise the price.

Enigma, a riddle or dark speech.

Enigmaticall, Obscure, dark.

Ennean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodati.

E N

Enodation, a declaration.
Enormitie, A going out of rule.

Enormious, Wicked.

Enquest, a jury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To cloath one.

Ensigne, a Flag, or any thing serving for a mark of dignity.

Ensnarle, To gnash the teeth.

Enterlude, a Stage-play.

Enterrement, A buriall.

Enterre, To bury one.

Entymeme, An unprofitable Syllogisme.

Entusiasmos, Poeticall fury.

Enunciate, To declare, to take out the kernell.

Enveloped, Wrapped in.

Envenomed, Poysoned.

Environed, Compassed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, Any thing pronounced, or spoken.

Enwidened, to make larger.

Epact, A certain number to finde the age of the Moon by.

Epba, A measure containing ten pottles.

E P

Ephebian, One marriage-able at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, a day-book, also taken for a book of Astronomy, by which is shewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Epbi, a measure containing five Pecks.

Epbod, A holy garment, worn by the high Priest.

Eptcarpean, A fruit keeper.

Epicure, One given to excess of gluttony.

Epicurisme, Gluttony.

Epidemicall ill, The plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrammes, Witty and short Poems, which under a fained Name doe covertly praise or tax some particular person or thing.

Epilepsie, The falling sicknesse, whereunto most commonly children and young folk are subject.

Epilogue, A speech made to the end of an enterlude, the conclusion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a conclusion.

conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing: the feast of Twelſe day.

Epicedian Song, A Song ſung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopall, Of, or belonging to a Biſhop.

Epitaphs, Inſcriptions of writings on Tombes.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, An addition to a Noun Subſtantive, expreſſing ſome quality, as in ſaying, exceſſive pride, barbarous cruelty, &c. where exceſſive and barbarous are epithetes, expreſſing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A ſhort gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefely to touch, to make a ſhort gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of minde, uprightnes of heart.

Equeſter, A place where men may ſit to ſee plays.

Equiculus, A little horſe: the horſe of *Bacchus*.

Equilibriy, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for Horſe-hire.

Equinoctiall line, A line paſſing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sunne coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the daies and nights of equall length.

Equipage, Furniture for a Horſe.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equivolent, Of equall value.

Equivolence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reſerving a certain ſecret in ones minde of what is ſpoken.

Equivocation, A ſpeech or answer made with a ſecret meaning reſerved in ones minde.

Equivoque, When one word ſignifies two things.

Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.

Erawent, Copper.

Erated, Covered with braſſe.

Erect, To liſt up.

Erection, A liſting up.

Eremit

E S

Eremigate, To sail o-
ver.

Ereption, A taking a-
way.

Ergaster, A Worke-
house.

Ergastule, a Goal.

Erogate, To give where
need is, being asked.

Eromancy, Divination
by things in the air.

Erraticke, A rogue.

Erration, a wandering to
and fro.

Errant, Wandering, ha-
ving no certain abode.

Erroneous, Full of er-
rour.

Erruge, Rust.

Erst, Heretofore.

Eruption, Belching.

Eradition, Learning.

Eruption, a violent brea-
king out.

Escheat, Forfeited to
the Kings use, or chief
Lord.

Escheater, Which certi-
fieth unto the Exchequer,
such things as doe escheate
unto the King.

Esript, A writing.

Escuage, A tenure of
Lands, whereby the Te-
nant is bound at his ovr

E T

charge to follow his Lord
into the waffes : sometime
he only payeth an yeerly
rent.

Esperence, Hope.

Essaies, Trials.

Essence, the naturall sub-
stance of any thing being.

Essentiall, Belonging to
the essence of a thing.

Essoynd, When a man by
leave may absent himself
from a Court.

Esuriate, To hunger.

Estimate, To censure or
judge of.

Estreate, a copy taken of
any writings.

Estovers, Plots of wood
where its lawfull for any
Tenant to take fuell and
timber to repair their tene-
ments.

Estuate, To boyl and
bubble like the Sea.

Eternall, Without be-
ginning or end.

Eternity, Everlasting.
ness.

Eterniz'd, Made eter-
nall.

Etheriall, Heavenly, be-
longing to the Spheres.

Ethiope, A blacke.
moor.

Ethicks,

E V

Eticks, Books of moral Philosophy.

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymologie, The true exposition of a word.

Evacuate, To empty.

Evacuation, an emptying.

Evade, To escape, to get away.

Evangelicall, belonging to the Gospel.

Evangelist, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, To consume away in smoke.

Evaporation, Smoke, a vapour.

Evasion, an escape, a starting hole to get out.

Eucharist, A giving of thanks, also taken for the Sacrament.

Event, The end of a thing, successe.

Eventilate, To winnow or blow winde.

Everre, To sweep the house.

Everſion, An overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Eugeny, Nobleneſſe.

Evibrate, To shake.

Eviſed, overthrown by Law.

E V

Eviſion, An overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchased, becauſe that the ſeller had no intereſt in the thing.

Evident, Plain, clear.

Evince, To overcome.

Evirate, To geld.

Eviratian, a gelding of a man.

Eviſcerate, to embowel one.

Evitale, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, an avoiding.

Eulogie, Bleſſing.

Eunuch, A gelded man.

Evoke, To call forth.

Evocation, A calling forth.

Evolve, To unfold.

Evolution, An unfolding.

Euphonic, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world, containing Eng-

land, France, Spain, &c.

Eurus, The Eaſt winde.

Eurihaticize, To ſteal things in a houſe.

Euthymie, Hearts-eaſe, quietneſſe.

Evol.

E X

Evulsion, A pulling up.
Exact, Earnestly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by constraint.

Exacuate, To whet, to sharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting

Exaggerate, To increase or amplify a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, increasing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagoge, Revenue.

Exaltation, A lifting up.

Examine, To squeeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, to dishearten.

Examination, A disheartening.

Exareate, To wash off gravell or sand.

Exasperate, To provoke to anger.

Exasperation, A provoking to anger.

Exaurate, To fill a hungry stomach.

Exaugurate, To make prophane, to unhallow.

Exaurbate, To put men of warre out of wages.

Exaspicate, To doe a

E X

thing unluckily.

Excitate, To put out ones eyes.

Excalceate, To put off ones shoes.

Excalpe, To ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, which both suddenly cometh and goeth.

Excarnificate, To hang one.

Excave, To hollow.

Excavation, A making hollow.

Excelcitie, Loftinesse, highnesse.

Excerebrate, To beat out ones brains.

Excerpe, To pick out.

Excesse, Too much of any thing.

Excite, To stirre up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To shut out.

Exclusion, A shutting out.

Excogitate, To devise.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thrust one out of the holy assembly.

Excure, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, To reitch, or spit out.

Excre-

E X

Excrement, Any thing which naturally grows in the body, which may be taken away without any harm thereunto.

Excreation, A retching, or spitting out.

Excreable, Which easily may be spit out.

Excreſcion, A ſwelling, or growing in the fleſh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation, Watching.

Excursion, A running out.

Exdecimate, To tithe out.

Exdorſicate, To break the back-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, horrible.

Execration, Curſing.

Exemplary, Of, or belonging to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a thing at large, To alleage example.

Exemption, A freedome from any ſervice.

Exempt, Free from any ſervice or payment.

Exemptable, Which may be eaſily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out the bowels of beaſts.

E X

Exequies, Funeralls in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Uſe, practice.

Exbaile, To caſt out a breath or fume.

Exurgitate, To vomit.

Exbalarion, A ſumie ſmoke, hot and drie, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.

Exhaust, To draw out, conſume, or ſpend.

Exherbe, To take herbs from any place.

Exheridate, to diſherite.

Exhibit, To give, to preſent.

Exhibition, A repreſentation.

Exbilerate, To make merry.

Exbilation, A comforting.

Exbibilate, To hiſſe, or whistle after.

Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A ſtreight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity, Smalneſſe.

Exinanire, To make ompie, to ſpoile, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile.

E X

Exile, Banishment.
Exility, Slenderesse.
Exist, To appear, or be.
Existence, An appearing or being.
Exitia, hurtfull, deadly.
Exaculate, To put out ones eye.
Exodium, An end, or the ending of a thing.
Exodus, A going out.
Exonerate, To unburden.
Exorable, which may be intreated.
Exorbitant, a going out of the right way.
Exorcist, A conjurer.
Exorcize, to conjure.
Exorcisme, a conjuring.
Exordium, The first entrance of a Sermon, or so.
Exornation, a decking.
Exorate, To obtain by request.
Exosculate, To kisse, or buffe.
Exosculation, Kissing, or buffing.
Exoticke, Outlandish.
Expalbate, to get by flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the breasts open to the paps.
Expatriate, To enwi-

E X

den, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking for.
Expediate, to dispatch or make ready.
Expedient, Requisite.
Expedire, Quick, ready.
Expedition, Speed, quick dispatch.
Expell, To drive away.
Expergesie, to awake one out of his sleep.
Experiment, To finde by tryall.
Expert, Skillfull, cunning.
Expiable, which may be satisfied for.
Expiate, To satisfie, to pacifie or appease.
Expiation, a satisfaction, a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, a breathing out, an end.
Expire, To die or end.
Explain, To manifest.
Explanation, A manifestation.
Explement, any thing that filleth up.
Explicare, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.

E X

Explication, An unfolding.

Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.

Explotion, A driving out.

Expose, To set to view, to set abroad.

Exposition, An interpretation.

Expositour, An interpreter.

Expostulate, To reason angrily with one.

Expression, A squeezing or pressing out.

Exprobate, to cast in ones teeth.

Exprobation, A casting in ones teeth.

Expugne, To win by an assault.

Expugnation, A conquest.

Expulse, To thrust out.

Expulsion, A thrusting out.

Exquisite, Excellent.

Extant, Which is set forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.

Extend, To stretch.

Extenson, A stretching out.

Extenuate, To diminish.

E X

Extenuation, A diminishing.

Extercerate, To empty, or carry out dung.

Exterebrate, To search curiously.

Exterior, } Outward.

Externall, }

Exterminate, To banish.

Extirmination, A destroying.

Externe, Outlandish, foreign, outward.

Extimulate, to move one to anger.

Extrict, Dead, put out.

Extinguish, To quench, to put out.

Extirpate, To root out.

Extripation, A rooting out.

Extort, To wrest from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.

Extract, To draw forth.

Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extravagant, Wandering.

Extrica.

E X

Extricable, Which may be rid, or avoided.

Extricate, To entangle.

Extrinsically, Outward, or on the outside.

Extruded, Thrust out of.

Extrusion, A thrusting out.

Extraction, A building.

Extuberate, to swell like the Sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to bear in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To blister.

Exulceration, A blistering.

Exult, To rejoyce.

Exultation, A great rejoycing.

Exultate, To howl, to cry out for pitie.

Exundation, An overflowing.

Exungulate, to pare ones nails.

Exuperate, To excell, to surmount.

Exuperation, A surpassing.

Exuscitate, To awake one up from sleep.

Exust, To burn.

F A

F

F*abricate*, To build, to frame.

Fabricke, A building, or builder.

Fabulosity, Inventing of lyes.

Fabulous, False as a lye.

Facetious, Very pleasant.

Facill, Easy.

Facilitie, Easynesse, gentleness.

Facinorom, Very wicked.

Faction, a sect, or division into sundry opinions.

Faction, Troublesome, contentious.

Factor, Which selleth, or buyeth for a Merchant.

Facultie, Power, abilitie.

Facunditie, Eloquence.

Fallacy deceit in words.

Falsifie, To make a lye.

Falsification, Falshood, lying.

Falsitie, Falshood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, To serve.

Fana-

F

Fanaticke, Mad, Lunaticke.

Fane, a Temple, or consecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farsalls, A Candle-Fly.

Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.

Fatall, Which cometh to passe by chance.

Fate, Destinie.

Fatigate, To make wearie.

Fatiloqui, Southsaying.

Favourite, One in great favour.

Fealty, A Ceremonie done by some tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands; which is in laying their right hand upon a book, and promising fidelity to him by oath.

Feature, Hantomnesse.

Fecundity, Fruitfulnesse.

Felicity, Happinesse.

Fellicate, To suck.

Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skinne, cruell, and terrible, and sometime to cut.

F E

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmonth, A moneth wherein Does do Fawne, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth untill the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forrest. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to passe throw any Forrest, without paying fees; which fee, for a pair of Wheels, is four pence, and for Paniers, two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fenenerate, To put money to usury.

Feodary, An Officer who is to be present with the Bscheter at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in fee simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof: he that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the partie to whom it is made, the Feofee.

F E

Feraciy, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fiercenesse.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfullnesse.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A stick to strike Schollers on the hand.

Ferruminate, To solder.

Festination, Speed, hast.

Festivall, Merry, joyfull.

Festivity, Mirth.

Faule, Hatred, enmity.

Fever besticke, A fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fission, A fained device.

Fidejussion, Suretiship.

Fidelity, Faithfullnesse.

Figment, A lye.

Figurative, Which serveth for the representation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or fashion a thing.

Filiell, Of, or belonging to a sonne.

Fine, An end; sometimes when one takes Land for

F I L

years, tis mony paid presently in hand.

Finall, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firme, Strong, Sound,

Firmity, Strength.

Fissure, A chink or cleft.

Fistula, To ramme or beat down bones.

Fixe, To fasten.

Fixed, Fastened.

Flagellate, To whip or scourge.

Flagitate, Earnestly to importune.

Flagitious, wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A sacrifice, or high Priest among the Heathen.

Flammigate, To cast out flames.

Flegmaticke, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptnesse to bend.

Flexibla, pliant to bend.

Floccife, To set nought by.

Flee, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux,

Flax, An issue of bloud.
Fluxibilitie, Apeneſſe to
 flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt
 to flow.

Foemen, Enemies.

Foines, A kinde of furre,
 the top whereof is black,
 and the ground whitish,
 the beaſt that beareth it, is
 about the bigneſſe of a
 Cat.

Foiterers, Vagabonds.

Folio, A ſheet or leaf of
 Paper.

Foliation, Budding of
 the leaves.

Fomentation, An aſſwa-
 ging.

Foraminate, To bore a
 hole.

Footſtall, The lower
 part of a pillar whereon it
 ſtandeth.

Foppe, A fool.

Foppery, Fooliſhneſſe.

Forcer, A Coſſer, a ſmall
 Cheſt.

Forlorne, One utterly
 forſaken.

Foreſtall, To buy any
 Merchandize by the high-
 way, ere it come into the
 Marquet, for to regrate it
 again.

Foreſlow, To neglect.

Formality, An obſerving
 of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth
 due form.

Formidable, Cruell, fear-
 full to look on.

Formoſity, Beauty, fair-
 neſſe.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A leacher.

Forrager, A Merchant of
 Corn.

Fortiſie, to make ſtrong.

Fortification, Any place
 made ſtrong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foſter, To cheriſh.

Foſterment, Food, nou-
 riſhment.

Fraction, a breaking off,

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Brickleneſſe,
 weakneſſe.

Fragment, A broken
 peece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet ſmel-
 ling.

Fraternity, Brother-
 hood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To goe view
 the watch.

Frequent, Often.

F R

Frequentation, Haunting
of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing
or

Frication, } Chafing

Frigidity, Coldnesse.

Friuous, Vain.

Frize and Cornish, The
Crests, furniture, and fini-
shing at the upper end of a
Colunne.

Fryse, A Pan-cake, or
Tansie.

Fruosous, Full of leaves.

Front, The first part of a
battell, the forehead.

Frontispice, The fore
part of a Book or house.

Frontire, The bounds or
limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, Any thing
worn on the forehead.

Fruittie, To bear fruit

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugality, Thriftinesse,

Fruentation, A gene-
rall dole of Corn.

Frustrate, to make void.

Fugacitie, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to
runne away.

Fulcible, Which may be
propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Fulgurie, Lightning.

F U

Fulmentorie, Smoakie.

Fulminate, To thunder.

Fulmination, thundring.

Fumidry, Smoake.

Fumigation, A perfume;

Function, An Office, or
course of lites

Fundamentall, Of, or be-
longing to a foundation.

Funambulant, A Rope-
walker.

Funerall, A solemn bu-
riall.

Funerate, To bury.

Funestate, To pollute
with a dead body, to stain.

Furacity, Thett.

Furiband, Full of mad-
nesse.

Fusible, That may be
molten.

Futility, Vanity.

Future, That which shall
come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full
of earth, to keep off great
gunnes.

Galactopoton, One that
still

G A

still drinks milke.

Galinite, Skilfull in
Phylick.

Galiard, Lusty, frolick.

Gallemaufery, A confused
heape of things together.

Galluate, To begin to
have a big voice.

Galoch, a kinde of shooe.

Galpe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Divers
colours in one together, as
in a Mallard, or Pigeons
neck.

Garbe, A custome or fa-
shion.

Garble, to cleanse things
from dust.

Garboyle, A great rude
noise.

Gargarisme, A liquor to
wash ones mouth.

Gargarise, To wash the
mouth.

Gargoning, Strange spea-
king.

Garrulity, Pratling, vain
babbling.

Garrulous, An inordi-
nate pratler.

Gaynest, The nearest
way.

Gehenna, Hell.

Gemmed, Bedeckt with

G E

precious stones.

Gewme, A Jewell.

Genealogie, a pedegree.

Generable, Which may
be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generositie, Noblenesse
of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Genesis, A beginning, a
generation.

Genet, A goodly Spanish
Horse.

Geniculate, To joynt.

Genetals, The privy
members of any thing.

Genetrix, A mother

Genius, A good Angel,
or a familiar evil spirit,
the soul.

Gentil, One which pro-
fesseth not the faith of
Christ.

Gentilisme, The belief
of the Gentiles.

Geography, a description
of the earth.

Geomancie, Divination
by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A measuring
on the earth.

Geometritian, One skil-
full in Geometry.

Georgicks, books speaking
of husbandry and tillage.

G L

Gerab, The twentieth part of a Shekel.

Germanite, Brotherhood.

Gesticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands, or other parts, either in idle wantonnesse, or to expresse some matters by signes in dancing, singing, or the like.

Gests, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Gerhise, Vile, wicked.

Goules, a red Vermilion colour.

Gibbositie, Crookednesse.

Gingreate, To chirp as birds do.

Sieve, a Fetter, or chain.

Glabreate, to make plain or smooth.

Glabretall, a bare spot in the earth.

Glaciate, to be frozen, to turn to Ice.

Glacitate, To crie like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulose, Full of heruels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelp.

G N

Glee, Mirth, joyfulness.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, A little Village.

Glacitate, To clock like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowle, or the description of the world, made in such a form.

Glose, To deceive.

Glosse, A short exposition of any dark speech.

Glossographer, He which expoundeth strange words.

Glossagrophy, an expounding of strange words.

Glow, To be hot or red.

Glucupicron, A hotch-potch, or pel mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Daintie meats.

Gnaritie, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, an hard knot in wood, a chub, or churl.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonica, Deceitfull in words.

Gnoffe, A churl, a fool, a chub.

Goldscylde, a thinn leaf of gold.

Golden number, a number,

G R

her devised to finde out the Feaft of Eaſter.

Garliardiſe, he that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, a place of dead mens ſculls.

Gomer, A meaſure containing fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reins.

Grandiloquous, Which uſeth great words.

Gordion knot, A knot which cannot be undone.

Gourmand, A glutton.

Gourmandiſe, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.

Gracilitie, Leanneſſe.

Gradation, A going by ſteps.

Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publike Uniuerſitie.

Graſſically, Cunningly done.

Grammaticall, Of, or belonging to Grammar.

Gramineous, Full of graſſe.

Grand, Great.

Grandeur, Greatneſſe.

Grandevity, Old, or great age.

Grathed, Deuiſed.

Grater, An inner room.

G R

Gangreen, A diſeaſe when fleſh waxeth dead by degrees.

Graffe, To hold.

Gratefull, Thankfull.

Gratiſie, to pleaſure one, or requite a courteſie.

Gratification, A pleaſuring, or requiting.

Gracious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without coſts.

Gratitude, Thankfulneſſe.

Gratuitie, A reward, or giſt given freely.

Gratulate, to ſhew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, a joying in anothers good.

Graveolencie, a ſtinking ſavour.

Gravitie, Heavineſſe, or great diſcretion.

Graunge, a lone houſe in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruell, A kinde of Potage.

Gubernate, To govern.

Gubernatour, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Gubernation, Rule, government.

Guerdon,

H O A

Guerdon, A reward.
Guerdonlesse, Unrewarded.

Guerring, Bravling.
Gust, to taste, sometimes a great puff of winde.

Gutturoza, Having a wide throat.

Gymnastick, A teacher of the wrestling science.

Gyrophilus, A lover of women.

Gyre, A trance.

H

H*Aberdepoise*, A pound weight of sixteen ounces.

Habilitie, Handsomenesse.

Habit, Ones outward apparell.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habituall, Grown to a custom by long use.

Hags, Spirits of Hell.

Haine, Hatred.

Haketon, A sleevelesse jacket.

H A

Halcon well, A dancing well.

Halitate, To vapour up.

Hatituous, Vaporous, moist, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.

Hallucinate, To deceive.

Hamkin, a pudding made upon a shoulder of Mutton, all the flesh being first taken off.

Hamlet, a Village in the Countrey.

Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.

Hariant, A terme in Heraldry, when a fish is painted standing upright.

Harolation, Sooth-saying.

Harior, a Soothsayer.

Harmony, Delightfull musicke of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleasant.

Harquebuz, a hand gun, shorter, but bigger and heavier then a Mulquer.

Harquebusier, He that shooteth in it.

Harrow, An old word signi-

H E

signifying away, sic.

Haubergion, A coat of male.

Hauselins, An old word for breeches.

Haubacke, Return.

Hearse, A buriall coffin, covered with black.

Heben, Dull, blunt.

Hebetate, To make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntnesse, dullnesse.

Hebredian wave, The Irish Sea.

Hecatombe, A sacrifice, wherein were offered one hundred beasts.

Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemisphere, That part of the heavens which is still to us visible.

Hemistich, Half a verse.

Henchman, A Page of honour attending upon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Pasture for cattell.

Herball, A book of the nature of herbs.

Herbous, Full of grasse.

H E

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Hereticall, In a false belief, obstinate.

Hereticke, He which maketh choice of himself what points of Religion he will beleeve, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The best living beast which a Tenant hath at his death, which in some Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling solitary in the wilderness attending onely to devotion.

Hermitage, A lone house wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphicke, A graver of Images.

Hernious, a veilm broken person.

Heroes, Great Noble men.

Heroicall, Honourable, Noble.

Heroicke, Mem.

Hesitate,

H I

Hefitate, To doubt.

Hefper, The evening.
starre.

Hefts, Commands, or
decrees.

Hetevoolite, A Noun
which is otherwife decli-
ned than other Nouns
are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewte, a little Copse, or
Grove.

Hexagone, That hath fix
corners

Hexameter, a Verse of
fix feet.

Hexapede, A fathome.

Hexafticke, Six Verses
together.

Heyward, A Bavliffe, or
Officer, having charge to
look to the field.

Hibride, A Hog inge-
dred between a wilde Boar
and a tame Sow.

Hide of land, Some fay it
is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every
hide of land.

Hile-bound, A difeafe
in Cattell, when the
skin doth cleave to their
fides.

Hildeous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera picra, a bitter con-

H I

fection made of Aloesucco-
rina, to purge melanco-
like humours.

Hierarchie, The holy or-
der of Angels, which con-
taining nine degrees (as
some write) is a myfticall
refemblance of the Trini-
tie, there being in nine,
thrice three, and in every
three thrice one; fo that
there are three fuperiours,
three inferiours, and three
middle degrees: the Supe-
riours are Seraphins, Che-
rubins, and Thrones; the
middle are Dominations,
Principalities, Powers;
the inferiour, Vertues,
Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A myfti-
call kinde of writing, ufed
in ancient time by Pagan
Priests, and the like. This
kinde of writing was by
making the form of beafts
and the like, and could
hardly be underftood (e-
fpecially of the vulgar
fort) without great know-
ledge of the nature of
things: as for example, E-
ternity, they expreffed by a
round circle which hath no
end: a King, by a Scepter,
with

H I

with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haste, by a Dolphin, the swiftest of all fishes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which staies a ship in the waves: with a thousand such devices not subject to common capacities to finde out.

Hight, Named or called.

Hilaritie, Mirth.

Hillerate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A singer of wanton songs.

Hin, A measure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheese made of Mares milk

Hippobaton, A feeder of Horses.

Hippodame, A Horse-breaker.

Hippomachie, A jussling on horse-back.

Hippomanian flesh, Look Colts-flesh in the other book.

H O

Hircescaly, Smelling rammishly.

Hircipill, Whose hair is of two sorts.

Hirquiricke, One past fourteen years of age, beginning to be moved with Venus delight.

Historian, A teller of Histories.

Historicall, Of, or belonging to Histories.

Historiographer, a writer of Histories.

Historiologie, Knowledge of Histories.

Histrion, A Player.

Histrionical, Belonging to a Player.

Histrionie, The art to play enterludes.

Hoare, A fine kinde of Whetstone.

Hogstear, A wilde Boar of three years old.

Holocaust, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beast is offered, and no part thereof reserved.

Holograph, a Testament all written by the Testators hands.

Holte, A grove.

Homage, A servile ceremonie of some Tenants, which

H O

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Homily, A speech, a sermon.

Homogalass, A foster-brother.

Homogloss, Of the same tongue.

Homologie, a confession.

Homophon, Of one sound.

Homonym, Of the same name.

Homonymie, A logical term, when one word signifies divers things: As for example, *Fell*, signifies a skinner, as also cruell or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Honour point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the bredth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honestate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hopesteere*, A Pilate to guide a ship.

* *Horally*, Hourly.

Hord, A Cow great with Calf.

Horison, A Circle divi-

H O

ding the over-part of Hezven from the other half.

Harologie, A dyall or Clock.

Horoscope, wherein hours be marked, as in a Dyall: also the place of the firmament that riseth every hour from the East.

Horrid, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearfull trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with hair.

Harrou, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horror*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hosanna, Save, now, I beseech thee.

Hospitality, Good house-keeping.

Hospitate, To lodge one.

Hostage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hostile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hostility, Enmity, open warre, hatred.

* *Hostiment*, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot,

H U

Hotchpot, a mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howsell, to minister the Communion to one that lyeth on his death bed.

* *Howton*, To hallow.

Huberate, To make plentiful.

Huberty, Plenty of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Cony.

* *Hulferd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humany, Curtesie.

Humect, To moisten.

Humide, Moist.

Humiditie, Moisture.

Humiliate, to make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humilitie, Low estate, baseness.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thrust, to provoke.

H Y

Hyades, The seven stars.

Hybridan, Whose parents are of divers and sundry nations.

Hydargire, Quick-silver.

Hydragage, He that bringeth water to any place by furrowes and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned spirits to appear in the water.

Hydropoticke, One that still drinks water.

* *Hyexall*, Cf, or belonging to winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, 2 Mar.

Hyems copulation, 3riage.

Hymne, A song.

Hyperbole, a figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is precisely true.

Hyperbolicall, Any thing spoken above all belief; as to say, harder than a Diamond, or swifter than thought, &c. is called an Hyperbolicall speech.

Hypocrite, A dissembler.

Hypostaticall, Belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.

Historologie, An altering of

I A

of the order of speech, by placing that after, that should be before.

Hysteron & Proteron, A Greek term, sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done propositiously, or quite contrary: we call it in English, the Cart before the Horse.

I

Iacent, Lying.

Iactancy, Boasting.

Jacobi staff, An Instrument in Geometry.

Jaculate, To dart.

Jaculatory, That which is suddenly cast from one like a dart.

Jaculation, A darting.

Jambes, Posts sustaining both sides of a door.

Jambeux, armour for the legs.

Iberians. Spaniards.

Icarian *soaring*, Pride.

Ichnography, the description of a building, which one is about to make.

I D

Ictepod, Called named;

* *Icond*, Learned.

Iconichiz, very curiously painted.

Idalian fire, Lovers burning hear.

Idea, The form of any thing conceived in the minde.

Ideal, A proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idioms, The form of any speech.

Idiot, a fool, an unlearned affe.

Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, so cald, for because they divide the moneth almost in the middle: in *March*, *May*, *July*, and *October*, these eight dayes begin at the eight day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the sixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the last day only is called *Ides*.

Idolatry, Worshipping of Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Iehovah, the unspeakable Name of God, signifying his

his divine essence.
Iejunation, Fasting.
Iejunity, Barrennesse, or
 slendernesse of stile.
Ientilate, to break fast.
Iesus, a Saviour.
Iopardy, Hazard.
Iopardous, Hazardous.
Iessean harp, Davids mu-
 sicke.
 * *Iewise*, A gallows or
 gibbet, also reward by re-
 venge.
 * *Ifery*, Torment.
 * *Ifetion*, Devoured.
Ignifluous, Full of fire.
Ignoble, Base, not noble.
Ignominy, Shame, infamy
Ignote, Unknown.
Ignominious, Shamefull.
 * *Ikend*, Known.
Iliads, A book written
 in Greek by Homer, of the
 destruction of Troy.
Illacerable, Not to be
 torn.
Ilachrymable, Pittileffe,
 unmercittull.
Illetible, Sorrowfull.
Illetebrate, To hide in
 corners.
Ilaqueate, To take with
 snares.
Ilation, A bringing in.
Ilstrate, To scoffe or

bark at any thing.
Ilaudable, Not worthy
 of praise.
Illegitimate, Unlawfully
 begotten.
Illicerall, Covetous, base.
Illicit, Niggardnes.
Iliterate, Unlearned.
Ilude, To deceive, to
 beguile.
Ilusion, A mockery, tun-
 ning.
Illuminate, to enlighten.
Illumination, an enlight-
 ning.
Ilustrate, To make fa-
 mous, or noble.
Ilustration, A making
 noble.
Ilustrious, Famous, no-
 ble, very honourable.
Ilurible, That cannot
 be washed away.
Imagery, Painted, or car-
 ved works, Images.
Imaginary, That which
 is conceived in the minde.
Imbecillity, Feebleness,
 weaknesse.
Imbellicke, Cowardly,
 not for warre.
Imberbiske, Without a
 beard.
Imbroyle, To make more
 obscure.

I M

Imbred, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stayned.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulsitate, To besfilch ones breech.
Imbrue, To dye cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitator, He which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Undeiled.
Immane, Cruell, wilde.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcescible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, unripenesse.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immense, Unmeasurable
Immensitie, Exceeding greatnesse.
Immigrate, To go dwell in some place.
Immensurable, Whom none pittieeth,

I M

Immit, To send in, to put in.
Immission, A putting, or sending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreasonable.
Immodesty, Unmannerlineffe.
Immodulate, To doe a thing without due proportion.
Immolate, To offer in sacrifice.
Immolation, A sacrifice.
Immortal, Not subject to death.
Immortalitie, Everlastingnesse.
Immunity, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, to wall, or shut up
Immutability, Constancy.
Immutable, Constant.
Immuration, not a change.
Immerigerous, Rude, uncivill.
Impacted, Thrust hard together.
Impair, To lessen.
Impelled, Without fear.
Imperadiz'd, To enjoy all true content.
Imparitie, Unlikenesse.
Imparience, When one sued in the common Law for

I M

for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court some respite of time before he put in his answer,

Impossibility, No feeling of any pain.

Impassible, Which feeleth no pain.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impetish, To hinder, to harm.

Impeachment, A hindrance.

Impeccable, Which cannot offend.

Imped, Grafted.

Impedition, a hindering.

Impediment, A hindrance or let.

Impell, Violently to thrust.

Impendious, Spending more than needs,

Impenetrable, Not to be pierced through.

Impensibile, Without reward, gratis.

Imperate, To command.

Imperator, a commander

Imperatrix, Shee that commandeth.

Impariously, Stately, lordly.

Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.

Imperrable, Basic to be

I M

obtained.

Impetrate, To obtain.

Impetrasse, To obtain by desire.

Impetration, An obtaining.

Impetuous, Violent.

Impiare, To defile with dishonesty.

Impiccate, To cover with pitch.

Impiety, Wickedness, a despising of God, &c.

Impigrity, Quickness, diligence.

Impingue, To make fat.

Impious, Wicked.

Implacable, Not to be appeased.

Implane, To deceive.

Implefie, To fill.

Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.

Implication, A wrapping in, or intangling.

Imptie, To signifie, or mean.

Implore, Humbly to request.

Imploration, An humble requesting.

Impersate, To make a ridge.

Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value.

M M

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earnestly to urge

Importunate, very earnest.

Importunity, Too much earnestnesse in asking.

Impast, Customs payed at any place.

Impostume, A quantity of evil humours, or blood gathered together in some part of the body.

Impostor, A deceiver.

Imposture, Deceit.

Impotency, Weaknesse.

Impotent, Weake.

Imprecate, To curse, or wish one ill.

Imprecation, Cursing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be subdued.

Impressa, A device painted upon a shield.

Impresse, To import the forme of a thing.

Impression, A printing or stampe.

Imprimis, First of all.

Impruvate, Suddenly.

Improbability, Unlikelihood.

Improbable, Unlikely to be true.

Improbability, Levednesse,

IMI

dishonesty.
Impracticable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, An Ecclesiastical living, coming to one by inheritance.

Impropere, to reproach.

Improve, To raise rents.

Improvvidence, Want of foresight.

Imprudent, Which forecalleth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shamelesnesse.

Impudent, Shamelesse.

Impugnation, A resisting or assault.

Impugne, To resist or assault.

Impulse, To constrain.

Impulsion, A constraint.

Impulsive, Constraining.

Impunity, Lacke of punishment.

Impurity, Uncleannesse.

Imputation, A conjecturall laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inaccessible, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffe.

Inaffectedly, a thing done carelessly.

Inamiable, Unpleasante, not to be beloved.

Inamorous, Lovers.

Inanimall, He which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a soul.

Inaniloquous, a Babler.

Inaniy, Emptinesse.

Inapparaition, Want of provision.

Inare, To till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with silver.

Innate, Naturall, which is born with one.

Inaugurate, to dedicate.

Inaured, Gilded or covered with gold.

Inauspicious, Unluckie.

Incantation, a charm.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.

Incendary, Which setteth any thing on fire.

Incenare, To sup.

Incense, To stirre up to anger.

Incerate, To cover with wax, to seere.

Incest, Carnall knowledge betwixt neer kindred.

Incestuous, Which committeth incest.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfected.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Inflame, A burning.

Insite, To stirre up.

Initation, a stirring up.

Inclamate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudenesse, cruelty.

Incline, To bend, or bow down.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To contain, to shut in.

Inclusive, Which containeth.

Inclusion, A shutting in.

Incoat, Unconfermed.

Incogitancy, Rashnesse, folly.

Incoable, Not to be mingled.

Inconsumity, Health, soundnesse.

Incompact, Not close joyned.

Incompatible, Unreconcilable.

Incomprehensible, Which cannot be comprehended,

or contained.

Inconsistency, Unhand-
somenesse, ill grace.

Inconcussed, Stable, not
to be shaken.

Incongelable, Not to be
frozen.

Incongruities, Disagree-
ing.

Incongruent, False, not
agreeing.

Incongruous, Absurd, dis-
agreeable.

Inconsiderate, Foolish.

Inconsiderancy, Folly.

Inconstancy, Unchastnes.

Inconsiderately, Unadvi-
sedly.

Inconsideration, Foppery,
folly.

Inconsolable, Comfort-
lesse.

Incontinent, Unchaste.

Incontinency, Lack of
moderation.

Inordinate, To put into
ones heart.

Incorporall, Having no
body.

Incorporate, To mix
two or more substances to-
gether.

Incorrigible, That can-
not be amended.

Increase, Which is not

created.

Incredible, Which is not
to be beleaved.

Incredibility, Unpossibi-
lity of belief.

Incredulity, Want of be-
lief.

Incredulous, That will
not beleave.

Increment, An increas-
ing.

Increase, To blame, to
chide.

Incessant, The Moon
increasing.

Incubation, A lying
down.

Inculcate, To repeat a
thing often.

Inculcation, An often re-
peating.

Inculpable, Blamelesse.

Incumbent, One in pos-
session of a spiritual li-
ving.

Incurie, Carelesnesse.

Incurious, Carelesnesse.

Incurion, A running in,
a meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incusation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, To search.

Indagation, A searching.

Indeclinable, Constant.

Indeared,

I N

Indeared, Much in ones favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tired,

Indefensible, Not to be withstood or gainsaid,

Indefinite, Obscure, not determined.

Indelible, Not to be razed out.

Indemnity, Escaping without hurt.

Indepressable, That will not be intreated.

Index, A Table in a book.

Indigence, Need, want, poverty.

Indigent, Needy, beggerly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthinesse.

Indilgence, Slothfulness.

Indissoluble, Not to be undone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individual, Not to be parted, as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot

I N

be taught.

Indolency, Lacke of pain.

Indomable, Not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, a bringing in

Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument proceeding from particulars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentlenesse in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favorable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hardening.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunk.

Ineffable, Not to be spoken of.

Inelaborate, Not to doe a thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.

Inenarrable, Not to be told.

G 4 *Inenodable*,

Inenodable, Not to be
unknotted.

Inept, Unapt, foolish.

Inequality, things being
not even, or unlike.

Inequitable, Not to be
rid through.

Inertie, Slothfullnesse.

Inestimable, Not to be
valued.

Inevitable, Not to be a-
voided.

Inexorable, Not to be in-
treated.

Inexult, Rude, not po-
lished.

Inexperience, Want of
experience.

Inexpiable, Which can-
not be satisfied for.

Inexplicable, that cannot
be explained.

Inexpleble, not to be filled

Inexplicable, Not to be
unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be
resisted.

Inexputable, Not to be
numbred.

Inextinct, Not to be

Inextingua- } be quen-
ble, } ched.

Inextirpable, Not to be
rooted out.

Inextricable, So confused,

that a man cannot winde
himself out of.

Inexpedible, Not to be
passed over.

Infabillitate, Unthought.

Infalible, Certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancie, Youth, young

years.

Infanteries, Youth, or
young men.

Infatigable, Which can
not be wearied.

Infatuate, To make foo-
lish.

Infecunditie, Barren-
nes, unfruitfulnesse.

Infelicitie, Misfortune,
unhappinesse.

Inferiour, More base,
lower.

Infernall, Belonging to
Hell.

Inferre, To bring in by
way of argument.

Inference, A concluding
of something going before.

Infection, Troubling,
molestation.

Infection, Without mirth
or pleasantnesse.

Infection, Noyfome.

Infibulate, To butke.

Infiriation, A denying.

Infidelity, Disloyalty,
unfaith.

I N

unfaithfulnesse.

Infinite, Endlesse.

Inferme, Weake.

Infirmity, Weaknesse,
grief.

Infix, To fasten.

Inflammation, An hot
angry swelling.

Inflate, To puff up.

Inflation, A puffing up
with winde.

Infect, to bow, or make
crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be
bowed.

Infection, A bowing.

Inflit, To lay punish-
ment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in,
power which Planets and
Starres have over inferiour
things.

Information, An instru-
ction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Insurrection, Unrulinesse.

Infrigate, To rub in, or
upon.

Infrigate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infrigate, To paint, to
colour.

Insume, To dry in the
smoke.

I N N

Infuse, To pour in.

Infusion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot
freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, to ingender.

Ingeniculate, to curchie,
to bow the knee.

Ingenuous, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born
of honest stocke, noble
kindred.

Ingenuity, Liberall na-
ture, courtesie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentleman-
like.

Ingestible, Heavy, hard
to be born.

Inglorious, Gluttenous.

Ingos, A small wedge of
fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthank-
fullnesse.

Ingreedience, A going in,
or that which goeth into
the making of a thing.

Ingresse, A going in.

Ingrosse, To buy all for
ones selfe, or to write a
thing fair.

Ingrosser, That buyeth
corn standing in the field,
or dead victuals to sell at
gain.

Inguise,

I N I

Ingulfe, To swallow up.
Ingurgitate, To gorge
 and indige.

Ingustible, Not to be
 swallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be
 dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing
 in.

Inbanse, To raise the
 price of things.

Inibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, a forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or
 abiding in a thing.

Inhonestate, To shame,
 to dishonest.

Inospitable, Not fit for
 entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruell, un-
 civil.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inbume, To bury.

Injection, A casting in.

Inimitable, Not to be
 imitated.

Injucundity, Unpleasant-
 nesse.

Injunction, an enjoinning
 one to doe a thing.

Innate, Naturall.

Inmarible, Not to be
 swimmied in.

Innavigable, Not to be

I N

ailed in.

Innominal, Not to be
 named.

Innovate, To make new.
Innovation, A making
 new.

Inobfervable, Which can-
 not well be noted.

Innoxious, Blamelesse,
 guiltlesse.

Innocate, To harrow
 the ground.

Inoculate, To graffe.

Inoculation, A grafting.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make
 dark.

Inquilinate, To dwell in
 a strange place.

Inquinate, To disgrace
 one.

Inquisition, A searching.

Inquisitive, Very desi-
 rous to know.

Insanable, Not to be
 cured.

Insanitie, A disease.

Insatiable, { Not to be
Insaturable, { satisfied or
 filled.

Insience, Ignorance.

Insicent, Unskilfull.

Inferutable, Not to be
 searched.

Inscription, A note writ-
 ten,

I N

ten upon any thing.

Inculpt, to grave, or cut.

Insecable, Not to be cut.

Insecate, To cut.

Insestiation, A rayling, or speaking ill of one.

Insestion, A declaration, or long continuance.

Insestible, Not to be quieted.

Inseminate, To sow.

Inseensible, Which cannot be perceived, or one so foolish that perceiveth nothing.

Insert, to adde, to put in.

Insertion, An adding.

Inseccated, Dried.

Inseidious, One lying in wait to suppress another.

Inseigned, Knighted.

Inseminate, To faigne, to dissemble.

Inseminate, To creep into ones favour.

Insemination, A cunning speech to creep into ones favour.

Insepience, Foolishnesse.

Insepid, Unfavourie.

Insest, To continue, or abide.

Incision, Grafting.

Inselation, A drying in the Sunne.

I N

Inselemy, Pride.

Inselement, Proud.

Inseoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Inseomie, watching, want of power to sleep.

Inseociable, Not fit to keep any company.

Insepected, Looked into.

Insepection, a looking into

Inseperfon, A sprinkling.

Insepicate, To sharpen a thing.

Inseperable, One past all hope, unlookt for.

Insepire, To breathe into.

Insepiration, A breathing into.

Insestable, Unconstant.

Insestabilite, Unconstancie.

Insestance, An example brought of a thing.

Insestant, Very earnest, or the present time.

Insestare, To repair.

Insesturation, A repaying.

Insestigate, To provoke.

Insestigation, Provocation, stirring up.

Insestillation, dropping in.

Insestimulate, to provoke, pricke forward.

Insestinct,

I N

Instinct, A naturall inclination.
Institute, To appoint.
Institution, An appointment.
Insuccate, To make wet.
Insultry, Folly.
Insult, To boast.
Insultation, A boasting.
Insuperable, Not to be overcome.
Insurrection, A rising of men in arms.
Intactible, Not to be touched.
Intaminate, To defile.
Integration, a restoring.
Integrity, Soundnesse, right dealing.
Integument, A covering.
Intellect, the understanding.
Intellectual, Belonging to understanding.
Intelligence, Knowledge.
Intelligent, Which understandeth.
Intelligible, To be understood.
Intemperate, Unruly.
Intemperancie, Want of temperance.
Intempestively, Out of season.
Intentive, Which list-

I N

neth well.
Intercede, To stepp between, to intreat for one.
Intercepted, taken by the way.
Interception, a taking by the way.
Intercession, An intreaty in ones behalf.
Intercessionate, To entreat for one.
Intercessor, He which intreateth.
Intercession, An intreating in ones behalf.
Intercluded, A passage or sluice shut up.
Interclusion, A shutting up of a sluice.
Interculate, To trample upon.
Intercourse, Passing, or sending one to another.
Interdict, To forbid.
Interdiction, A forbidding.
Interest, Right or title, profit made by usury.
Interseere, To knock the leggs together.
Interjected, A casting or laying between.
Interim, In the mean time.
Interior, Inward.
Interlace

I N

Interlace, To joyne, to mixe together.

Interline, To write between two written lines.

Interlocution, A speaking between.

Interlucate, To cut boughes.

Interlude, A Play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing spoken betwixt.

Interwicate, To thine between.

Intermission, A leaving off for a time.

Intermit, To leave off for a time.

Intermix, To mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internecation, A slaughter where none escape.

Interpellation, An interrupting of one while he speaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, To fold up between.

Interpolate, To polish.

Interpolation, a polishing.

Interpose, To be in ones self where he needs not.

I N N

In interpretation, A declaration.

Interpunction, A distinction by points.

Interre, To bury.

Interreigne, That space of time betwixt the old King and the new.

Interrex, He that governes while there is no King.

Interrogation, An asking of a question.

Interrogative, Which demandeth a question.

Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.

Interrupt, To trouble.

Interruption, a troubling.

Interst, To stay between.

Interstiriation, A breaching between.

Interstint, Divided, separated.

Interstition, A ceasing, a pawling.

Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.

Internall, Distance of time and place.

Intervigilate, To watch now and then.

Intestate, Which dies without making a will.

Intestine,

I N

Intestine, Bred in the bowels.
Intimate, To signifie, to declare.
Intimation, A cunning signifying.
Intire, Sound, whole.
Intolerancie, Impatiencey
Intolérable, Not to be endured.
Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poison.
Intractable, Which cannot be handled.
Intricate, Intrangled, wrapped in.
Intrinsicall, Inward.
Introduct, To leade in.
Introduction, A leading in.
Intromit, to put, or let in.
Introvoke, To call in.
Intrude, To thrust boldly in.
Intrusion, a thrusting in.
Intumulated, not buried.
Invade, To assault, to set upon.
Invalidity, & weaknesse.
Invulterade,
Invasion, An assault.
Invectio, A carrying.
Investive, a speech made in disgrace of one.
Inviegle, Bitterly to speak

I N

against one.
Inviegle, To intice, to allure.
Involved, Wrapped in.
Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.
Inversion, A turning upside down.
Invert, To turn upside down.
Invest, To cloathe.
Investigate, To track, or trace.
Investigation, A finding out by tracing.
Investigator, Which traceth.
Investigatrix, She which traceth.
Inveterate, Old, ancient.
Invidencie, Envy, repining.
Invigilate, To watch carefully.
Invincible, Not to be overcome.
Inviron, To compass about.
Inviolare, safe, not broken.
Invisible, Not to be seen.
Invite, To request one to a supper, or so.
Inumbrate, To cast a shadow.
Inunigate,

I N

Innuceate, To incoach,
to hook, to intangle.

Inuncted, Anointed.

Inunction, An anoint-
ing.

Inundated, Overwhel-
med.

Inundation, an overflow-
ing of waters.

Invoke, To call upon.

Invocation, A calling
upon.

Invelate, To flye into
some place.

Involve, To roul up in
a thing.

Inurbane, Rusticall.

Inurinate, To wash, or
plunge, as Geese doe.

Inutillitie, Unprofitable-
nesse.

Invulnerable, Not to be
wounded.

Joculosity, Merrily spo-
ken.

Joviall, $\frac{5}{2}$ Merry.

Jocund, $\frac{2}{2}$ Merry.

Irafcible, Having power
to be angry.

Ironically, Spoken scot-
tingly.

Ironie, Speaking by con-
traries, saying blacke is
white.

Irradiate, To shine upon.

I R

Irradiation, A shining
upon.

Irrationall, unreasonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be
remembered.

Irrefragable, undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to
rule.

Irregularity, a going out
of right rule.

Irremediable, Which can-
not be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot
be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be
rewarded.

Irreparable, Which can-
not be repaired.

Irreprehensible, Not to
be reproved.

Irresolute, Not fully re-
solved.

Irrevocable, Not to be
called back.

Irrigate, To water
ground, or so.

Irrisom, Mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to
anger.

Irritation, A provoking
thereunto.

Irroborate, To make
strong.

Irrogate, To impose.

Irrogation, an imposition.

Irrogate,

I R

Irrigate, To sprinkle, or
moisten.

Irrigation, A sprinkling,
a moistning.

Irrumate, To sucke in.

Irruption, A breaking in.

Isonomie, Equality of
Laws.

Isthmos, A narrow part of
a Countrey between two
Seas.

Iterate, To repeat or
doe again.

Iteration, a doing twice.

Itinerate, To journey.

Iub, A bottle.

Iubilaton, A great shout
for joy.

Iubity, A rejoycing year,
sometime every hundred
year, sometime every fit-
ty year, sometime every
twenty year.

Iucunditie, Mirth, plea-
santnesse.

Iudaisme, The belief of
the Jews.

Iudea, Jury.

Iudiciall, } Of, or belong-
ing to judge.
Iudicious, } ment, grave,
wise, or great
judgement.

Iugament, A binding, a
yoking.

T U

Iugate, To binde, to
yok.

Iugulate, To slay, or kill.

Iugulation, A cutting of
ones throat.

Iulian moneth, The mo-
neth of July.

Iuneture, A joyning to-
gether.

Iunior, The younger.

Ivory, The Elephants
tooth.

Iuridicall, Of, or belong-
ing to judgement.

Iurament, An oath.

Iuror, A swearer.

Iurisdiction, Lawfull au-
thority in any place.

Iuvenility, Youth.

K

Kab, Three wine
quarts.

Karos, A drowne disease
in the head.

Keels, The bottome of a
Ship.

Keene, Sharpe edged.

Kenne, To vie.

Kemeling, A brewers
vessel.

Keynard, A miche.

Kintall,

Kintall; An hundred weight.

Kirit, The weight of three grains.

Kearry, Knot.

Knight service, An ancient tenure of lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in warre for the defence of the Realm.

L

Las, A net or gill.

Lake, To break or look.

Lakefation, A mending.

Lable, Slippery, unstable.

Laborious, Painfull full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an headlesse work.

Lacrate, To tear.

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachryze, To faint, to wax feeble.

Lachrypoll, Which selleth herbs, or herbe market.

Lacrymable, Lamentable.

Lacrymate, To lament,

to bewaile.

Lacrymarion, A bewailing.

Lactary, She that selleth milke.

Lacuna, To make ditches or holes.

Lamencie, Gluttony.

Larable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.

Latifate, To rejoyce.

Levigate, To polish, smooth, to plain.

Levirie, Lightnesse.

Lagonthropion, A warren of Hares.

Laike, A layman.

Lake, A fair red colour used by painters.

Laird, Laymen, their estate, or degree.

Lallate, To speak baby-like or childishly.

Lambilate, to lick or sup.

Lancinare, to thrust thorow.

Languish, Sicknesse.

Languis, Feeble.

Languis, Feeble.

Laniated, Quartered, torn in peeces.

Lanary, A shambles.

Lanuge, Down, or the beard when it first appears to grow.

Lapidate, To stone.
Lapidation, A stoning.
Lapse, A falling.
Largeſſe, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Lascivious, Wanton, diſ-
 honeſt.
Leſſitude, Wearineſſe.
Leſſage, ballaſt of a ſhip.
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Privily to
 hide ones ſelf in a corner.
Latitude, Largeneſſe, the
 breadth of any thing.
Latibule, A den or lur-
 king place.
Laurate, To bark like a
 dogge.
Lattration, A barking.
Lattrer, which barketh,
 or raileth, or ſcoffeth.
Latitate, To lurke.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinare, To rob, to
 play the thief.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrive, a ſquare ſtone
 in the Kitchin, with a hole
 to avoid water, a ſincke.
Lavatrix, She that waſh-
 eth therein.
Laudible, To be praized.
Laud, Praise.
Lawreate, To victowen
 with Lawrell.

Lawrell, The Bry-tree,
 or garland of bayes.
Lay, A ſong.
Laxament, A releaſe.
Laxate, To releaſe, to
 looſe, to pardon.
Laxity, Bardon, chiefly
 cheapneſſe.
Lazer, A leper, one full
 of ſcabs.
League, Peace, friend-
 ſhip.
Leaſing, Lying.
Leconomancie, Divina-
 tion by water in a baſon.
Leconomantick, He that
 practiſeth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorne, A ſmall ſchool.
Lecture, A reading, a
 leſſon.
Ledes, Dicing tables.
Leeds, An old name of
 the moneth of March.
Leve, A Court, or Law-
 day, held commonly every
 half year.
Legacy, Any thing gi-
 ven by will.
Legal, Of, or belonging
 to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Em-
 baſſadour.
Legation, An embaſſe.
Legendary, A book of
 old

L E

old Histories.
Legends, Tales,
Legible, Which may be read.
Legion, An Army, containing both of Horse and Foot, 68, 69.
Legislator, A law-maker, or a law-giver.
Legisters, Lawyers,
Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.
Legitimation, A making legitimate.
Lemma, An argument.
Lentment, An asswaging, an appeasing.
Lenitie, Gentleness,
Lenitude, Slowness, negligence.
Lepide, Pleasant, Merry.
Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.
Lessee, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolfe, or Bear, &c.
Lessour, Which setteth out lands to another.
Leiball, Deadly.
Lethargie, A deadly disease.
Levament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.
Leverer, A young Hare.
Levirie, Lightnesse.

L I

Liable, Subject, or belonging to.
Libament, A sacrifice.
Lib, To geld.
Libell, A defamatory scrole.
Liberation, A deliverance.
Liberate, To free one.
Liberrine, One of a loose life.
Libidinous, Lustfull.
Librate, To weigh.
Licentious, loose, wanton.
Licentiousnesse, Wantonnesse.
Licitation, An inhauncing of a price for upon any thing that is sold.
Licitor, An inhauncer.
Liffor, A Serjeant, a Hang-man.
Lieu, In stead, or place of another.
Ligament, A band or binding.
Lignation, A hewing or purveying of wood.
Lignator, He which doth it.
Lignum vite, A wood much used in Physicke against the French disease.
Liguration, Greedinesse, lycorousnesse.
Limit, To set bounds.
Limitation,

Limitation, A setting of bounds.

Limpid, Clear.

Limpitude, Cleer nesse.

Lineament, The proportion of the body.

Lineall, Downright like a line.

Linenent, A tene, lint, linnen.

Lingle, A Shoo-makers thread.

Lingvist, One skild in Language.

Lyporhymie, Fainting, swoounding.

Lippitude, The disease of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That Liquation is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moist.

Lithologisme, A heap of stones.

Lithoglyphick, A graver or cutter of stones.

Litargie, The foam that riseth from Lead when it is tryed.

Litation, A sacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Liberly, Sloothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentions in Law.

Liturgie, The publike service of the Church.

Local, Of, or belonging to a place.

Location, A placing, a setting out to hire.

Locitate, To set, or let out to hire.

Locusts, Grasshoppers.

Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.

Lodestone, A stone that guideth one.

Logician, One skillfull in Logick.

Logik, The art of reason.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, A breaker of fasting daies.

Longanivty, Patience, long-sufferance.

Longevty, Long life.

Longinquity, Distance of time.

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talke,

or babling.

Loquente, Speaking.

Lorament, A thong or band made of leather.

Lore, Knowledge, learning.

Loricat, To arme one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A devourer.

Lossell, A crafty fellow, a lowt.

Losenger, A lyar, a flatterer.

Lotion, A washing.

Lardein, A clown.

Lubenrie, Mirth, pleasure.

Lubricitie, Slipperinesse.

Lubricate, To make slippery.

Lubricke, Slippery.

Lucible, That which is light of it self.

Lucifer, The morning starre.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gain.

Lucricable, that bringeth gain.

Lucrate, To winne, or gain, or get.

Lucration, A wrestling, a struggling.

Lucubrate, To work by candle light.

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, a beguiling.

Ludifie, To deceive.

Lumber, Old stuffe.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To give light.

Lunacie, A disease, when at certain times of the Moon one is distracted in his wits.

Lunaticke, One possess with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eat ravenously.

Lustration, A viewwing, compassing.

Lustrate, To view.

Lustre, A shining.

Lustricall day, ones christening day.

Latum, Clay.

Latament, A wall or bridge made of mortar.

Laxate, To put out of joynt.

Luxurie, Lecherie, riotousnesse.

Luxurious, Rascous, lecherous.

Lymphar, To make mad.

Lympharion, A making mad.

H 3 **Lymphaticall**,

Lymbaticall, One distracted by a vision.

Lyncion-eyes, One quick and clear sighted.

M

Macerate, To soak in water, to make lean.

Maceration, a soaking or making lean.

Machination, A subtil devising of a matter.

Machivillian, A politique States man.

Macritude, Leanness.

Maistate, To kill or slay.

Macrologie, Long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemishing, or intamy, or reproach.

Madesie, To make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Marnetterian moneth, the moneth of September.

Maffes, To stammer.

Magician, A Coniurer.

Magick, Inchantment, Torcery.

Maginate, To trifle.

Magistracy, The bearing of office.

Magistrate, To play the Master.

Magment, Great encrease.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindednesse of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatnesse pompe, sumptuousnesse, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteeme.

Magnificent, Stately, honorable.

Magnifico, An honorable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, Much to esteeme or set by.

Magnitude, Greatnesse.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainepernours, Sureties for one to appeare before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, the bayling of one out of prison upon security given that he shall be forth-coming.

Major,

Major, The greater, or more sufficient.

Maize, Indian wheate.

Malace, A calme at sea.

Malady, A disease.

Malagme, A rotting, or ripening plaister.

Malecontent, Ill pleased.

Malediction, Ill speaking.

Malefactor, An ill doer.

Malefice, Ill doing.

Malepertnesse, Sawcinesse.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Maligne, To envy.

Malignity, Envy, spitefulness.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule, or order.

Manalean gate, The gate through which the souls of the dead passe from Hell to Heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch presents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Manicipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, the jawbone wherein the teeth be set.

Manducate, To eat.

Mangonize, To polish for better sale.

Mangony, The art to make things saleable.

Maniacke, Brain-sicke.

Manie, A disease in the head causing madnesse.

Manna, Food which God gave the Israelites from Heaven, white, and much like Corianderseed.

Manqueller, a murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling house.

Manſtate, To eat often.

Manſueſie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleness.

Manuall, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiarie, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumission, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a slave.

Manure, To till land.

Manuscript, A hand wri-
ting.
Marantha, Curfew.
Marcher, Bounds lying
between two Countries.
Marcian month, The
moneth of March.
Marbionesse, The wife
of a Marquette.
Margent, A brimme, or
border.
Marginall, Written in
the margene.
Marginate, To make
brimmes or margens.
Marine, Belonging to
the Sea.
Marital, Husband-like.
Maritan, Bordering on
the Sea.
Marmoset, A kinde of
Mophey.
Maronian wine, Wine of
such vertue and strength,
that if twenty times so
much water be put into it,
it will still notwithstanding
keep his vertue.
Mart, A great Fair or
market.
Martiall, Warlike.
Marston, A noble War-
riour.
Martyr, One that dies for
Religious sake.

Martyrdome, A suffering
of grievous torment unto
the death, for constant per-
severance in true religion.
Martyrologie, A booke of
the memory of Martyrs.
Masculate, To make
strong.
Masculine, Of the male
kinde.
Massacre, A murdering
of many together.
Masturate, Dishonestly
to touch ones privities.
Materiall, Which hath
substance in it.
Materiation, The felling
of timber for building.
Maternal, Motherly.
Mathematician, one that
is skilled in Augury, Geo-
metry, and Astronomie.
Mathematicks, The arts
of Arithmetick, Musick,
Geometry, Geography, As-
tronomie, Astrologie, and
Cosmography.
Matrimoniall, Of or be-
longing to marriage.
Matrix, The wombe, or
place of conception.
Matriculate, To register.
Matrone, A grave mo-
derately woman.
Maturate, To hasten.
Matu.

Maturation, A hastning.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripenesse.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In despite of ones heart.

Maxime, A true and generall rule.

Mazur, A broad flat cup to drinke in, it is also a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, An astonishment it is also a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanicall, Of, or belonging to a Crafts-man.

Mechanike, An handi-crafts-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adversaries.

Mediation, A means of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediates.

Medicable, To be cured.

Medicate, To heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinal, Of, or belonging to Physick.

Mediocritie, A mean, or measure.

Mediterranean Sea, A Sea parting Europe from Africa.

Meed, Desert.

Megastore, A store-house for warre.

Melancholy, The grossest of the four corporall humours, which if it abound too much, causeth heaviness and sadness of minde.

Meliocritie, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, the driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-satisfied with musick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thinnest skinn, and upmost of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Meme-

Memorandum, To be remembred
used, when we write any
thing we would not forget.

Memorie, To make men-
tion of a thing.

Memoriall, Which put-
teth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicitie, Beggery.

Mendicate, To begge.

Mensurans, Having her
sicknesse, foul, filthy.

Mesuror, A measuring.

Mentall, That which is
only thought in the minde.

Mephiticke, Stinking.

Meretion, A buying.

Mercuriall, Eloquent.

Mercenary, A hireling,
one working for hire.

Meretricate, To play the
whore.

Meridian, Of, or belong-
ing to noon tide.

Meridation, Noon rest.

Meridiation, A sleeping
at noon tide.

Merit, Desert.

Meritorious, Much de-
serving.

Mesonoxian, Of, or be-
longing to midnight.

Messias, Anointed,
Christ is often so called.

Messianist, A Gilly-
slave.

Metamorphise, to change.

Metamorphosis, A change
from one shape to another.

Metaphore, the changing
of a word from the natu-
rall sense into another

sense like unto it.

Metaphoricall, Spoken
by a metaphor.

Metaphysicke, Superna-
tural.

Metaphysicall, Belonging
to the Metaphysicks.

Meration, A setting in
order.

Metator, He which set-
teth in order.

Meteor, An elementary
body, as snow, hail, clouds,
windes, blasing, flares,
thunder, lightning, and
the like.

Meteorologon, one studi-
ous of celestially things.

Meeter, Measure, or a
Verse made by measure.

Method, A direct way to
teach.

Methodicall, Brought in
to a good order of teach-
ing.

Metonymy, a figure when
the cause is put for the ef-
fect

test, the subject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chief Citie or Bishop.

Microscopus, A little world; man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, to flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military, Warlike.

Mimicall, Belonging to scoffing.

Mimick, A scoffer; a jester.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, The weight of three score Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatory, Threatning.

Mineral, Metall, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.

Mirror, The lesser.

Minority, a mans time before he be full of age to dispose of his goods, or lands.

Mixurige, to sing small, to saie in singing.

Miximidonis, a Herd.

Mirmidners, Fighters with swords.

Mirreuring, Wondring.

Misanthropos, One that hates mans company.

Miscant, An Infidell.

Misimprision, a mistaking of the meaning or sense of one word for another.

Miscall, One having all honest dealings.

Misopone, A hater of labour.

Misculare, Often to send.

Mission, A lending.

Missive, that which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mitridate, An excellent confection made by King **Mitridates**, to expell poyson.

Mitigate, To assuage.

Mitigation, An assuaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to convey an offender to prison.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobility, Aptnesse to move.

Modder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate; measurable.

Moderation, Temperance,

rance, good discretion.

Moderator, A discreet governour.

Moderate, Living now in our age.

Modification, a measuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modie, Part of ones selfe.

Modulate, To sing by measure.

Modulation, a singing by measure, sweet singing.

Molestation, a troubling.

Mollifie, To make soft.

Mollification, A making supple or soft.

Moloch, Dirt.

Moloch, An Idoll like a Calf, to whom the Israelites did offer their Children in sacrifice of fire.

Molossus, A Mastiffe.

Moment, A minute.

Momentarie, During for a small time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchie, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchie, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monastery, A religious house of Monks.

Monastical, Comfortlesse, solitary.

Monedile, A Chough, or Jack-daw.

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournfull songs.

Monogamie, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachie, A combat of two hand to hand.

Monopolie, When one engrosseth commodities in such fashion, that none can sell them, or gain by them but himselfe only.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moore, To reason or argue a cause in law.

Morall, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbifie, To cause sickness.

Mordacity, Biting.

Mortgage, To pawne lands, houses or goods.

Mortificate, to doe as one is commanded, to obey.

Mortiferous, Obedient, civil.

Morosity, Frowardnesse, way.

waywardnesse.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, a killing, or taking away of ones pleasure.

Mortuary, Payment due for buriall of the dead.

Mosaicke worke, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A disease in women, when the wombe riseth with pain upwards, sweet smells are ill for it, but loathsome favours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cause moving one to doe a thing.

Motte, A short sentence, a word.

Mountebanke, A base deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the most part sell counterfeit stufte to the common people.

Moytie, Halfe.

Mule, A fine, or penalty laid on one.

Mulierlike, Finerlike, woman like.

Mulieristie, The vice of loving many women.

Mulieristie, Of illeristie foris.

Multiplicke, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Mutate, To punish by the purse.

Mummie, Turned into mummie.

Mummie, A thing like Pitch, some say it is made of mans flesh, boiled in Pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundise, To cleanse.

Mundification, cleansing

Municipall, belonging to the state of a free man or Burgesse of a City.

Munificat, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Ordnance for war, or shot.

Murke, Darke.

Musick worke, Curious painting, seeming in some work imbossed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Mustrare, To specke through the teeth.

Mustrick,

Mast, A Shoe-makers last.

Metability, Inconstancy.

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, To maim.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutual, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutual, A That which passeth one from another.

Naipole, An Iron band which comes over a Horses nose.

Nynale, Ten thousand.

Nynarch, A Captain of ten thousand.

Nysage, An interpreter of Oedonies.

Nysage, secret touching Divinity.

Nysion, Hard to understand.

Nysion, Dark, which hath a mystery in it.

Nysion, An exposition of Poets riddles.

Nysion, A riddle.

Nysion, A riddle.

Nysion, A riddle.

Nysion, A riddle.

Nysion, A riddle.

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Naderie, Fine linen for the table.

Narotissall, Which hath power to make the body insensible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, a declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Nastipade, A Spice cake.

Natation, A swimming.

Native, That place where one is born, natural.

Naturalize, to make natural.

Naufrage, Shipwreck.

Navitie, Diligence, speed.

Navigable, Which may be sayled in.

Navigator, A Saylor.

Nauarchie, A batrel or fight at sea.

Nauscus, Disposed to vomit.

Nausible, A Port or Haven for ships.

Nax, A kinde of whetstone.

Nazarene, The Jews so called those that vowed themselves

Nazarene, The Jews so called those that vowed themselves

Nazarene, The Jews so called those that vowed themselves

themselves sometimes to God, and while their vow lasted, they abstained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drinke any thing which might make them drunke: they never cut their haire, but did suffer it still to grow: their vow expired, they presented themselves to the Priests, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their haire cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drinke any thing, as before.

Necromancie, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens ghosts.

Necessitude, Kin, alliance in blood.

Nectar, A pleasant liquor which Poets saie the gods did drinke.

Nectarized, Sweetened.

Necromacie, Divination by calling up damned spirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, which denieth.

Negotiation, A buying and selling.

Nemorous, Wooded.

Neogamus, a Bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or set, one newly converted to the faith, a Novice.

Neoptolemus, a new soldier.

Nestorike, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herbe being steeped in Wine, and drunke, expels sadness.

Nepenthe, To play the wastop.

Nerve, A sinew.

Nervosity, Strength.

Nester, An indifferent partie, upon one side, nor the other.

Neutrality, A reticence being in neither side.

Nautical, Gowtie.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herbe Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulans, to build a nest.

Nidling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like salt.

Nixium, White as Snow.

Nixuate, to indeavour to attempt.

Nobi

Nobilitate, To make Noble.

Nobent, Hateful.

Nostilica, The Moon.

Nostilucke, The Moon.

Nosturnall, Of or belonging to the night.

Noſturne, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.

Noderian, Knotlike.

Nodofus, Full of knots.

Noli me tangere, The French disease.

Nominate, To name.

Nominacion, A naming.

Nona, Under one and twenty years old.

Nonresidence, Unlawfull absence from the place of one's abode.

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Noner, Are six daies next following the first day in March, May, July, and October: in the other moneths, four daies next after the first, but the last of these daies is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards,

according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones, because they are just nine daies before the Ides.

Nonſuit, The letting fall of a suit.

Norice, Knowledge.

Notife, to make known.

Nouras, a mother in law.

Novercall, Belonging to a step-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience.

Novitie, News.

Novious, Gullish.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, only.

Nulification, One of no account or religion.

Numeration, A numbring.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, To name, to call.

Nundination, A buying and selling.

Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Fairs.

Nuſtens, Purblind.

Nurrication, nourishing.

Nurture, Nurishment.

Nutritive, Which nourishes.

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

Obmuration, A walking

rail against one.

Oblation, A barking or railing.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquity, Crookedness.

Obligate, To spend in belly cheere.

Obiterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulness.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Obliterate, To set out to hire.

Obliteration, A setting out to hire.

Obligation, Ill report, slander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnoxious, To tell evil tydings.

Oboler, Old, it stinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obsecrate, To offer to salute.

Obsatrate, To fill too much, to give a man his fill.

Obscene, Filthy.

Obscenity, Filthy talk.

Obscure, Dark.

Obscuration, An eclipse.

Obscurity,

Obscurity, Darknesse.
Obsecrate, Heartily to request.

Obsecration, An hearty request.

Obsequence, Obedience.

Obsequie, A funerall, a solemn buriall.

Obsequious, Dutifull.

Obseate, To lock or shut with bolt or key.

Observance, Diligent heed.

Observant, Dutifull.

Obseſſion, A besieging of a town or fo.

Obseſſe, To besiege.

Obseſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.

Obſcillate, To hide, or ſeal.

Obſolete, Old, out of uſe.

Obſonation, A feaſting.

Obſtacie, A let or hinderance.

Obſetricate, To play the Midwife.

Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborn, or ſtiſſe in his own opinion.

Obſtant, Reſiſting.

Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.

Obſtruction, A ſtopping, or ſhatting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obteſtation, An humble request.

Obteſt, To request humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.

Obtraſtation, A ſlandering behinde ones back.

Obtrude, To thruſt out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obruncation, A cutting off.

Obrurbe, To trouble.

Obtravation, a troubling.

Obtuſe, Duſt, blunt.

Obvallate, To compaſſe about with a trench.

Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.

Obvaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.

Obvert, To turn againſt one.

Obumbrate, To ſhadow.

Obumbration, a ſhadowing.

Obvolve, To fold round about.

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidenſall, Of, or belonging to the weſt.

Occlude, To ſhut out.

Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.

Occult, Privily, ſecretly.

Oſcular ſenſe, The eye.

Occurrent, Which hapneth in the way.

Occur

O O C

Occurrences, Meetings.
Occurre, to meet with one.
Ocean, The universall
 main Sea.

Oculation, A taking a
 way of superfluous buds.

Ode, A song.

Odiom, Hatefull.

Oderation, A favouring,
 or smelling.

Odoriferous, Sweet smelling.

Odour, A sweet smell.

Oeconomie, Government
 of a household.

Oeconomicall, Of, or be-
 longing to a house.

Oecumenicall, Universall,
 generall.

Oenople, A Tavern.

Offensive, Which offen-
 deth.

Officiall, An Officer.

Officious, Serviceable,
 willing to please.

Oligarchie, When a few
 principall persons govern
 all the rest in a Common-
 wealth.

Olympick games, Solemn
 games of activity.

Olympus, Heaven.

Oliturgeſis, Franchise or
 libertie, an exempting
 from bearing any office or
 charge.

O I M

Omen, Haufening.

Omer, A pottle.

Ominous, Haufening,
 good or ill luck.

Omission, A letting slip.

Omit, To let passe.

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipotency, Almighti-
 nesse.

Omniregency, Having all
 power in his own hands.

Omologie, Agreeablenesse,
 proportion.

Onerate, To charge.

Onorous, Chargeable.

Opacity, Shadow or um-
 brage.

Opacuous, Shadowed.

Operate, To labour.

Operation, A working.

Operculate, To cover
 with a covering.

Operositie, Great pains
 or labour.

Opidane, a Towns-man.

Opinionate, Self-wild,
 bent to his own opini-
 on.

Opium, The juyce of
 black Poppie, mixt with
 other things, which will
 cause one to sleep, but be-
 ing taken by it self, it will
 cast one into a deadly
 sleep.

I 2 *Opistograph*

Opiograph, A book written on the back side.

Opiſthecnicke, One having his neck drawn into his ſhoulders by ſhrinking up of the ſinews, one ſhort necked.

Opportunity, Fitly in due, time.

Oppiccate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, To ſhut up, or ſtop up.

Oppilation, A ſtopping.

Opponent, Which oppoſeth or aſkerh queſtions.

Oppoſe, To object.

Oppoſite, Contrary, or placed over againſt.

Oppoſition, A ſetting againſt.

Opprobation, Rebuke, ſpight.

Opprobrious, Reproachfull.

Oppugne, To reſiſt.

Optable, A thing worthy the deſiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer ſkinne of the eye, cauſed by hot ſetting humours flowing thither.

Opricke ſinew, The ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye.

Opricke, Belonging to the ſight.

Opton, Wiſhing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or ſilver colour.

Oracle, An answer or counsell given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illuſions of the Devil: there were two of ſuch principall places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was ſaid to give answer in likenesse of a Ram: the other, at *Delphie* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave answers.

Oratorie, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cauſe.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orbe, a round circle hollow in the miſt.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie, See *Orbitule*, *Orbi-*

Orbitude, The lack of what we love, when a Wife hath lost her Husband.

Orcheſter, A Scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgall, Wine-Lees being dried.

Organist, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Orientall, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Originall, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest-boasting starre.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, a garnishing.

Ornise, To set forth, to garnish.

Ornature, a setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxall, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthography, The art of

writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skilful in Orthography.

Oſcitancy, Slothfulnesse.

Oſcite, To yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Oſier, A withie.

Oſtentation, Boasting.

Oſtiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy persons out of the Church.

Ovall, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein Pictures are sometimes drawn in.

Ouatrickeſeaſon, the time when Hens lay.

Overcanopie, To cover.

Overture, An overturning, a sudden change.

Oviarie, a flock of sheep.

Ovids beires, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Grazing, feeding.

Pacification, An appealing.

Pacificatory, Which appeaseth

Pacific, To appease.
Pact, A bargain.
Pactolean sands, Golden sands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidell.

Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganisme, The belief of Pagans.

Page, A written side of a leaf of paper.

Palat, the taste, the hollownesse of the mouth.

Palestrical, Of, or belonging to wrastring.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, whoredom.

Palliate, To cloak, to cover.

Pallizado, A defence against great shot, made of great posts, set up in the entry to a Campe.

Palme, The tree that beareth Dates.

Palmer, a Pilgrim visiting holy places.

Palmestry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be seen or felt, manifest.

Palabriz, To flatter.
Palpbry, A Gelding or great Horse.

Palpitation, Panting of the heart.

Panchaian fume, Incense.

Pandar, A base fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To shrink under a burden.

Pandation, A shrinking thereunder.

Pandest, A book treating of all matters.

Panegyricall, that which is flatteringly spoken in the praise of some great person.

Panomphean, all hearing.

Panyne, A Heathen.

Parable, A similitude or likenesse made of a thing.

Paracelsian, a Physician which onely cures with strong waters and oyles extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, A comforter.

Paradise, A garden, or pleasant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, such as maintained against the common allowed opinion.

Paragoze, A garter.

Paragon,

Paragon, A beautifull Lady.

Paragraph, A note set in the margent of a book, to observe and mark the differing discourses therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equall distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawn in length, thus

Paralogisme, a manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true, he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, saith true.

Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, a sweetheart.

Paraphrastike, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a translation, albeit that he tie not himself to expresse every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer, or

trencher friend.

Paragon, A wood knife.

Parbreak, To belk.

Parcitie, Sparingsse.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funeralls.

Parentall, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parentesis, a clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ()

Parricide, One that hath kild his Parents.

Pariation, Evennesse of account.

Paririe, Likenessse.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnasides, The nine Muses.

Parsonie, Thriftnesse, good husbandry.

Parsonions, Thriftie, sparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in speaking into small parcels, or certain particulars.

Partisan, A weapon like a Halberd.

Parvities, Smalnesse.

P A

Pasche, the feast of Easter.
Paschall, Of, or belonging thereto.

Passant, Going.

Paster, A shepherd.

Pastoral, Of, or belonging to a shepherd.

Patefaction, an opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paterny, father-like love.

Patheical, Moving love.

Patible, To be suffered.

Patriarch, A chief Father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Parviniat, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Pavise, To resemble ones Father.

Pavocinate, To defend anothers quarrell.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defence.

Patronize, to defend one.

Patruels, Brothers children.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Paucitie, Fewnesse.

Pavice, A large shield, which covereth the whole body.

P B

Pavilion, a tent for war.
Peccant, Faulty.

Peccant, I have offended.

Pellinate, To combe.

Pellorall, Of, or belonging to the breast.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniarie, Of, or belonging to money.

Pedage, A Schoolmaster.

Pedantick, a bafe fellow.

Pedestall, A foot-stool.

Pedicate, To bugger.

Pelfe, Wealth.

Pellication, Jealousie.

Pelmeil, Confusedly.

Penaltie, Punishment.

Penall, Of, or belonging to punishment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penetrable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth.

Penetration, A piercing.

Penon, An Ensigne.

Penson, Yearly fee or wages.

Pensate, To consider, to ponder.

Pensitation, A considering.

Pensiculative, Diligently

P E

ly considering of.

Pensive, Heavie, sad.

Pentarchie, Captains of five men.

Pentecost, The feast of Whitsunday.

Penurie, Scarcitie, beggerie.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Peracted, Finished.

Peredifie, To build up.

Perassable, Easie to be spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peragrate, To passe thorow a Countrey.

Peragratiō, Wandering thorow a Countrey.

Perambulate, To walk, to passe along.

Perambulation, A walking.

Perangust, Streight, narrow.

Perannate, To live out one year to an end.

Perasperate, To vex.

Perastated, Brought into a narrow room.

Percontation, An enquiry.

Percussion, A striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

P E

Perduell, A strong stubborn enemy.

Perdurable, Long-lasting.

Perdurance, Hardening.

Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.

Peregrinity, Strangenes.

Peregrine, A stranger.

Peremptory, Resolute, short, quick.

Perennating, Belonging to everlastingnesse.

Perennity, Everlastingnesse.

Perennate, To last many years.

Pererrate, To wander up and down.

Pererration, A wandering to and fro.

Perfabricate, To ge through with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiousnesse, treachery.

Perfricate, To rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelessly done.

Perflable, To be blown thorow.

Perfricate, A shivering for cold.

Pergracill, Lean, slender.

Pergra-

Perzaphyeall, Cunning.
Perbyemate, To winter
 at a place.

Periclitare, To hazard.
Pericliation, Jeopardie,
 hazard.

Peridome, A gallery.
Perindulgent, Very gen-
 tle, courteous.

Period, A perfect end of
 a sentence.

Periphrasis, A long spea-
 king, a speaking of one
 word by many.

Peripneumonie, An im-
 posture of the lungs.

Peristromie, Arras, Ta-
 pestrie.

Perjurate, to forswear.
Perjuration, a forswearing.

Perlibrate, To weigh.

Perlibration, a weighing.

Perligate, To bind hard.

Perligation, A hard bin-
 ding.

Permanent, Long endu-
 ring.

Permeation, A passing
 over.

Permission, Sufferance,
 leave.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegate, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious, Wicked, dead-
 ly, dangerous.

Pernisitie, Swiftnesse.

Pernoctate, To tarry all
 night.

Pernumerate, To reckon
 to the end.

Peroration, The conclu-
 sion of an Oration.

Perpacate, To set all
 things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly,
 down right.

Perpensation, A due ex-
 amining.

Perperitude, Rudeness.

Perpetrate, To commit
 any unlawfull thing.

Perpetration, a commit-
 ting thereof.

Perpetuitie, Everlasting-
 nesse.

Perplexitie, intanglednes.

Perpotation, Ordinarie
 drunkennesse.

Perquisites, Profits com-
 mon to Lords of Man-
 nours, by casualtie or un-
 certainty, as Elcheats, He-
 riors, Strayes.

Perseate, To heal.

Persecate, To cut.

Persecution, A cutting.

Persevere, To continue.

Perseveration, constancy.

Perfist,

P E

Persist, To continue.
Personate, To resemble another man.
Perspicacie, Quicknesse of sight.
Perspicuity, Clearnesse.
Perspicuous, Clear.
Perspiculative, Which may be seen.
Persuade, To provoke.
Persuade, To set price on a thing.
Persuasive, Which doth or may persuade.
Perturbate, To wimble.
Perterrifie, To fright.
Pertinacie, Stubbornnesse.
Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.
Pertolere, To endure to the end.
Perturbe, To trouble, to molest.
Perturbation, Trouble.
Pertexed, Weaved out.
Perverse, Froward.
Perversitie, Frowardnesse.
Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.
Pervestigate, To finde out by seeking.

P H

Pervestigation, a finding out thereby.
Pervigilate, To watch.
Pervigilation, watching.
Pestiferous, Mortall, deadly.
Pestered, Filled up with things, troubled.
Petition, A suit or request.
Pettie, Being placed before other words, signifies little.
Petulance, Saucinesse.
Petulant, Sawcie.
Pezite, A Mushrome.
Phantasme, A vision, or imaginary appearance.
Pharisee, A sect of Jews professing more holinesse than the common sort did.
Pharisaisme, The belief of the Pharisees.
Philosophie, The study of wisdom.
Philosopher, A lover of wisdom.
Philomathie, The love of learning.
Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.
Pblebotomie, Blood letting.
Phlegrean field, Where Hercules slew the Giants.
Phrase,

Phrase, A manner of speaking.

Phydean meat, A small pittance.

Phylacterie, A scroll of parchment which the Pharises wore on their brows, having the ten Commandments written in it.

Philantropie, Humanity.

Philistean embrace, Is to pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philozynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling.

Philoforgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hospitality.

Physiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage, or form of his body.

Pythouisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Money paid at Faires, for breaking the ground to set up booths.

Plerian maids, the Muses nine.

Piety, Godliness.

Pigment, Painting.

Right, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawn.

Pigneration, A pawning or mortgaging.

Rigritie, Slothfulness.

Rigritude,

Pinguitie, Fatnesse.

Pioner, An underminer in an armie.

Pione, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Half a tunne.

Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by sea.

Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.

Pisturie, The art of baking.

Placabilitie, Gentleness, courtesie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from some great Noble man to that purpose.

Plaintife, He that complaineth.

Planer, A wandering starre moved onely in a Sphear by himself.

Plangorous,

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plaudite, A signe of rejoycing.

Plausible, That which greatly pleaseth.

Plebeian, One of the common people.

Pleiades, The seven starres.

Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude, Fulnesse.

Plentie, Abundance.

Plorabund, One that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbum, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Pluralitie, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A short matter wittily made in verse.

Pondus, Of, or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Poetaster, A counterfeited wittles Poet.

Poetisall, Of, or belong-

ing to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetria, The same that Poetic is.

Poise, Weight, heaviness.

Polition, a diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axletree, whereon the heavens doe move, that part of

the heavens which never moveth; there are two such

Poles of the world, one is

visible to us in the North,

far above the earth: the other

called the South Pole, is

farre out of our sight, being

as much under the earth

in the South, as the North Pole is above it.

Polyanthropicall, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamy, The having of more wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Polish, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It a Stagge, or any other male Deer, having cast his head, which time is in March and April, then he is said to mosen;

Butten

Butten is the first part in putting up a Staggs head, having cast his horns, Beam is that whereon the startes of the head grows; Brow antler is the first start that grows next the head; Beam antler is the next start growing above the Brow antler; Broach is the next, growing above the Beam antler, Royall is the next growing above the Broach, Torch royall is the next growing above the Royall, Torch is the next growing above the Royall, which makes a compleat Stags head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardned; Burnishing is when a Stagge rubs and beats off his velvet head, a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a start.

Politure, Trimming.

Polite, Trimme, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleannesse.

Pompe, A great shew, a

solemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavie.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacie, Popedome.

Pontificall, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outrageous drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of Swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, a falling gate to keep out enemies from a Citie, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To foreshew a thing.

Portent, A monstrous

Porten, } thing fore-

Porten, } shewing some

Porten, } great matter

Porten, } to come.

Portraiture, An Image or

or picture.

Portale, a selling at the Haven.

Pose, a rheume stopping the nostrills, hindering the voyce.

Position, a sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Postume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, A Prince or great Ruler.

Potestacion, The same that Potencis is.

Potion, A Physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practical, Of, or belonging to
Practique, practice.

Preacuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmaticall, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, Naughtinesse, wickednesse, lewdnesse.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one who ever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedency, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A commandment.

Preceptour, A Teacher.

Precinct, The compass of a place.

Pre-

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, A falling or throw-

Precipitance, A falling down head-long.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former-bargain.

Precurſor, A foregoer, or runner.

Predeceſſor, He that was in place or office before.

Predeſtinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predeſtination, An appointing before hand.

Predicable, That which may be ſpoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten ſuch predicaments; the firſt called **Subſtance**, includeth all ſubſtances whatſoever, as the four Elements, and all other creatures; The ſecond named **Quantity**, containeth all quantities, as ten, twentie,

a furlong, a mile. The third called **Qualitie**, hath under it all qualities, as wiſedome, Art, ſloth, fortitude. The fourth named **Relation**, is properly of ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a husband and wife, father and child, maſter and ſervant. The other ſix are; Fifth, **Action**, or doing. Sixth, **Paſſion** or ſuffering. Seventh, **where**. Eighth, **when**. Ninth, **Situation**, or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To foretell.

Prediction, a foretelling.

Predicted, Foretold.

Predivine, That predicted and prediction is.

Predominant, That beareth ſway.

Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.

Preſatill, Very eaſie to be done.

Preſſinate, To make too much haſte.

Preſſt, A chief Magiſtrate.

Pre.

Presigne, To fore-

Presignate, To show

Presignation, A fore-

showing.

Presinition, An appoint-

ing.

Prefix, To fasten be-

fore, to appoint before-

hand.

Presulgarate, To glisten

before.

Pregerminate, To bud

before another.

Pregnation, Being great

with childe.

Pregnable, Which may

be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancy, Quick wit-

tednesse.

Pregrivation, Great

grief.

Pregression, A going be-

fore.

Pregress, To taste before.

Prejudicate, To judge

rashly, without due triall.

Prejudication, a judging

before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hinde-

rance.

Prejudicial, Hurtfull.

Præsup, To swear be-

fore.

Preparation, A swearing

before.

Prelate, A Bishop, or

great churchman.

Prelibate, To taste first.

Preludary, Done

as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think

before-hand.

Premediation, A thin-

king before-hand.

Premission, A sending

before.

Premitt, To send before.

Premunish, To warn

before-hand.

Premonstrate, To fore-

show.

Premonstratation, A fore-

showing.

Premunire, a punishment

wherein the offender lo-

seth all his goods forever,

and liberty during life.

Prexinciate, To fore-

show.

Preoccupie, To preste

one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, A pre-

venting before-hand.

Preordate, To ordain

before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained

before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh

down more.

Preposterous, Disorderly,
untoward.

Prepuce, The foreskin
of ones privities.

Propose, To set before.

Prerogative, Priviledge
above others.

Preseige, To foretell.

Presbytery, Priesthood.

Prescience, A knowing
beforehand.

Prescript, A command-
ment by writing.

Prescription, Possession
of a thing, time out of
minde.

Presume, The parting of
ones hailes.

Preservative, Which
preserveth.

Preside, A Ruler, a
Judge.

Pressure, An oppression.

Press, Ready.

Prestigious, Deceitfull,
blinding the sight.

Preterite time, Fore-
passed time.

Pretermission, A telling
apart. To.

Pretermitt, To let passe.

Pretext, A colourable
excuse.

Prætor, A Major or
chief officer.

Prætorship, The time of
ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Collusi-
on, deceit.

Prigge, to filch or steal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primare, An Archbi-
shop.

Primacie, Chief autho-
ritie.

Prime, The first, the
chief, the morning.

Primigenes, That com-
eth naturally of it self,
without father and mother.

Primitive, The first, the
ancientest.

Priorate, more excellent
estate or dignitie.

Pristine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Primour, The chief
author.

Probabilite, Great ap-
pearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be
proved.

Probation, Proof.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honestie.

Probleme, A dark sen-
tence, with a question joy-
ned to it.

Procatitis, Malapertnesse.

Procerity,

Procreancy, Begetting, tall-
ness.
Providence, Falling.
Proctine, Ready.
Proclive, Inclining; or
bent to a thing.
Proclivity, Inclination,
readiness.
Proconul, A deputy
Consull.
Procrastination, Putting
off, a delaying.
Procreancy, To put
over.
Procreate, To engender.
Procreation, An engen-
dring.
Prosculate, To tread under
foot.
Procurator, A Steward,
an Officer, and Overseer.
Procurer, A forer-
runner.
Prodigity, A transgression
seldom seen, signifying
some strange thing.
Prodigious, Strange, vnan-
derstandable.
Prodigious, Willful misse.
Prodution, Treason.
Proditor, A traitor.
Prodited, Betrayed.
Produce, A thing
forth.
Produce

Production, A bringing
forth.
Propane, To put holy
things to a common use.
Profanation, A putting
thereof.
Professour, That openly
readeth, and teacheth some
doctrine, an open reader.
Proficient, One having
well profited.
Profligate, To drive a-
way, to overthrow.
Profluence, Abundance.
Profundity, The depth of
a thing.
Profligate, Wastful, to
waste.
Progeny, An offspring,
a generation.
Progenitor, An Ance-
stor.
Prognosticate, To fore-
tell.
Prognostication, A fore-
telling.
Progresse, A going
on.
Progreffe, A going
on.
Prologue, A preface be-
fore a book.
Prohibit, To forbid.
Prohibition, A forbid-
ding.
Project, The contriving
of a thing.
Projection,
K 2

Proposition, a casting forth.
Prolix, Long, tedious.
Prolixitie, Tediousness.
Proloquutor, A speaker,
 man, the first speaker.
Prologue, A forspeech.
Promissum, Doubtfull,
 mingled, confused.
Promontory, A hill ly-
 ing out like an elbow into
 the Sea.
Promptitude, Readiness.
Promote, To advance or
 lift up.
Promoter, He which ac-
 cuseth another for the
 breach of some law, and
 hath thereby part of the
 penaltrie for his pains.
Prompt, Quick, ready
 to teach one secretly what
 to say.
Promulgate, To publish.
Promulgation, a publish-
 ing of a decree.
Prone, Inclining to a
 thing.
Propagate, To spread a-
 broad.
Propagation, a spreading
 abroad.
Prop, To be a prop.
Properate, To hasten.
Prophetical, Of, or be-
 longing to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To ap-
 proach.
Propinquity, Nearness,
 sometimes of kindred.
Propitiable, Which is
 soon appeased.
Propitiation, A sacrifice
 to appease Gods will.
Propitious, Favourable,
 mercitull, gentle.
Propose, To offer, to
 offer.
Proposition, A short sen-
 tence containing the sum of
 what we will speak.
Proprietor, a lieutenant.
Propriety, Right to a
 thing.
Proprietary, He that hath
 the fruits of a Benefice to
 him and his heirs and suc-
 cessours.
Propulse, To beat off.
Prorex, Deputie King.
Protrugue, To prolong, to
 continue.
Prerogation, a prolong-
 ing.
Proscription, banishment,
 or open sale made of goods
 being forfeit.
Prosequere, To follow, to
 pursue.
Prosejyre, A stranger
 converted to our Religion.
Prosoctie,

Prosodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Prosopopeia, The taining of one to speak.

Prospect, A place from whence one may see farre.

Prosternate, To beat down flat to the ground.

Prostitute, A Harlot, or the Stewes.

Prostitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Prostitution, Whoredome.

Prostrate, To fall down at ones feet.

Protest, Earnestly to affirm.

Protestation, A declaration of ones minde.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The first pattern.

Protomartyr, The first Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-sight.

Proviso, A condition made in any writing.

Proule, To steal small things by night.

Provocation, a challenging

Prow, The forepart of a ship.

Bravisse, Strength, courage.

Praxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximitie, Nighnesse, neighbour-hood.

Proximate, To approach or draw neere.

Prudent, Discreet, wise.

Psalnist, A maker of singing Psalms.

Psalmodie, A singing of Psalms.

Pseudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pseudoprophet, A false Prophet.

Pseudomartyr, A false witnesse and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeit or false.

Pubertie, The age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the Jews, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common Profits of the Citie at a certain rent.

Publication, Publishing.

Publique, Common, open.

Poder, Shamefastnesse.

Puellaritie, Girlshoesse.

Puerilitie, Childshoesse.

Pugnacitie, A sharpde-
fire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fainnessey
beauty.

Pullation, A hatching of
Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to
spring.

Pulse, A beating vein.

Pulveration, A beating
into powder.

Pulverate, To beat in-
to powder.

Pamiscate, To make
smooth.

Punfuoll, Nor missing
a haire breadth, to the pur-
pose.

Papill, One under ageys
Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a
Peacock.

Purgative, Which hath
vertue to purge.

Purgation, An excuse.

Purgatory, A place of
purging.

Purifie, To cleanse.

Purlain, To steal, to
deceive.

Purpose, A meaning, or
intent.

Pusill, Small.

Pusillanimitie, Smallnesse,
littlenesse.

Pustule, A wheal, or
blister in the body.

Pustulous, full of blisters.

Putation, A chopping of
trees.

Putrefaction, Rottenness,
corruption.

Putrifie, To rot, or cor-
rupt.

Pygist, One that useth
buggerie.

Pyromancy, Divination
by smoak and fire.

Pythoish, A Conjuror.

Pyrrillize, to go a tip toe.

Q **Quadrangle**, A figure
made with four cor-
ners.

Quadrant, A Four-
square.

Quadrin, Half a far-
thing.

Quadrupartite, Divided
into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To go
on four legges.

Quadrupli-

Quadruplication, A four-fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarrie, A pit or place where stones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.

Queachie, Thick, bushie.

Queald, Withered, stiffed.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, complaining.

Quern, A hand-mill.

Quest, A search, an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtill questions, dark speeches.

Quid pro quo, A terme among Apothecaries, when in stead of one thing they use another of the same nature.

Quintessence, The fifth Substance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian moneth, The moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R **Abbi**, Master.
Rabbine, A great Doctor, Lord, or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of grapes.

Racha, A reproachfull word, never spoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright shining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radicall, Of, or belonging to the root.

Radicall moysture, The naturall moysture of the body, spread like a dew in all parts of the body where with all parts are nourished; which moysture being once wasted, can never be restored.

Rancor, Great malice.

Rapacitie, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking of any feminine against their wills.

Rapiditie, A snatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Rapron, A snatching.

Rarification, A making thin of what was thick.

Rarifie, To make thin.

Rarity, Thinnesse, fewnesse.

Ratise, To confirm or allow.

Rational, Reasonable.

Raughty, Hoarshesse.

Raynard, a Fox.

Reas, Which is in very deed.

Reassure, to take again.

Rebuments, Justlings.

Rebultare, To tread under foot.

Recalcitate, To kick with the heel.

Recam, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, which briefly rehearseth.

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearse.

Recapitulation, A brief rehearsing of what hath been formerly spoken.

Receptacle, a place of receipt, or any vessel to receive any thing in.

Recede, A by place, a going back.

Recidivation, A backsliding, or falling back again.

Reciprocate, To return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocal, Of, or belonging to returning.

Recte, To ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, To winne, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himself to owe a certain summe of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joynd.

Recoyle, To fly back.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Reconciliate, To mend or make fir.

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, to call to minde.

Recreant, Which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Rector, A governour, a Ruler.

Retarre, To run back.

Recur

Recurſion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, A bowing back again.

Recusant, Which refuſeth to do a thing.

Recuſation, A refuſall.

Redabſolve, to diſcharge or diſpatch.

Redambulate, To walk back.

Redarguare, To reprove.

Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reproof.

Redempied, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, To renew, to begin again.

Redintegration, A renewing.

Redolent, Sweet ſmelling.

Redonation, A giving back of a thing.

Redoubied, Moſt noble, reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, and turneth it into ſome other faſhion.

Redound, To abound.

Redundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, To bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, To ſooner to double.

Reedifie, To build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, An entrance made again.

Reeve, A Bayliſſe in a Lordſhip.

Reſtition, A reſreſhing.

Reſectory, A place to reſreſh ones ſelf in.

Reſell, To diſprove.

Reſtulate, To unbuckle.

Reform, To amend.

Reſractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Reſragate, To gain ſay.

Reſrigerate, To coole ones ſelf.

Reſrigeration, a cooling.

Reſuge, A place of ſuccour.

Reſulgent, bright, ſhining.

Reſutation, a diſproving.

Reſure, To diſprove.

Regall, Kinely.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Regene

Regenerate, To ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A prince, or Governour.

Regenerate, To spring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath sole authority.

Register, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutarate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regatour, He that buyeth any dead victuals, or the like, to sell it again there, or within four miles thereof.

Regresse, { A going

Regression, { back.

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to bear sway.

Reject, To cast off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A second answer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapse, A backsliding.

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releasing.

Relent, To yield.

Relax, To release.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquisht, To leave off, to forsake.

Reliques, Things left, or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, A rowing back.

Remigrate, To return unto his first dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones first dwelling.

Remisse, Negligent, slack.

Remission, Pardon.

Remit, To send back.

Remorse, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifullness.

Remote, Farre off, farre distant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Remuneration, A requital or reward.

Renavigate, to sail back.

Renode, To unknot.

Reno-

Renovate, To renue.

Renovation, A renuing.

Reparation, A making new again.

Repast, Food.

Reposinate, To digge again about a thing.

Reposition, A digging again.

Repeal, To call back from banishment.

Repeatment, A calling from banishment.

Repell, To thrust back.

Repercussion, A rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redemption thereof.

Replenish, To fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

Replanted, Unfoldred.

Repose, To trust in ones self sometimes to take ones rest.

Repository, a place to put up things in.

Reposse, To possesse again.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprocher, Reproof.

Repreffe, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One past grace, a cast away.

Republiques, The Common-wealth.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones self.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugne, To resist.

Repugnance, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, to spring or bud anew.

Repuminate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rearest, Take away again.

Rereward, The hindermost part of a battell.

Restouse, A forcible setting

ring one at liberty which
hath been arrested.

Resolution, Cutting, shred-
ding.

Reserve, To keep for
some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink
down.

Resident, Abiding in a
place.

Resigne, To yeeld up.

Resignation, a yeelding up

Resolve, To declare, to
open.

Resolute, Determinately
bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very
dreadfull.

Respiration, A fetching
of breath.

Resplendent, bright, clear.

Respondent, He that an-
swereth.

Response, An answer.

Response, A running

Rescue, } over of
Rescue, } a thing,
Rescue, } chiefly of
Rescue, } water.

Restoration, a repairing.

Resty, Dull, heavy.

Restoration, a restoring
back of a thing.

Restriction, a restraining

or holding back.

Refute, To leap back, to
requite.

Resiliency, A rebound-
ing back.

Resume, To take again.

Resupine, To lye with
the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising a-
gain.

Resuscitation, A stirring
up again.

Resuscitate, to provoke,
to stirre up again.

Retaliate, to requite like
for like, or otherwise.

Retails, To sell in small
parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power
to keep, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticence, Silence.

Retire, To return back
again.

Retort, To throw, or
shoot back.

Retract, To call back.

Retraction, A recalling,
or recanting.

Retranquillize, To reneue
peace and friendship.

Retreat, a calling or go-
ing back of Souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or
recompence.

RE

recompence, *recompence*

Retrive, To fetch again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Reverse, To returne.

Reverberation, a beating back again.

Revise, To look over again.

Reunite, To joynt together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revert, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revert, To forsake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revoke, To muse and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A revolving or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Rever, Gaily.

RE

Rhetoric, The Art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetorical, of, or belonging to Rhetoric.

Ribaldry, Bowdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigour, Harshness, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruel.

Rime, A mist or foggie dew.

Reimpariarte, to place againe in his Country.

Rise, When two or more persons be assembled together to consult some business.

Rise, An ancient ceremony or custom.

Rival, One that contendeth for what another doth.

Rivalrie, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivulet, Small drops distilling.

Rixar, Scoulding, brawling.

Rixous, Full of brawbles.

Rixous, Full of brawbles.

Rixous, Full of brawbles.

Rixous, Full of brawbles.

Rotation

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rolandric, Round.

Rorundin, Round.

Rout, A great number of people.

Royalized, Famed.

Rubricall, Red.

Rubric, A rule written.

Rubricall, Marked or written with red letters.

Rusticall, Rustic.

Ruditate, To call on.

Rudiments, The first grounds or principles of any knowledge.

Ruine, Destruction.

Rumage, To feed.

Ruminate, To feed.

Ruminate, To feed.

Ruminate, To feed.

Rapture, A rapt.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rusticall, Country like.

Rusticall, Country like.

haviour, rudeness.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

Rash, Of, or belonging to the Country.

denied the resurrection,
Safeconduct, Security gi-
 ven from some great per-
 son, for ones safe going and
 coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quickness of
 apprehension.

Sage, Wise, discreet, grave.

Saginare, to fatten a beast.

Sagitation, The farning
 thereof.

Salacitie, Legerie, or
 rather provocation there-
 to.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Saltitude, Brine, liquor
 that is salt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be
 healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making
 Holy.

Sanctimonie, Holines.

Sanctitie, Holines.

Sanctuary, a place where
 offenders or debtors may
 fly into for succour, with-
 out any molestation.

Sanctum Sanctorum, The
 holiest place in the Jews
 Temple, where the Ark
 was kept, and whither none

might enter save the High
 Priest onely.

Sandall, An ancient kind
 of shoe, a slipper.

Sandapile, A Cofin or
 Beer.

Sanguine, A complexion
 inclining towards blood.

Sanguinolent, Bloody.

Sanguinary, One seeking
 to shed blood.

Sanare, To heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapia, Well reasond.

Sapience, Wisdom.

Sarcinatrix, A woman
 I. v. r.

Sarcinare, to hide a beast,
 to sow clothes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a
 Sepulchre.

Sarcure, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Sassination, Murder.

Satan, The Devil, an
 enemy.

Satiare, To content, to
 fill.

Satire, censure, fulness.

Saturate, To fill, to con-
 tent.

Saturity, The time that
 satyety is.

Satrapes, A Deputie.

Saturnine, Most unsucky.

Satyrical,

Satyrical, Sharp, biting,
Saults, Leaps, jumps.
Sauce, Withour,
Sawe, An old saying.
Sawfidge, A Pudding
 made of Capons guts, Pork,
 and Spice, &c.
Scalpe, The hairy skin
 of the head.
Scandal, An offence
 which causeth one to take
 offence.
Scandalize, To offend
 by giving ill example.
Scarifie, To cut, lance,
 or scrape.
Scarification, a scraping
 or cutting.
Scdale, A written bill.
Scenes, The division of a
 play into certain parts.
Seemle, Haluckinele.
Seismatall, Ectoneous.
Schisme, division in mat-
 ters of Religion.
Scholasticall, Learnedly,
Ssiamachies, Counterscit
 fighting.
Science, Knowledge.
Seign, Subull.
Sincerite, Equity, up-
 rightness.
Seinilate, To sparkle
 or leap up.
Sermentation, a sparkling

Sciolist, A botcher.
Sciomancie, Divinations
 by shadows.
Scope, The end or mark
 which one aimeth at.
Scour, One sent out to
 elpy the enemies purpose,
 or to bring tidings of any
 danger likely to happen.
Scribe, A Writer, a pub-
 like Notary.
Scrofula, the Kings evil.
Scruple, doubt, difficulty.
Scrupulous, Doubtfull,
 fearfull.
Scrupulosity, doubtfulness.
Scrutable, to be searched.
Scrutinie, A diligent
 search.
Seel, A company of fish
 swimming together.
Sculprary, A carving or
 graving.
Scurility, Gayety scoffing.
Scurrill, Dishonest, filthy
 scoffing.
Sabrillos, that lame that
Scurrill is.
Scut, The tail of a hare
 or cony.
Secession, Departing.
Secede, To shut apart.
Seceshen, A shutting a-
 part.
Seel, A particular opi-
 nion

S E

nion of some few.

Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, A cutting off.

Securate, To lye above by ones self.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, That skinne wherein the Child is wrapped in the mothers womb.

Secure, Careless.

Security, Carelesnesse.

Sediment, The dregs of any liquor that sinketh to the bottom.

Sedition, Discord, debate, strife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, A deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, A morzell cut off of any thing.

Segregate, & Separate.

Sejuzare, & Separate.

Select, To chuse.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, A shew, a colour.

Semblant, The same as Semblable.

Semimare, a gelded man.

Semicircle, half a circle.

S E

Semicubit, Half a cubit.

Semihore, half an hour.

Semipfect, half formed.

Seminary, A nursery.

Seminarize, To sow or plant.

Semitary, A crooked sword or Faulchion.

Semistulated, Half burnt.

Semovedly, Meaning one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlasting.

Senate, The Councell house.

Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magistrate.

Senior, The elder.

Sensible, That may be easily felt.

Sensual, wanton, brutish.

Sensuality, Brutishnesse, bodily pleasure.

Sententious, Full of sentences.

Sentinell, A watchman, commonly in an Armie.

Septentrion, The North part of the world.

Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, A graves.

Sepulchre, To bury.

Sepulture, Buriall.

L

Sequell.

Sequel, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration, A putting apart.

Seraphicall, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The highest order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Most famous, a terme applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in silk.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, of, or belonging to a Serpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Base, slavish.

Servility, 2 Bondage,

Servitude, 3 base estate.

Session, A setting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, just, grave.
Severity, Gravity, Sharpnesse of punishment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince, or great personage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian month, The moneth of August.

Shekel, Twenty pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kinne.

Sibyl, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophesie.

Siccare, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Siderall, Belonging to the starres.

Siderate, To blast.

Signall, A signe or note.

Signet, A seal.

Significative, Which plainly expresth a matter.

Signiory, A Lordship.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silicorne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

Similitude, Likeneſſe.

Simmetrie, The due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that conſidereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simonie, The ſelling of ſpiritual things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, diſſembling.

Sincere, Plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightneſſe.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A deſire to be odde from other men, a private opinion.

Singulate, to ſob often.

Siniſter, unhappy, harmful.

Siniſterity, Unhandſome neſſe.

Sippid, Savory.

Site, The ſtanding

Situation, of a houſe.

Smarter, A butcher.

Smegmatick, Any thing having power to cleanſe and ſcower as ſope doth.

Soare, To mount, to lie aloft.

Socage, A tenure of lands, held by doing ſome inferior ſervice of Huſ-

bandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

Sooterie, Fellowship.

Sodalitie, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sunne.

Soleable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comfort.

Soleated, Shod like a Horſe, with Iron in his ſhoes.

Soleſmith, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammar.

Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solemnity, Uſuall once a year.

Soleſtick, Crafty.

Sollicit, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, care and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Soliditie, Soundneſſe, firmneſſe.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sunne.

Soliloquie, Private talk with ones ſelf.

L a Solitary,

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desert place.

Solstice, The stay of the Sunne, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of *Iune*, and in winter about the midst of *December*.

Solstitiall, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, loose, not bound.

Solurion, A payment, or an expounding.

Solon, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepie.

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, Sounding shrill.

Sonority, Shrilnesse, loudnesse.

Sophister, a subtil caviller in words.

Sophisticall, Deceitfull.

Sophisticate, to counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophisme, A false argument.

Sophistry The same that **Sophisme** is.

Soporate, to bring asleep.

Sopori, erous, Causing Deep.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbtion, A supping often.

Sordidate, to make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, A choosing by lots.

Soterian day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the sea.

Span new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, The differing kinde of any thing.

Spectator, a looker on.

Speculation, The beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermatieall, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperme, Seed.

Sperable, to be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Sphericall, Round like a Sphere.

Spissin, { Thicknesse.

Spissitude, {

Splendor, Brightnesse.

Splen-

S P

Splendent, bright, shining.
Spleen, The milt of man or beast.

Spongiom, Hollow like a sponge.

Sponsall, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a square form in a battell.

Squalid, Full of all filthinesse.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Squincie, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, Stedfast.

Stabilitie, Stedfastnesse.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, mines of Tin.

Staple, Any Town or Citie appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloath, tinne, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for ones urine.

Station, A standing.

Statue, An image made like a man.

Steed, A lusty Horse.

Stellation, A blasting.

S T

Stellary, Starr.

Stellise, To make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stentorian voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorat, to empt dung.

Sternute, To sneeze.

Sterill, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmaticall, A no-

Stigmatich, S torious lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, A manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stripation, a guarding, or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, A solemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, Belonging to the River Stix.

Steisall, Of, or belonging

to the *Stoicks*.

Stomached, Angered, har-
tened.

Strangurian, A disease
when one cannot pisse, but
by drops, and with great
pain.

Strolide, Foolish.

Stoliditie, Folly.

Stratagem, A policie to
warre.

Stratumnate, To pave.

Strenuity, Activity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To currie a
Horse.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockish.

Stupiditie, Blockishnesse.

Stupefie, To astonish.

Stupefaction, A making
dull or senselesse.

Suaviloquie, Sweet and
pleasing language.

Suaviloquious, He which
speaks Rhetorically.

Suavity, Sweetnesse.

Subdued, Constrained.

Subagitate, To sollicite,
to have to doe with a wo-
man.

Subagrest, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under
another.

Subalternation, a succeed-

ing by course.

Subcenturian, A petty
Captain.

Subgrund, The caves of
a house.

Subjugall, Subject to a
yoke.

Subjugation, A taming.

Subjugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highnesse.

Submerge, To drown.

Submisse, Lowly.

Submoue, To forewarn.

Subordinate, Placed in
order under another.

Suborne, To bring in one
for a false witness.

Subride, To smile.

Subsannate, To scoffe.

Subsidie, Aid or succour.

Subsist, To abide or con-
tinue.

Subsistancie, the abiding of
a thing in its own estate.

Subpena, A writ where-
by one is summoned to ap-
pear in the Chancery, at a
certain tittle, upon great
penalty, if he fail in appea-
rance.

Subscribe, to under write.

Subscription, A writing
under.

Substitute,

Substitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; also he that is in authority under another.

Substitution, An appointing thereof.

Subsult, To leape, to jumpe.

Subterfuge, A safegard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, To overthrow.

Subversion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, To fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To bolt or range meal.

Succlamation, A great shouting.

Succinct, Short, brief.

Succollate, To bear on ones shoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the shoulders.

Sudate, To swear.

Sudorne, An handkerchief.

Suffocate, To choak.

Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.

Sustated, Blown up.

Suffossion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the chusing of Majors, Burgesses, and the like.

Suffricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To smoke underneath.

Suggest, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggestion, A putting in to ones minde.

Sugillate, To beat black and blue.

Sugillation, A beating black and blue.

Sulleuation, a murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, the top of any thing.

Superty bound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more then one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of necessity bound to doe.

Superficial, Bearing shew onely on the outside.

S U U 2

Superficies, The outside of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Supersatiate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, the highest.

Supernal, That which cometh from above.

Superscription, a writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might, or ought to do.

Superstition, An excess of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, To flatter one for a meals meat.

Suppeditation, a giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, To ask privately.

Suppilare, To steal privately.

S U U 2

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppliment, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, to fill up or add to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, an humble request.

Supplode, to stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppresse, to keep down.

Supprime, To draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, To give over.

Surculate, to prune trees.

Surditie, Deafnesse.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprise, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidrie, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.

Surro-

Surrogation, A substituting.

Surrender, To yeeld up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privy taking away.

Surround, To compasse round about.

Survey, To over-look.

Surveyer, Which over-seeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Surviver, Which over-liveth.

Suspend, To delay or deferre.

Suspence, Doubtsfulnesse.

Suspuration, A breathing.

Susurrate, To whisper.

Susurration, A whispering.

Swain, A servant.

Sweven, A dream.

Swinker, A Tabourer.

Sybaritican meal, A rich costly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a slanderer.

Syllogisme, An argument consisting of three parts, whereby something is necessarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is honourable. Patience is a vertue.

Therefore Patience is honourable. The first part of a Syllogisme is called the Proposition or Major; the second, the Assumption or Minor; and the third, the Conclusion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylvestrick, Wilde, rusticall.

Symbole, A short gathering of principall points together.

Symmachy, ayd in warre.

Sympathie, Mutuall affection.

Sympathite, Mutuallly to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, consent in musick.

Symtome, Any grief following a disease, or sensibly joyned with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An assembly or congregation.

Synod, a generall or universall assembly.

Synopsie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenique, To enchaunt, to bewitch.

Tabernacle,

T

T *Abernacle*, A Pavillion
or shelter made with
boughs and boards, or a
Tent for warre.

Tabitude, A consump-
tion.

Tachurnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tenarow, An entrance
into hell.

Talarier, Shoes with
wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value
of monies, there are many
kinds of them, some con-
tain the summe of two
hundred thirty three pound
sterling, others four hun-
dred pound, and some two
hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome, or
fraught.

Tanachles, Pincers for
tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, A slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquie, Slow speech.

Tardiloquious, That

speakes slowly.

Tardity, Slownesse.

Tartarean, Belonging to
hell.

Tautologie, Often repeat-
ing of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what
one shall pay a Prince, to
reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat,
spruce.

Temerarious, Hastic,
rash.

Temeritie, Rashnesse.

Temporall For a time.

Temporary, The same.

Temporize, To follow
the time.

Temulency, Drunken-
nesse.

Tenacitie, Nigardship.

Tenebricke, One that
will not be seen by day, a
night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softnesse, ten-
dernesse.

Temiples, Shoes with
iron soles.

Tenuity, Smallnesse.

Tenure, Keeping posses-
sion.

Terebinth, a tree whence
Turpentine issueth.

Terstrate, To pierce
with

with a Wimple.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiversation, A seeming to runne away, yet (like some Cocks) still to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.

Terrestrial, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To doe a thing three times.

Tertian, The third.

Testament, a written will.

Testator, He that maketh a will.

Testifie, To bear witness.

Teich, Thriftinesse.

Tetragramaton, The great Name of God, *Je-hovah*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdom.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, the fowtiness of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, fowr.

Theater, A place made halfe round, where people sate to behold solemn games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, a sentence whereupon one speaketh.

Theogonie, the beginning of the gods.

Theologicall vertues: Faith, Hope, and Charity, are so called, because they have their object and end in God.

Theologie, Divinity.

Theomeng, The wrath of God.

Theoricke, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoreticall, Belonging to study or contemplation.

Theaurize, To gather riches.

Thracian winde, The North-East winde.

Thraasonicall, Insulting, vain glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thraß,

Thral, Misery.
Thrift, One that hath no
 note.
Thummin, Perfection.
Thurrogate, To perfume.
Tiara, A rich round cap
 or ornament for the head.
Timorous, Fearfull.
Timiditie, Fearfulnesse.
Tincture, dying, dipping,
 staining.
Tintinnate, To ring like
 a bell.
Tuillare, To tickle.
Titillation, A tickling.
Titubate, To flammer
 in speaking.
Titular, Which beareth
 onely a title.
Tolerare, To suffer.
Toleration, A suffering.
Tonitate, To thunder.
Tone, Accent of voyce
 or note.
Tonnage, A payment due
 for merchandize carried in
 tuns or the like vessels.
Tonsure, A cutting off
 the hair.
Topography, A description
 of a place.
Torrid, Stiff, slow, dull.
Torquated, One wearing
 a chain.
Torrent, A small stream

swiftly running.
Torrid, Exceeding hot.
Torvity, Sownrenesse of
 countenance.
Totall, The whole.
Trace, To follow by the
 steps.
Traces, The feet-print of
 ravening beasts.
Tract, A discourse, a
 drawing in length.
Tractation, Handling, an
 entreating.
Tractable, Easie to be
 handled or perswaded.
Tractates, Discourses.
Tradition, Which is deli-
 vered us from others.
Traduce, To speak ill
 of one.
Tragedy, a Play or Histo-
 ry beginning very friend-
 ly, but ended with great
 slaughter or blood.
Tragedian, A Player or
 writer of Tragedies.
Tragicall, Mournfull,
 deadly.
Tragedized, Killed.
Tranquillitie, Ease, qui-
 etnesse of minde.
Tranquillize, To quiet or
 pacifie.
Tranquill, Quiet, peace-
 able.

Trans-

T R

Transcendent, that which surmounteth another.

Transfer, To carry from one place to another.

Transcript, A writing or copying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the form or figure.

Transformation, a changing into another form.

Transfigure, To change into another

Transform, Into other shape.

Transfretation, a passing over the sea.

Transfuge, A running from his Captain to the enemy.

Transfume, To smok thorough.

Transgression, A passing, or going over.

Transition, A passing over from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soon passing.

Translation, A carrying over.

Translate, To carry over.

Translucent, Clear, bright shining.

Transmigrate, To remove from one place to another.

Transmigration, A re-

TR

moving to dwell from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending over.

Transmit, To send over.

Transmute, to change.

Transmutation, a changing.

Transnate, to swim over.

Transnate, to change one name for another.

Transnomination, a changing of names.

Transparent, Which may be seen through, or clear.

Transpiercing, Looking thorough a thing.

Transpire, To send over by ship.

Transportation, a sending by ship.

Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, A changing of one substance into another.

Transverberate, to strike thorough.

Transult, to leap away.

Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

Treble, Threefold, or to make a thing thrice as bigge as it is sometimes the highest

T R

highest note in musick.

Tremor, A trembling.

Trepidate, to tremble for fear.

Tresses, Hair, locks.

TreVage, Requittall.

Triangled, Three cornered.

Tribe, A kindred.

Tribunal, a judgement seat.

Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in Rome, the first was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his house standing open day and night, the other was called Tribune of the Soldiers, who had charge to see them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight Marshall is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacum, Any thing that is so big that must be cut in three peeces, or morsels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An instrument having three teeth or corners.

Triform, Having three

T R

forms or fashions.

Trimestre, Of three monerths.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctial, Belonging to three nights.

Triobolen, Vile, of no estimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.

Triplixity, Threefold being.

Tripp, A flock or heard of Goats.

Tripsallat, To dance.

Tristfull, Pensive, sorrowfull.

Triton, A sea god.

Triturate, To thrash corn.

Triviall, Base, vile, of no estimation.

Triumvrate, The office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of speaking.

Trophie, Any thing set up in token of victory.

Tropical,

Tropical, What is spoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the sphære, of equall distance on either side from the equinoctiall line, one is called the Tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious stones, gold and silver are weighed.

Truch-man, An interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruell murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruell.

Trunk, The body of a tree.

Turdilate, to pound, to bruise.

Tugge, To hale, to pull amaine.

Tuell, The fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, A swelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, to bury.

Tumulation, A burying or interring.

Tunicate, To cloak or

hide a thing.

Turbine, A shing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, small beneath and great upwards.

Turbation, The fashioning of a thing like a top or gigge.

Turbulent, Full of anger and sedition.

Turpitude, Filibineesse, dishonour.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, A disease wherein the body waxing lean, the belly swelleth up with wind and watry humours, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the guts.

Tympanical, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympani, To sound a drumme.

Type, The forme, figure, or likenesse of a thing.

Typicall, Mystical, or that which serveth as a shadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruell, bloody Prince.

Tyrannicall, Cruelly.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrocinny,

Tyrocinie, Apprentifage.

Tylon, The Sunne.

V

Vacant, Void.

Vacation, Emptinesse, ceasing from labour.

Vacancie, Voidnesse.

Vacillation, Inconstancie, wavering.

Vacillate, To waver, to be inconstant.

Vacuity, Emptinesse.

Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.

Vagine, A scabhard.

Vail bonnet, To put off the hat, to strike fail.

Valency, Puffince, might.

Valeride, Health or sickness.

Valerudinary, An Hospital.

Validitie, Strength or force.

Vambrash, To shake a staffe or lance.

Vaniloquous, A babler.

Vaniloquence, much talk or babling.

Vaporate, To cast forth vapours.

Vaporation, A casting forth of vapours.

Vaporous, Full of vapours.

Vapulate, To beat, to strike.

Variable, Changeable.

Variation, Altering, changing.

Vastation, A wasting or spoiling of a countrey.

Vast, Great, wide, large.

Vastitude, } Greatnesse,

Vastity, } exceeding

Vaticinate, To prophesie.

Vaticination, A prophesying.

Vauitcauers, Forerunners.

Vaward, The foremost part of a battell.

Uxate, To give suck, to fatten with the breast.

Ubertie, Fertility, abundance.

Ubiquity, The presence of one at all places at once.

Vegetals, Quick roots or plants.

Vegetation, A comforting, making strong.

Vegetate, to make strong.

Vegetive, Which liveth

I W E

as plants do.
Vibemencie, **Barnest**
 nesse.
Velle, To hide, to cover.
Vellificare, To lather.
Vellification, Lathering.
Ventrations, slandering things,
 travellings.
Vellication, Plucking.
Velocitie, Swiftnesse.
Velume, Fine parchment.
Venabale, a hunting staffe.
Vendible, Saleable, or
 to be sold.
Venditation, A van o.
 Remanation or bragging.
Vendicare, To claim or
 challenge to himself.
Venenate, To poyson.
Venerate, To worship.
Veneration, A worship.
Vener, **Flethly wanton**
 nesse.
Venerable, Worshipfull.
Venerall, Given to flesh.
Venerous, ly wantonnes.
Venerist, Whoremonger.
Veniall, Which may easi-
 ly be pardoned.
Venys, touching the bo-
 dy at playing at weapons.
Ventilate, To wainow
 or fanne.
Ventoy, A fan or plume

V E

for a woman.
Ventosity, Windinesse.
Ventriote, The stomack
 of any living thing.
Ventriloquie, Divinations
 by the inwards of beasts:
 a hollow speech of a devil
 in a possessed body.
Venundate, To sell.
Venundation, A selling
 and buying.
Venuefcuage, Wanton
 Rhellinesse.
Venust, Amiable, beau-
 tiffull.
Veracitie, Truth.
Verball, Belonging to
 words.
Verbatim, word by word.
Verberate, To beat, to
 smite.
Vetustitie, Much talk,
 babbling.
Verdant, Green.
Verdour, Greennesse.
Verge, A wand or rod,
 sometimes the brim of
 a ring.
Verger, One carrying a
 white wand before a Bi-
 shop or other great Officer.
Verifie, To prove.
Verry, Truth.
Vermiculated, Worme-
 eaten.

V E

Vermiculation, Worme-eating.

Vernaculow, a young or green wit.

Vernall, Belonging to the Spring.

Vernate, To wax young again.

Vernitrie, Slavery.

Vernill, Slavish.

Versable, Which may be turned.

Versifie, To make verses.

Vetiber, The chine or back bone.

Vert, Green colour.

Verticall, } Belonging

Vertigious, } to giddines,

Vertigi-
ousnesse, } Giddinesse.

Vertigo, }

Vesper, The evening.

Vesperall, Of, or belonging to the evening.

Vesperate, To wax night.

Vestible, The porch of a door.

Vestigare, To tract, to trace.

Vestment, A rayment, a garment.

Vestituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, a forbidding to do a thing.

Vetrate, To wax old.

V I

Vetust, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Vlands, Victuals, cates.

Vicacrie, Manlinesse.

Vicegerant, } A Deputy

Vice-roy, } to a King.

Visiate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinall, Belonging to neighbour-hood.

Vicinitie, Neighbour-hood.

Vicissitude, An interchangeable course of things now one way, now another way, alteration.

Vicime, A sacrifice.

Vicimate, To offer in sacrifice.

Victor, A Conquerour.

Victorion, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to say, to wit.

Viduity, Widdowhood.

Vigilancy, Carefulnesse, watchfulnesse.

Vigilant, watchfull, careful.

Vigil, The Eve or day before a Festivall day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, Strong.

Vilifie, To make base.

Vilitie,

Vilitie, Baseness.
Villicated, Busie about husbandry.

Villication, Husbandry.

Viminal, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, a wine drinker.

Violency, D. unkenness.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To transgresse a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of, or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greenness.

Virility, Manhood, or strength, mans estate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is marriageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poysonous.

Visceration, A dole of raw flesh.

Viscered, Taken with bird-lime.

Visibilty, The power of seeing.

Visible, Which may be seen.

Vital, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, An eschewing.

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vitium, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calf.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, a reproach, a blaming.

Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacitie, Liveliness, long life.

Vivification, a reviving, a quickning.

Vive, Lively.

Vivificent,

Uker, A borch or sore.

Ulcerate, To blister, to break out into soares.

Ulcerous, Full of soares.

Ution, Revenge.

Ululate, To howl like a dogge or wolfe.

Umbilike, The navill.

Umbrage, A shadow.

Umbrate, To shadow.

Umbrosous, Full of shadow.

Unacceffible, Which cannot

not be come to.

Unanimitie, An agreement of the wills of many.

Unanime, One and the same.

Unceffant, Continually.

Uncoth, Unknowne, strange.

Unction, An anointing.

Undofous, Full of furies and waves.

Undulated, Made like waves of the Sea.

Unexiftence, Not being.

Unguent, An anoyntment.

Uniform, Of one form and fashon.

Uniformitie, One form and fashon.

Unigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallace* was.

Unintelligible, Not to be understood.

Union, }

Uniry, } Concord.

Univerfall, All whole, all in generall.

Univerfality, The whole ftate.

Unmortaliz'd, kild, dead.

Unparadiſ'd, Brought from joy to miſery.

Unſatiable, Not to be ſatisfied.

Unteeming, Paſt childe-bearing.

Vocabulary, Conſiſting onely of words.

Vocalitie, The tune or ſound of the voyce.

Vocall, Belonging to the voyce.

Vocation, A calling, a courſe of life.

Vociſerate, To bray or cry out.

Vociſeration, A crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or fly up and down.

Volubilitie, The quick turning of a thing, inconfancie.

Voluble, Inconfant, changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, which brings pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleaſure.

Voluptuousneſſe, Wantonneſſe, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow up and down.

Volutation, A toſſing in the minde.

Vorocitie, Exceſſive eating.

Vorago,

Vorago, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himself by vow.

Vowel, a letter that maketh a perfect sound of it self, as a, e, i, o, u.

Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.

Urbane, Civill, courteous.

Urbanitie, Civill behaviour.

Ure, Use.

Urgent, Constraining.

Urine, To drive, to swimme under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urne, A box or little chest.

Ustulate, To curle, or burne.

Utenfils, Necessaries belonging to a house.

Utile, Profitable.

Utility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much used.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

W *Aise*, Goods that a felon, flying, leaveth for haft behinde him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soile, if the right owner be not known.

Waive, A woman outlawed.

Wanze, To perish, to decay.

Warison, A reward.

Warpe, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Wastle-bread, a Cymnell.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, the whole skie, the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilst.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Witber-name, A writ so called, when he that hath

W O

Taken a distresse, carrieth
 to such a place where the
 Sheriffe may not make a
 deliverance upon a reple-
 vine, than the party de-
 tained may have a Writ
 of the Sheriffe, that he
 take as many beasts, or as
 much goods of the other
 in his keeping, till that he
 hath made deliverance of
 the first distresse; this is a
 Writ of Wither-name.

Wood, Mad.

Woodshaw, Woodside,
 or shadow.

Woofe, That threed in
 weaving that goeth a-
 crosse.

Wreck, The losse of a
 ship at sea by drowning, as
 also goods so lost and cast
 upon the sea-shore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

X **Anticall moneth**, The
 moneth of Aprill.

Xenodochy, Hospitality.

Y Z

Y

Y **Arrow**, Faint-hearted,
 fearfull, also an herb
 so called, good to stop
 bleeding.

Yate, A gate.

Ycleeped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z

Z **Anie**, A foolish imi-
 tator of a tumbler, or
 the like.

Zelotypie, Jealousie.

Zenith, That part of
 heaven which is right over
 our heads.

Zephrus, the west wind.

Zodiacke, An imaginary
 circle in the heavens, un-
 der which the Planets are
 still moved, and in which
 the twelve signes are pla-
 ced.

Zone, A Girdle, also in
 Cosmography it signifi-
 eth a division made of the
 heaven

Z O

heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sun still keepeth his course, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two poles of the world, or within 23. degrees neere them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the farthest extreme cold Zone, and

Z O

the middle burning Zone, and with these five Zones of the Heaven, doth the Earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth Beasts.

Zygoff, One that is appointed to see to weights, a Clark of the Market.

FINIS.

M 4

THE

THE SECOND PART OF THE ENGLISH TRANSLATOR.

A B

A C

TO Abate or take away,
Deduct, Deduce.

Abominable, *Sacrilegious,*
Detestable.

to abound, *Exuperate.*

to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*

too great abundance, *Superfluitie, Profluence, Ubertie, Confluence.*

unlawfull absence from
ones place or charge,
Nonresidencia.

he which is absent from his
charge, *Nonresident.*

which offereth abuse, *Abusive.*

Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*

Accent in words, *Euphony.*

to accompany one, *Associate.*

dishonestly to Accompany
a woman, *Constuprate.*

accomplishment, *Peractiō.*

to Accompt, *Computare.*

an accompt, *Computation.*

to cast an accompt or
reckon, *Calculate.*

a casting of account, *Calculation.*

evennesse of account, *Paritation.*

to Accuse, *Appeach.*

a false accuser, *Sycophant.*

falsely to accuse one, *Calumniate.*

a false accusation, *Calumniation, Delation, Calumnie, Category.*

Acknow

A A D

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*
 Acknowledging, *Recognition.*
 to acknowledge, *Agnize.*
 to acquit one, *Realtate, Affoyle.*
 a verball acquaintance, *Acceptitation.*
 two hundred acres of land, *Hide of land.*
 to enter an action against one, *Commence.*
 Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuitie, Dexteritie.*
 done with activity or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*
 Acts of Princes, *Gests.*
 to adde, *Insert.*
 any thing added, *Addiment, Insertation, addition.*
 Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*
 the chief advantage or place, *Prerogative, Prioritie.*
 an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*
 the bearing of adversaries patiently, *Magnanimitie, Fortitude.*
 Adviseement, *Deliberation.*
 Affinity by marriage, *Epi-gamie.*
 to affirm, *Astipulate, A vouch.*

A G

which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*
 to affirm with earnestnesse, *Protest.*
 an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*
 an affirming, *Asseveration, Assertion.*
 Affraid, *Agast.*
 Affrighted, *Appal'd.*
 Again, *Esten.*
 to do again, *Iterate, Reiterate.*
 a doing again, *Reiteration, Iteration.*
 of one Age, *Coetanes.*
 Agreeablenesse, or congruence, *Omologie.*
 Agreeable, *Congruent, Correspondent, Consonant,*
 to agree, *Concurre, Cohere, Condoz, Condescend.*
 to agree in one, *Sympathize.*
 an agreement in one, *Unanimity.*
 an agreement, *Correspondency, Astipulation, concordancy, Coherence, Congruity.*
 to make an agreement, *Mediate, Compromise.*
 an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*
 Which maketh an agreement, *Mediatour.*

an Agreement made by o-
 thers, *Comprimize*.
 an agreement in substance,
Consubstantiality.
 an Alderman of a City, *Se-
 nator*.
 to alight from a horse, *Re-
 side*.
 to allow, *Approbate*.
 allowance, *Approbation*.
 allowed by all, *Authen-
 ticke, Authentically*.
 Almighty, *Omnipotent*.
 one giving almes, *Eleemo-
 finary*.
 one alone by himself, *So-
 litary*.
 spoken to one alone, or
 onely to one, *Servedly*
 alteration, *Innovation*.
 alteration of things by
 course, *Vicissitude*.
 amazed, *Amated*.
 amber, *Electrum*.
 to amend ones course of
 life, *Reform*.
 the order of Angels, *Hie-
 rarchy*.
 a good or bad Angell, or a
 familiar spirit, *Genius*.
 to anger one, *Exagitate*,
*Irritate, Exasperate, Sti-
 mulate, Incitate*.
 Anger, *Incitation, Exazi-
 tation, Irritation, Ex-*

aspiration, Ire.
 great anger or fury, which
 suddenly comes and
 goes, *Excandencie*.
 an Annointing, *Unction*,
Inunction.
 Annointed, *Inuncted*.
 Answers, *Responsions*.
 an answer or counsell gi-
 ven by God, sometimes
 by devils, *Oracle*.
 answereth to an accusa-
 tion, *Defendant*.
 the second Answer by a de-
 fendan, *Rejoynder*.
 fitly apparelled, *Concinna-
 ted*.
 appirell or attire, *Habit*,
Accoutrement, Vestment.
 Apparelled, *Enrobed, Ac-
 coutered, Envested*.
 to put apart *Sequester*.
 a putting apart, *Sequestra-
 tion*.
 which appealeth, *Appel-
 lant*.
 Appearance of truth, *Pro-
 babilitie*.
 which appealeth, *Propitia-
 tory, Pacificatory*.
 not to be appeased, *Im-
 placable, Inexpiable, In-
 exorable*.
 soon to be appeased, *Pro-
 pitiable*.

to Appease by Sacrifice, *Expiate*.
 an Appeasing by Sacrifice, *Expiation*.
 an Appeasing, *Pacification*.
 an Appearing, *Apparition*.
 to appoint, *Constitute*, *Assigne*, *Institute*, *Design*, *Allot*.
 an Appointment, *Assignment*, *Institution*, *Designation*, *Constitution*, *Assignment*.
 to Appoint one in anothers roome, *Substitute*.
 which is appointed in that roome, *Substitute*.
 which appointed him, *Substitutor*.
 an appointing thereof, *Substitution*.
 to appoint what another shall pay unto a Prince, *Tax*.
 Appointed before-hand, *Preordained*, *Predestinated*.
 an appointing of bounds, *Limitation*.
 to appoint the same, *Limit*.
 to apply ones self to ones businesse, *Conform*.
 an applying thereof, *Conformation*.
 an applying of one thing to another, *Application*.

Apprentisage, *Tyrocity*.
 to approach, *Propinquate*.
 an Approaching, *Propinquity*.
 Aprresse to flow abroad, *Fluxibility*.
 belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary*.
 to argue a Case in Law, *Moot*.
 as Arguing, seeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogisme*.
 a perfect Argument consisting of three parts, major, minor and conclusion, *Syllogisme*.
 a false kinde of Argument, *Sophisme*, *Sophistry*.
 an argument, *Lemma*.
 an argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma*.
 Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated*.
 an armie of men, *Saboth*.
 an armie of men consisting of 6200 foot, and 7030 horse, *Legion*.
 to arme, *Obarme*.
 an arming, *Obarmation*.
 Armour for the legs, *Jamboux*.
 Arras, *Tapestry*, *Peristromy*.
 the Art of dissolving of mettals, *Alchymie*.

one skil'd in that Art, *Al-*
chymist.
 the art of many Sciences,
 See *Mathematicks.*
 one skil'd in these Arts,
Mathematician.
 the art of well disputing,
Logicke.
 one skil'd in the art, *Lo-*
gician.
 the Art of Painting, *Dis-*
graphical Art.
 one skil'd in that art, *Sym-*
metrian.
 the art of well speaking,
Rhetorick.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Rhe-*
toritian.
 the art of measuring the
 earth, *Geometry.*
 one skil'd in that art, *Geo-*
metrician.
 the art of describing the
 earth, *Geography.*
 one skil'd in that art, *Geo-*
grapher.
 an art foretelling many
 things to come by Pla-
 nets and Stars, *Astrology*
 one skil'd in that Art, *A-*
strologer.
 an art teaching the know-
 ledge of the course of
 the Planets and Stars,
Astronomie.

one skil'd in that Art, *A-*
stronomer.
 an Art teaching the de-
 scription of the world,
Cosmographie.
 one skil'd in that Art, *Cos-*
mographer.
 the Art of numbring, *A-*
rithmetick.
 one skil'd in that art, *A-*
rithmetician.
 belonging to the Art of
 Astronomy, *Astronomicall.*
 Supernaturall arts of divine
 things, *Metaphysicks.*
 one skil'd in these Arts,
Metaphysick.
 the art of accenting, or
 the rule of pronouncing
 words truly, long or
 short, *Prosodie.*
 one skil'd in that art, *Pro-*
sodian.
 one asking a question, *Op-*
ponent.
 an Asking of questions,
Interrogation.
 to ask a thing in secret,
Suppetate.
 to assemble or gather to-
 gether, *Aggregate.*
 an assembly or congrega-
 tion, *Synagogue.*
 a small assembly, *Conven-*
ticle.

an Assembly of people to
hear, *Audience.*

a disordered Assembly of
few or more, *Rout.*

to assure, *Ascertain.*

an asswaging, *Emollement.*

to assuage, *Commulcate.*

Mitigate.

Astonished; *Stupified.*

to attempt a thing, *To try,*

Experience it.

to attribute too much to

ones self, *Arrogare.*

Aweful, *Respective.*

an augmenting, *Multipli-*

cation.

which may be Augmented,

Multipliable.

to Augment, *Multiply.*

which may be avoided,

Evitable, Extricable.

not to be Avoided, *Inevit-*

able, Inevitable.

to Avouch, *Affertionate.*

an Avouching, *Affertiona-*

tion.

the Authority of a King,

Regality.

the Authority of a Magi-

strate, *Magistracy.*

lawfull Authority in a

place, *Jurisdiction.*

Authority, *Commission.*

having all authority in's

hand, *Omni-regence.*

which hath Authority to

keep out unworthy per-

sons from the Church,

Offiary.

having Authority to order

and dispose of matters,

Committee.

a chief Author, *Proadju-*

tor.

to Awake one, *Expergesie,*

Excitate.

Ayde or succour, *Subsile.*

Ayde in warre, *Symmetry.*

of the Ayre, *Aeriall.*

the Axeltrees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblate.*

a Babble, *Inaniloquous.*

much Babbling, *Dicacitie,*

Vaniloquy.

Babbling, *Loquacitie,*

Ver-

bositie.

love of Babbling, *Philology.*

to Backbite, *Maledicty,*

De-

tract.

Backbiting, *Detraction,*

Malediction.

a Backsliding into my sick-

nesse, *Relaps,*

Reveri-

tion.

which goeth Back, *Retro-*

grade.

a going

a going Backward, *Retro-*
gradation
 Baked, *Pistared*
 Baldnesse, *Calvity*
 Ballast of a ship, *Lastage*
 to Ballast a ship, *Sabur-*
rats
 to annoint with Balme,
Embalme
 Bankrout, *Creditor*, *Gra-*
zed
 a Band of Iron, which com-
 eth over the nose of a
 great horse, *Muzrole*
 to banish one, *Extermi-*
nate
 Banishment, *Proscription*,
Ejection, *Exile*
 Banishment for ten years,
Ostracisme
 to banquet, *Obligure*
 a Barne, *Graver*
 Bareheaded, or having her
 hair hanging about the
 ears, *Dishevel*
 a Bargain, *Fract*, *Contract*
 a former bargain, *Prescon-*
tract
 to bark, *Labrate*, *Oblabrate*
 Barrennes of Aile, *Jesunity*
 Barrennesse or unfruitfull-
 ness, *Sterility*
 to make Bare, *Glabrate*
 a bare plot, *Glabretail*
 a deep Base, *Burden*

most Base, *Inferior*
 Baskets of earth to keep off
 the great shot from a camp,
Gabeons
 a Batchelor, *Celeb*
 a Bath, *Bovin*, *Levace*,
 of a Battell, the hinder part,
Rereward
 of a Battell, the foremost
 part, *Vaward*
 a Battell, *Dimication*, *Croy-*
sada, *Deprellation*
 Baudery, *Breibekry*, *Obse-*
nity, *Rithaldry*
 a Baylisfe in a Lordship,
Reeve
 a beaking in the Sunne, *A-*
pricitie
 Beardlesse, *Imberbick*
 a Bearing, *Supportation*,
Corvection
 Bearing onely a title, *Ti-*
tular
 a Beating, *Battery*
 the beating of the heart,
Palpitation
 to beat back, *Reverberate*,
Propulse
 to beat or leap like the
 heart, *Palpitate*
 to beat, *Verberate*
 to beat to powder, *Pul-*
verate
 to beat black and blue, *Su-*
gillare

B E

to beat ones brains, *Exter-
brate.*
to beat down flat, *Proster-
nate.*
which may be come to, *Ac-
cessible.*
not to be come to, *Inacces-
sible.*
a small bed, *Couch.*
laid in bed, *Imburied.*
a bedrole, *Catalogue.*
an idle Bee, *Drone.*
a Bee-hive, *Alveary.*
to befall, *Beride.*
to begge, *Mendicare.*
Beggery, Penury.
Begging, Mendicant.
the beginning of the gods,
Theogeny.
to beginne to speak bigge,
Gallulate.
to begin, *Initiare, Inchoate.*
to beget, *Generate.*
which may be begotten,
Generable.
not to be begotten, *Ingene-
rable.*
begotten of the Son onely,
Soligene.
not lawfully begotten, *Il-
legitimate.*
lawfully begotten, *Legiti-
mate.*
not begotten, *Imprecre-
able.*

B E

civil behaviour, *Comple-
ment, Urbanity, Morali-
ty, Demeanour, Civility.*
to behead one, *Decollate,*
Obtruncate.
a beheading, *Decollation,*
Obtruncation.
a beholding in minde, *Con-
templation.*
to behold in minde, *Con-
template.*
the being of a thing, *Es-
sence, Existence.*
the not being of a thing,
Inexistence, Inessence.
a wretched being on nei-
ther side, *Neutrality.*
a Beer to carry the dead,
Orcamon, Sandpile.
belonging to the being of
a thing, *Essentiall.*
to belch, *Galpe, Porbreak.*
Belching, *Eruption.*
easiness of belief, *Credulity,*
Credence.
one too much believing,
Credulous, Credible.
which will not believe, *In-
credulous.*
not to be believed, *Incre-
dible.*
want of belief, *Irreligi-
osity.*
one that believes there is
no God, *Atheist.*

the

the Belief of Atheists, *Atheism*,
the Belief of Christians, *Christianisme*,
the Belief of Turks, *Paganisme*,
the Belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaisme*,
such as Belief in
Christ, Turks, Pagans.
a Bell that rings abouted
time, *Circus*,
which Belongs to a thing,
Incident, *Pertinent*,
not belonging to the mat-
ter, *Impertinent*,
which belongeth to other
things, *Apparent*,
not to be Belov'd, *Inde-*
~~lo~~ *gast*, *Anamiable*,
a Bending down, *De-*
~~ol~~ *ivity*, *Depression*,
aptnes to bend, *Flexibility*,
Besieged by a Devil, *Ob-*
~~se~~ *ssed* by an enemy, *Be-*
~~si~~ *eged*,
to Bestir ones self, *Bul-*
~~l~~ *litate*, *Incubitate*,
Bespotted, *Conspicuous*,
Bespinkling, *Asperion*,
the Best quick thing living
that a man hath at his
death, which is common-
ly due to the Word of the
Minor, or *Coyle*, *Senior*.

to Bestir ones self, *Blunder*,
to Bestow more than needs
Impend, *avob*, *pad*, *or*
to bestow or giue, *Ergate*,
a Bestowing, *Erogation*,
Betrothed, *Affiance*, *De-*
~~is~~ *ponsared*, *Accorded*,
Contracted,
betraied, *prodred*, *detected*,
Better, *Mellior*,
better set forth, *Embellish*,
Decorated,
to beautifie, *Adorne*, *Polish*,
Beautifying, *Embleishment*,
Decoration,
Berternesse, *Melliority*,
beauty, *pluritude*, *formity*,
to Bewitch, *Passionate*, *Au-*
~~g~~ *urate*, *Effacinate*,
a By place, *Recess*,
apt to bind with, *Minuall*,
to bind with oath, *Exor-*
~~is~~ *ture*, *Adjure*,
a binding by oath, *Exor-*
~~is~~ *cisme*, *objuration*, *adjuratio*,
which bindeth him by a
vow, *Votary*,
to bind together, *Colligate*,
Alligate,
to band, *Conjugate*,
a binding, *Jugament*, *Reli-*
~~is~~ *gation*,
to bind by obligatiō, *oblige*,
to bind about, *Circum-*
~~is~~ *pect*,
to bind hard, *Perligate*,
a hard

a hard Binding, *Pestige-
tion*, *Birth*, *Nativitie*.
 new Birth, *Regeneration*.
 untimely Birth, *Abortion*.
 an Arch-Bishop, *Primate*,
Metropolitan.
 a Bishops pew, *Affelle*.
 to a Bishops chair belong-
 ing, *Carbedra*.
 Biting, *Mordacity*.
 Biting raunts, *Ledors*.
 a Bit-maker, *Lorimer*.
 Bitternesse, *Amaritude*.
 Black, *Sable*.
 to make black, *Denigrate*.
 a Black-more, *Ethiope*.
 to Blame, *Viluperare*, *In-
crepare*.
 a blaming, *Incusation*, *Vitup-
eration*.
 Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible*,
Inculpable.
 Blame-worthy, *Culpable*,
Vituperable.
 a blanket or coverlet, *Chal-
lon*.
 to blast trees, or the like,
Syderare.
 a blasting thereof, *Stilla-
tion*, *Syderation*.
 Blessed, *Benedictus*.
 Blessing, *Benediction*, *Eu-
logie*.
 full of blisters, *Ulcera*.

to blister, *Ulcerate*, *Exul-
cerate*.
 Blindnesse, *Ablepse*.
 Blockish, *Stupid*.
 Blockishnesse, *Stupidity*.
 Blood-letting, *Plebotomy*.
 Bloody, *Sanguineous*.
 Blood-thirsty, *Sanguinary*.
 to blot out, *Cancell*, *Oblit-
erate*.
 to blow a Trumpet, *Buc-
cinare*.
 to give a blow on the ear,
Depalmare.
 to blow or fan wind, *Win-
now*, *Evantilate*.
 Blown up, *Sufflated*.
 to be blown thorough, *Per-
forable*.
 Blunt or dull, *Hoben*.
 belonging to Boasting,
Thrafonice.
 Boasting, *Ostentation*, *Ja-
ciance*.
 elementary bodies, *Mete-
ors*.
 having no body, *Incorporeal*.
 Boldly to look in the face,
Affront, *Confront*.
 Bold, *Audacious*.
 Boldnesse, *Audacity*.
 to bolt a door, *Osserate*.
 bondage, *captivitas*, *servitus*.
 a Bond or binding, *Lige-
ment*.

N a Bond

I B O

a bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation*.
 a small book drawn from a great, *Abstract*.
 books of morall Philosophy, *Ethicks*.
 a little book that may be carried in the hand, *Emchiridion*.
 a book of the nature of herbs, *Herball*.
 a book written on the backside, *Opistograph*.
 a book following, *Treatise*.
 a book treating of all matters, *Pandect*.
 Borders of a country, *Confiner*, *Marches*.
 Bordering on the sea, *Maritane*.
 a wilde Boar of three years, *Hoggs-head*.
 Born of honest kindred, *Ingenuated*.
 one born before his time, *Abortive*.
 one born after his fathers death, *Posthume*.
 noblenesse which free-born men have, *Ingenuity*.
 not to be born for greatnesse, *Ingenible*.
 to be born, *Genible*.
 the first born, *Primiparient*.

I B O O

Born of it self without father or mother, *Primigene*.
 a botcher, *Smarterer*, *Sciolist*.
 a Borch, *Ulcer*, *Carbuncle*.
 a Bottle, *Ing*.
 to bow, *Incurvate*, *Incline*.
 not to be bowed, *Inflexible*.
 to be bowed, *Flexible*.
 to bow back again, *Recurve*, *Reflect*.
 a bowing back again, *Recurvation*, *Reflection*.
 a round bowle, *Globe*.
 Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits*.
 to Bound, *Limit*.
 Boundings, *Limitations*.
 to bow the knee or curch, *Ingenisulate*.
 to Bow, *Insect*.
 Bowing, *Infection*.
 Bountifull, *Magnificent*, *Munificent*.
 Bountifullnes, *Munificence*, *Magnificence*.
 to boil, *Eliminate*, *Ebullate*.
 to boil or swell like the sea, *Estate*, *Extuberate*.
 Boyled, *Decocted*.
 Boyling, *Decoction*.
 to play the boy, *Adolescent*.
 a boy used to beggary, *Caravans*.

full

full of Brabbles, *Rixofus*.
 Brabbling, *Gorallie*.
 one wearing bracelets, *Armilled*.
 covered with brasse, *Erat*.
 Brawling, *Guerring*.
 Brawny hard, *Ocellated*.
 a breach in a vilme, *Rap-
ture*.
 fine bread, *Manchet*.
 brown bread, *Accrote*.
 Cibarian bread,
 to break the back, *Ex-
dorsuate*.
 to break fast, *Ientaculate*.
 a breaker of fasting dayes,
Lollar.
 a breaking, *Fraction*, In-
 fraction, Labefaction,
 a breaking into a house by
 night, *Burglary*.
 to break, *Labefe*, Infringe,
Delumbate.
 a violent breaking in, *E-
ruption*, Ruption, Inter-
 ruption.
 to Breath out something,
Exbulate, Evaporare.
 a breathing out, *exbulation*.
 a breathing between, *in-
terpiration*.
 breathing, *Respiration*, Su-
 spiration, *Exhalation*,
 aspiration, *Evaporation*.

Bred in the bowels, *intestina*.
 Breaches, *Houelines*.
 Briefly, *Compendiously*, sum-
 marily,
 a brief gathering together,
Summary.
 Briefly to touch a thing,
Epitome.
 notable bribe takers, *manch
presents*.
 Bribery in Judges, *Dorodo-
can*.
 Bricklenesse, *Fragility*.
 a Bridegroom, *Neogamus*.
 to bridle a horse, *Infrigate*,
Capistrate.
 a bright shining, *Radiati-
on*, Lustre, Illumination.
 bright, *Angelical*, resplen-
 dent, coruscant, radiant,
Translucent.
 to make bright, *Magnenize*,
Polish.
 the brimme of any thing,
Margent.
 to brim a thing, *Marginate*.
 Brimstone, *Sulphure*.
 Brine, *Salsude*.
 a bringing back of a thing,
Reduction.
 a bringing in of a thing,
Illation.
 a bringer of good tidings,
Evangellist.
 to bring to passe, *Rebrieve*.

A B R

to bring back, *Redact.*
 to bring forth, *Produce.*
 a bringing or drawing in,
Inducement.
 to bring in, *Induce.*
 to bring one before a Judge,
Conuent.
 to bring in by way of ar-
 gument, *Inferre.*
 a bringing in by way of ar-
 gument, *Inference.*
 which bringeth in gain, *Lu-
 crificable.*
 one bringing water to a
 place by furrowes, *Hy-
 dragoge.*
Brat, Spacious.
 Broken, *Violated, Abrupe.*
 not to be broke, *Inviolable.*
 Brotherhood, *Germanitie.*
 Brotherly love, *Fraternity,*
Sodalty.
 Brothers children, *Patruels.*
 a foster brother, *homogalast*
 one which hath brows ve-
 ry green, *Blepheron.*
 Brutish, *Sensual,* Bestiall
 to buckle, *Fibulate, Infi-
 bulate.*
 to bud, *Egerminate, Præ-
 germinate, Pullulate.*
 a Budding of leaves, *Foli-
 orion.*
 Buggerer, *Pygist.*
 to bugger, *Pedicare.*

A B U

a Building, *Structure, Edi-
 fication.*
 a description of a building
 which one is about, *Ich-
 nography.*
 to build out to an end, *Per-
 fabricate.*
 to build a nest, *Nidulate.*
 to build, *fabricate, edificare.*
 to build up, *Peredifie.*
 a builder, *fabrick, architect.*
 Built round about, *Circum-
 frued.*
 Buriall, *Sepulture.*
 not buried, *Intumulated.*
 to bury, *Inhume, Contumu-
 late, Tumulate, Interre,
 Sepulize, Funerate.*
 Burning, *Combustion, Cre-
 mation, Calcination,
 Aduktion,*
 which will burn quickly,
Combustible.
 to burn or seer, *Cauterize.*
 to burn like a coal, *Carbun-
 culate.*
 to burn, *Calcinate.*
 half burnt, *Semustulated.*
 Burning hot, *Torrid, Fla-
 grant.*
 Burned to ashes, *Encynred,*
 which burneth or scorcheth
 on fire, *Intendiary.*
 one wearing Buskings, *Co-
 thurnard.*

to Buſe ones ſell where he
needs not, *Interpoſe.*

to buy a thing ere it come
to market, *Foreſell.*

one that buyeth victuals, or
any other thing to ſell
again, *Regiator.*

one who willingly buyeth
ſtolne cloth to convert
it to ſome other uſe, *Red-
denbber.*

to buy and ſell as a Fa-
ctour, *Negotiare.*

a buying and ſelling, *Nun-
dination, Negotiation,*
Mercation.

to buy and ſell at Fairs,
Nundinate.

which buyeth corn grow-
ing, or dead victuals to
ſell them again, *Ingroſ-
ſer.*

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

ſer.

to call together, *Summon.*

Convocate, *Summon.*

to Call again, *Avocate.*

to Call in, *Introyoke.*

to Call like a Hen, *Clack.*

to call our wits together,

Recollect.

to call often, *Inclamate,*

Advocate.

to Call from baniſhment,

Repeale.

not to be called back, *Re-
vocable.*

to be called back, *Revo-
cable.*

a calling from baniſhment,

Repealement,

a calling back, *Revocation.*

Called, *Claped.*

a calling forth, *Evocation.*

a calling down, *Devoca-
tion.*

a calling together, *Sum-
moning.*

Convocation, or

a calling aſide, *Sevocation.*

a calling upon, *Inuocation.*

a calling again, *Advoca-
tion.*

a calling or trade of life,

Vocation, Function.

a calm at ſea, *Malace.*

a kind of Camel that

runnes very ſwift, *Pro-
medary.*

candies, Tapers, luminaries

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

N.

by Candle-light to doe a
thing, *Lucubrate.*
a Captain of 10000 men,
Myriarch.
a Captein of an hundred
men, *Centurion.*
a petty Captain, *Subcen-
turion.*
Captains of five men, *Pen-
tarchy.*
a round Cap for the head,
Tyara.
Carelesse, *Remisse, Incuri-
ous, Secure.*
Carelesly done, *Per, unsto-
ry, Inaffectedly.*
Carelesnesse, *Incury, Remis-
sion, Security.*
Carefully done, *Elaborate,*
Carriage, Portage.
to be Carried, *Portable.*
not to be Carried, *Impor-
table.*
to Carry over, *Transfare,
Transport.*
a Carrying over, *Transpor-
tation, Translation.*
a carrying away, *Asportatio.*
a Carrying, *Subvection.*
a carrying on the shoulders,
Sustollation.
to Carry on the shoulder,
Succollare.
Carried by force, *Abastred*
Care and care, *Solicitude.*

to carp, *Conlarrate, Larrate.*
a Carpenter, *Wright.*
to cast down head-long,
Precipitate.
a casting in ones teeth, *Up-
braiding, Exprobration.*
to cast in ones teeth, *Up-
braide, Exprobrate.*
a Castle keeping a Town
in awe, *Cyadell.*
Castles in the ayre, *Chy-
meras.*
to cast out, *Eject.*
to cast back, *Reflect, Re-
sorb.*
to cast away, *Rejest.*
to cast forth, *Project.*
to cast in, *Enjest.*
a casting out, *Ejection.*
a casting in, *Injection.*
a casting back, *Retortion,
Reflection.*
a casting away, *Rejection.*
a casting forth, *Projection.*
the working Cause, *Effi-
cient.*
Cause moving one to doe a
ny thing, *Motive.*
Casuall, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Heur.*
a violent Catching, *Exp-
rion.*
a Cave or hole in the earth,
Govern.
a Cavillour, *Sophister.*
a ceasing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, *Interdiction*, *Intermission*.
 to celebrate ones Parents Funerall, *Parenate*.
 one studious of Cœlestiall matters, *Meteorologon*.
 to censure, *Arbitrate*, *Determine*, *Dejudicate*.
Censure, *Arbitrement*.
 a mysticall ceremony, *Sacrament*.
 exesse of Ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.
 a servile Ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Féalty*, *Homage*.
 which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.
 to chafe or rubbin, *Perfricare*.
 a small chain, *Carcanel*.
 to chain to, *Catinate*.
 wearing a chain or gyve, *Torquated*.
 to Challenge to himself, *Appropriate*.
 Challengers at swords, *Mirmillors*.
 to Challenge one, *Daraigne*.
 an inner chamber, *Grasit*, *Anphithalme*.
 a Champion, *Agonist*.
 Chance, *Casualty*, *Con-*

tingency.
 hapning by chance, *Casual*,
Accident, *Accidental*.
 Changing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.
 Which changeeth by fate, *Fatall*.
 the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphors*.
 Changeable, *Mutable*, *Inconstant*, *Variable*.
 Change, *Transmutation*, *Inclination*, *Innovation*, *commutation*, *variation*, *immutation*, *mutation*.
 to change or alter the order of things, *Transposse*.
 to change from ones shape into another, *Transform*, *Transfigure*.
 a changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, *Transformation*.
 to Change, *Commerce*, *Exchange*, *Truck*, *Traffick*, *Innovate*, *Batter*, *Permute*, *Transmute*.
 Changing, *Commutative*, a sudden change or overturning, *Overstate*.
 to change houses, *Demi-gre*.
 a changing of houses, *Demigration*.

to Change ones Name,
Transnominare.
 a Changing thereof, *Trans-*
nominatio.
 to change into any shape,
Camelopardalis.
 to Charge, *Onerare.*
 Chargeable, *Onerous.*
 to Charme, *Incantare.*
 a charme, *Incantation.*
 Chast, *Continent.*
 Chastitie, *Continentie.*
 to chastise, *Castigate.*
 the chief, *Prime.*
 Cheapness, *Vility.*
 a Cheese made of Mares
 milk, *Hippocase.*
 to cherish, *Faster.*
 a small chest, *Vine.* For-
 to chide, *Objurgare.*
 Chidings, *Rixations.* Ob-
 jurgations,
 able to bear Children,
Parving.
 past child bearing, *Parve-*
ning.
 the child in the womb,
 to have received any
 perfect shape, *Fetuyon.*
 a being great with childe,
Regnation. Gravitation,
 to be with childe, *Gravi-*
datus.
 childishness, *Pauillity.*

Chill with cold, *Alcide.*
 Chinesse, *Algori.*
 Chinks in the earth, *Gra-*
nier.
 Chinks in a house, *Fis-*
ures.
 to chip bread, *Desomicare.*
 to chirp like birds, *Gin-*
greare.
 to chirp like a Sparrow,
Pipillare.
 to choak, *Suffocate.*
 a choking, *Suffocation.*
 a Chough or Jackdaw, *Mo-*
neule.
 no Christians, *Pagans,*
Gentiles.
 a Chistening day, *Lustri-*
call day.
 a Church garment, *Cope.*
 a Church yard, *Calvary.*
 one from the Churches u-
 nion divided, *Schisma-*
tick.
 to the Church belonging,
Ecclesiasticall.
 one grown churlish, *Dis-*
geniz'd.
 Churlish, *Adraming.*
 to chuse, *Cooptare.* Select,
Elect.
 to chuse one for his sonne,
Adopt. Adfiliate,
 a chusing thereof, *Adfilia-*
tion. Adoption.
 a Chu-

a Chusing by lots, *Sortition*.
 achusing of a thing, *Electio, Selection*.
 a Cinnell *Wastle bread*.
 a circle in Arithmerick, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher*.
 a Circle dividing the overpart of the firmament, from the other half, *Horizon*.
 half a circle, *Semicircle*.
 a circle containing the 12. Signes, *Zodiack*.
 a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compasse of the heavens, *Sphere*.
 of a round circle the overpart, *Circumference*.
 a Circle long and round like an egge, such as pictures are drawn in, *Ovall*.
 two imagined Circles in the Sphere, *Tropicks*.
 round like a Circle or Sphere, *Spherickall*.
 Circumspect, *Vigilant*, *Cautelous*.
 long Circumstances of words, *Ambages*, *Circumlocutions*.
 a Citie or town appoin-

ted for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better sale, *Staple*.
 the Chief citie of a Kingdome, *Metropolitan*.
 a populous Citie, *Pollentropicall*.
 Civility, *Moralitie*.
 become citizenslike, *Civitate*.
 a Clapping of hands for joy, *Applaud*, *Applauding*.
 a clause contained in another Sentence which may be omitted, *Parenthesis*.
 Clay, *Lutum*.
 to cover with clay, *Oblime*, *Delute*.
 Cleaving to, *Inherent*.
 to make Clear or light, *Illuminate*.
 Clearness, *Conspicuity*, *Claritie*, *Perspicuitie*, *Limpides*.
 Clear, *Limpid*, *Conspicuous*, *Perspicuous*.
 Clemencie, *Humanitie*.
 to cleanse from dust, *Gabile*.
 which climbeth over, *Transcendent*.
 the Clipping of the hair, *Tonsure*.
 a Clock

a Clocke or Dyall, *Horologe*.
 Cloaked, *Tunicated*, *Palliated*.
 a linnen Cloth wrapt about an Infant being christened, *Christine*.
 one cloated in silk, *Sericated*.
 close or secret, *Etsandestine*.
 clownish, *Silvestrick*, *Rurall*.
 a Clown, *Lourdein*, *Subagress*.
 Clownishnesse, *Rastixitie*.
 a Coat of defence, *Haubergion*, *Brigandine*, *Adventail*.
 to Cocker, *Indulge*.
 cockering, or too much gentlenesse or mildnesse, *Indulgence*.
 a buriall Coffin covered with black, *Hearse*.
 Colour, *Hike*.
 blue colour, *Comastick*.
 a colour between russet, and a black, *Puke colour*.
 Skie colour, *Azure*.
 a Colour or shew, *Semblance*.
 of diuers colours or garnishing, *Diapred*.
 diuers colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pi-

geons neck, *Gangeant*.
 Colrs flesh, See *Hippomadean*.
 to be come to, *Accessible*.
 not to be come to, *Inaccessible*.
 comfortlesse, *Inconsolable*.
 comforting, *Consolatory*.
 comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Ledament*.
 Comfort, *Consolation*.
 which may be comforted, *Consolable*.
 Comely, *Decent*.
 Comelinesse, *Decorum*.
 which shall come hereafter, *Future*.
 a command, *Prescript*.
 Mandate, *Precept*.
 he which commandeth, *Imperator*.
 she which commandeth, *Imperatrix*.
 Commands, *Hests*.
 the ten Commandments, *Decalogue*.
 which cometh from above, *Supernatural*.
 which cometh of it self naturally, *Primegene*.
 Common, *Vulgar*, *Popular*.
 commonly, *Popularly*, *Vulgarly*.
 the Common-wealth, *Republique*.

to give the Communion to
 him that lyeth on his
 death bed, *Howsell*.
 a companion in office, *Col-
 league*.
 a companion in musick,
Consort.
 a boon companion, *Com-
 rade*, *Affector*, *Compeer*,
Associate.
 unfit to company any one,
Insociable.
 a company of Ladies, *Be-
 vie*.
 a company of religious men
 dwelling together in
 one house, *Convent*.
 a compassing about, *Cir-
 cuition*, *Circumstation*,
 embailing, *circundation*.
 the compasse of a place, *Cir-
 cuit*.
 half the compasse of the vi-
 sible heaven, *Hemisphere*.
 to compasse with a trench,
Obvallate.
 to compasse about, *Sur-
 round*, *Circundate*, *En-
 girt*, *Circumstate*, *Circu-
 culate*, *Environ*.
 Comparison, *Equiparation*.
 compassion, *Commiseration*.
 a great Complaint, *Expo-
 stulation*.
 secret complaint, *Delation*.

Complaining, *Querimoni-
 ou*, *Querulous*.
 which complaineth, *Plain-
 tiffe*.
 greatly to complain, *Expo-
 stulate*.
 a murrey Completion,
Sanguine.
 to conceive a second childe,
Superstate.
 a conceiving thereof, *Super-
 fatation*.
 a thing conceived in the
 minde, *Imaginary*.
 the place of conception,
Matrix.
 to conclude on a thing, *In-
 ferre*.
 to conclude, *Epilogize*, *Ca-
 tastrophize*.
 the conclusion of a Come-
 die, *Catastrophe*.
 the conclusion of an Ora-
 tion, *Peroration*.
 a conclusion, *Epilogue*.
 condition of ones Parents
 not to follow, *Degenerate*.
 a confesion made of Aloe-
 succotrina against me-
 lancholy, *Hierapicra*.
 Confederates in evil, *Com-
 plices*.
 a conference betwixt two,
 or more, *Dialogue*.
 to confesse, *Homologize*.
 a cod-

OO
a Confession, *Homologie*,
to confirm, *Ratific*.
to confute, *Refell*.
so confused, that one can-
not winde himself out
of it, *Inextricable*.

Confused, *Indistinct*.
a confused place or thing,
Labyrinth, *Meander*.

a conjecturall laying to
ones charge, *Imputation*.

a Conjuror, *Exorcist*, *Py-*
thohist.

a Conquerour, *Victor*.
not to be conquered, *Im-*
pregnable, *Invincible*.

a Conquest, *Exurgation*,
who by consent taketh
charge of anothers busi-
nesse, *Attorney*.

to consent, *Astipulate*.

a consenting, *Astipulation*.
carefully to consider of,
Penscuate.

to consideration belonging
Pensculation.

to consider of, *Pensitate*.
consideration, *Pensitation*.
constant, *Immutable*, *Inde-*
clinable, *Permanent*.

constancie, *Preservation*.
constraining, *Impulsive*.
coactive.

constraint, *Coaction*, *Im-*
pulsion.

CO
to Constrain, *Impell*.
Constrained, *Coacted*, *Sub-*
acted, *impulsed*, *impelled*.
a deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
to consume in belly cheer,
Degustate.

a consumption, *Tabitude*.
to consume and waste la-
vishly, *Squander*.

divine Contemplation,
Theorik.

belonging to Contemplati-
on, *Theoreticall*.

contentious, *Factions*.
contentious in words, *Lo-*
gomachy.

contentious in law, *Liti-*
gious.

continually, *Sempeternal-*
ly, *horally*, *unceffantly*,
quoridially, *perpetually*,
diuturnally.

Continuance, *Perennitie*,
Affiduitie, *Durabilitie*,
diuturnitie.

to continue, *Perfist*.

contradictions, *Antologo-*
menes.

the contrary of things, *An-*
tithesis.

contrary, *Opposite*.

the contrary part, *Adverse*.
a deceitfull conveyance,
Manticulation.

to conveigh from place to
place

place, *Transfere*.
 Coldnesse, *Frigidity*.
 one newly converted to the
 faith, *Neophyte*.
 Cooling, *Refrigeration*.
 a fellow copy of an Inden-
 ture, *Counterpane*.
 a brief copy gathered of a
 thing, *Epitome*.
 a copy taken out of a writ-
 ting, *Excerpt*.
 a copying out, *Transcript*.
 a little copse or grove,
Hemite.
 a corner of a Land shoo-
 ting out into the Sea,
Cape.
 a corner, *Angle*.
 having six corners, *Hexa-
 gone*.
 not to be corrected, *Incor-
 rigible*.
 which may be corrected,
Corrigible.
 Correction, *Castigation*.
 to corrupt, *Vitiate*, *Adul-
 terate*.
 Cotton, *Grossapine*.
 a solemn covenant, *Stipu-
 lation*.
 to cover with a covering,
Operculare.
 to cover with wax, *Incerate*.
 a covering, *Integument*,
Obduction.

to Cover, *Obdusi*, Cloak,
 Veile.
 covered, *Overcanoped*.
 which counselleth to do
 evil, *Abscissor*.
 a fowr countenance, *Ta-
 tricitie*, *Torvity*.
 the countenance, *Apost*.
 belonging to a country-
 man, *Paganicall*.
 to regain his countrey,
Reimpatriate.
 great courage, *Animosity*,
Magnanimitie.
 a Court, or Law day, held
 commonly every half
 year, *Leet*.
 a court of equity, *Chancery*.
 when a court is dissolved,
Adjournment.
 a saving course or short
 way, *Compendium*.
 a cousin german, *consobrine*.
 coustage, *Cheating*.
 a coward, one with rich
 and gay cloaths, *Cra-
 win*, or Affrick bird.
 cowardly, *Imbellick*.
 a cow great with calf,
Flord.
 she craft to make things
 saleable, *Margaine*.
 a Craftie knave, *Abil-
 dexter*.
Craftie, *Wily*, *Sollicit*.
Craftily

C R

Craftily devised, *Machine-
red.*
 Craftinesse, *Callidity.*
 to gather cream, *Coagu-
late*
 not created, *Increate.*
 a lovely creature, *Para-
mour, Paragon.*
 passing all credit, *Hyperbo-
licall.*
 to take away ones credit,
Derogate.
 to creep into ones bosome
 by flattery, *Insinuate.*
 a creeping therein, *Insinu-
ation*
 to cry like a Rat, *Destitute.*
 to cry like a Peacock, *Pu-
pillate*
 to cry like a whelp, *Glau-
citae.*
 to cry like an Owle, *Cucu-
bate.*
 to cry like a Cow-boy, *Bu-
bulcitate.*
 a great cry, *Glamour.*
 to cry before, *Proclamate.*
 to cry out, *Vociferate.*
 loud crying, *Vociferation*
 a crying out, *Exclamation,
Bjulation, Acclamation.*
 crooked, *Oblique.*
 to make crooked, *Curveffe.*
 crookednesse, or hooked-
 nesse, *Distortion, Obli-*

C R

quity, *Aduncity, Brochi-
ty, Gibbosity.*
 yearly Chronicles, *Annals.*
 skil'd in the Chronicles,
Chronologer.
 a crosse bow, *Arblast*
 the crosse row, *Alphabet,
Abecedarium.*
 one teaching the crosse-
 row, *Abecedarian.*
 to the crosse-row belong-
 ing, *Alphabetically.*
 the crowning of a King or
 Queen, *Coronation.*
 to Crown, *Coronate, Co-
ronize.*
 a little crown, *Coronet.*
 crowned with bayes, *Lau-
reated.*
 to crumble, *Infract.*
 Cruelty, *Immanity, Dirtie.*
 Cruell, *Truculent, Inhu-
mane, fell, immane, dirt.*
 Crums which fall from the
 table, *Analests.*
 halfe a cubit, *Semicubite.*
 a Cudgell, *Basinado.*
 to cudgell or beat one,
Basinade, Deust.
 very cunningly done, *Per-
graphically.*
 cunningly done, *Artificial-
ly, accurately, graphically.*
 a broad flat cup to drink
 in, *Mazer.*

C U

to be Cured, *Medicable*.
not to be cured, *Immedi-
cable*.

not curiously done, *Inela-
borated*.

Curiously done, *Elaborated*.

Curled, *Ustutated*, crisped.

to curry a horse, *Strigillate*.

Curish, *Canine*.

Curled, *Execrable*.

to Curse, *Imprecate*.

Cursings, *Execrations*, Ma-
ranatha, *Imprecation*,
Anathema.

come to a Custome by use,
Habituali

a Custard, *Blankmanger*.

a Custome, *Rite*.

Custome, or freight, *Tal-
lage*, *Impost*.

to cut off the fore-skin of
ones privities, *Circumcise*.

to cut off boughs, *Inter-
lucate*, *Detruncate*.

the cutting off ones fore-
skin, *Circumcision*.

a cutting thorow the mid
dest, *Intercision*.

to cut ones throat, *Ingulate*.

a cutting thereof, *Ingulation*.

to cut off, *Ampure*, *Decute*
which may not be cut, *In-
fecable*.

a cutting off, *Amputation*.

a Cutting or scraping,

D A

Scarification.

to cut in peeces, *Perforate*,
Conkind.

a cutting in peeces, *Perfo-
cation*.

to cut, scrape, or lance,
Scarifie.

to cut away part contruncate

to cut and search every part
of ones body, *Anatomize*.

a cutting and searching
thereof, *Anatomie*.

a Cutting or lancing, *In-
cision*.

D A

D Ayes in every Moneth,
Kalends, *Nones* & *Ides*.

Dayes wherein Physicians
give judgement of the
continuance of the di-
sease, death, or the re-
covery of the sick, *Cri-
tical dayes*.

a Day book, *Epheemerides*.

merry Dayes, *Halsian dayes*.

a Dane, *Chubrick*.

the danish sea, *Baltick ocean*.

to make dark, *Inopacate*.

darknesse, *Obscurity*.

Dark *Tenebrou*, *Murk*,
Obscure.

to Dare, *Insulate*.

a Darting, *Insulation*.

Darting

Darting, *Iaculatoꝝ*.
a dating of a letter on some
certain day past, *antidate*.

Dancing, *Tripudiation*.

to dance, *Salutare*.

subject to danger, *Obnoxious*
without danger of a thing,

Indemnity,

a sisters daughter, *cōsobrine*.

a Daughter, *Modder*

Dauids musick, *Iessean harp*

Daily expence, *Diary*.

daily, *quotidian*, diurnally.

to the day belonging, *Di
urnall*.

done by Day light, *Antelu
culated*.

dog dayes, *Canicular dayes*,
which is dead, *Inanimall*.

Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, A-
mort, Inag'd, Unmorta-
liz'd, Expar'd, Extinct,

Inanimate.

deadly, *Exitiall*, pestiferous,
deafnesse, *Surdity*.

dearth, *Carity*.

death, *Mortality*.

to debase, *Dejest*.

debasement, *Dejection*

small debts, *Dribblers*.

debtor, *Debitour*.

debts unpaid, *Arreages*.

to decay, *Wanze*.

to deceive like a Fox, *Fal-
pine*.

to deceive, *Hallucinate*, de-
feat, *sophisticate*, delude,
circumvent, fraud, de-
fraud, implain, seduce.

deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cau-
telous, *sophisticall*.

deceit, *Circumduction*, im-
posture, collusion, elu-
sion, prevarication, de-
lusion.

a deceiver, *Impostor*.

a deceiving, *Lulification*.

deceiving, *Ludificable*.

a deck or hatch of a ship,
Catastrome.

decked, *Excoled*

he that makes a declama-
tion, *Declaimer*.

a declaration, *Interpreta-
tion*, *patetation*, *enarra-
tion*, *relation*, *narration*.

a declaration of the nature
of things, *Definition*

to declare a thing at large,
Exemplifie.

which may be declared,
Narrable, *Enarrable*.

to declare, *Dilucidate*, ex-
plain, intimate, dilate,
enucleate, define, demon-
strate, enode, emedul.

a Decree, *Edict*, Procla-
mation.

a deed done before, *antefact*.

a deed witnessing the sale
of

offends, *Frognent*.
 a deed done, *Action*.
 a written deed, *Chart*.
 to deface, *Interlineate*.
 Default, *Lapse*.
 a defence, *Tuicion*.
 a sure defence, *Ajax shield*.
 a warlike defence made of
 great and large posts for
 a town or camp, *Pali-
 sado*.
 a defence built within a
 citie, *Bastion*.
 to defend anothers quarrell,
Patrocinate.
 to defile, *Contaminate*, *Pol-
 lute*, *intaminate*, *conspur-
 cate*, *deturpate*, *collutu-
 late*.
 to defile with dishonesty,
Impiate.
 which defineth, *Definitiva*.
 one taking a degree in an
 Univerſity, *Graduate*.
 to delay, *Suspend*.
 a delay, *Cunſtation*.
 a delicate fine person, *Abro-
 dieticall*.
 Delight, *Delectation*.
 a deliverer, *Eſturban*.
 Deliverance, *Liberation*.
 to deliver a petition, *Exhi-
 bit*.
 a delivery thereof, *Exhibi-
 tion*.

to delve, *Paſſinate*.
 a delving, *Paſſination*.
 to demand with conſtraint,
Exalt.
 a demand, *Poſtulation*.
 earnestly to demand, *Es-
 flagitate*.
 a demanding of a queſtion,
Interrogato.
 which demands a queſtion,
Interrogative.
 a demanding thereof, *In-
 terrogation*.
 a Den, *Laribule*.
 to deny, *Negate*, *diſclaim*,
abnegate, *inſiccate*.
 a denying, *Inſiccation*, *abju-
 ration*, *negation*, *abnega-
 tion*, *pernegation*.
 to deny with an oath, *Ab-
 jure*, *diſavow*.
 which denieth, *Negative*.
 not to be denied, or gain-
 ſayed, *Indefeſable*.
 which denieth, or eats his
 words, *Recant*.
 a departure, *Abceſſion*, *Se-
 ceſſion*.
 Depriving, *Deprivation*.
 a deputy to a King, *Vice-
 gerent*, *Prorex*, *Viceroy*,
Satrapa.
 a deſcription of a place,
Topography.
 a deſcription of a Coun-
 trey,

trey, *Chorography*.
 the description of the earth
Geometry.
 one sent to descry the ene-
 mies purpose, *Scout*.
 to deserve, *Demerit*.
 deserving, *Meritorious*.
 a desire to be odde from o-
 thers, *Singularity*.
 to desire a thing heartily,
Perrogate.
 unlawfull desire of honour,
Ambition.
 one desirous thereof, *Ambi-
 tion*.
 one desirous to know a
 thing, *Inquisitive*.
 worth desiring, *Oprable*.
 fleshly desire, *Concupiscence*.
 covetous desire, *Cupiditie*.
 a Desk, *Lectorn*.
 to despise, *Contemn*.
 despitefull, *Contemptuous*.
 destiny, *Fate*.
 a destroying or wasting,
Population.
 determination, *Decision*.
 a determination by judge-
 ment, *Dijudication*.
 determinarely bent, *Resol-
 ved*.
 not determined, *Indefinite*.
 a fained device, *Fiction*.
 a device on a shield, *Im-
 pressa*.

devised, *Graythed*.
 to divide, *Determine*, *Di-
 stribute*.
 to divide or separate, *Dis-
 ante*.
 a dividing among many,
Distribution.
 one divided from the
 Church, *Schismatick*.
 to divide into parts, *Di-
 stinguish*, *Particularize*.
 divided into three parts,
Tripartite.
 divided into four parts,
Quadripartite.
 not to be divided, as man
 and wife, *Correlatives*,
Individuals.
 division in matters of Re-
 ligion, *Schisme*.
 a devourer, *Lorrell*.
 devouring, *Voracitie*.
 to play at dice, *Astragalize*.
 Dye, or blush, *Tincture*.
 to dye cloth, *Lambire*.
 a dying, *Expiration*.
 a dying for the faith, *Mar-
 tyrdome*.
 that never dyeth, *Immortall*.
 that dyed, not making a
 Will, *Intestate*.
 one that dyeth for a good
 conscience, *Martyr*.
 Difference, *Discrepancie*,
 Dissentation.

the differing kinde of any
thing, *Species*.
difference of certain words
in a language, see th'o-
ther book, *Dialect*.
not digested, or raw, *Crude*.
digestion, *C concoction*.
ill digested, or rawnesse,
Cruditie.
want of digestion, *Indige-
stion*.
diligence, *Sedulitie*, *Nativity*.
diligent, *Industrious*.
to diminish, *Derogate*, *Ex-
tenuate*.
which diminisheth, *Derog-
atour*.
a diminishing, *Derogation*,
Extenuation.
diminisse, *Caligation*.
a dinner of five severall
dishes, *Patapharmisall*.
a direct way to teach, *Me-
thod*.
which directeth, *Directory*.
disagreeable, *Incongruent*.
disagreeing, *Absonant*, *dis-
cordant*.
disagreement of qualities,
Antipathy.
disagreement, *Discrepancy*,
discordancie.
often to disagree, *Discrepi-
tate*.
to discharge, *Redabsolve*,

Acquit.
to disclose, *Indicate*.
to discover, *Detect*.
a discovery, *Detection*.
discouraged, *Deterred*.
great discretion, *Graviry*.
to disdain, *Deidigne*, *abhor*,
Contemne.
a disdainning, *Deidignation*.
disdainfull, *Fastidious*.
disdainfulness, *Fastidionsnes*.
a disease in women, when
the womb riseth with
pain upwards, *Morher*.
a disease when one cannot
but make water, *Diabe-
ticall*.
a disease when one cannot
make water but by drops
painfully, *Strangurian*.
a drowisie disease in the
head, *Gharor*.
disease in cattell, when the
skin cleaveth to the
flesh, *Hidebound*.
a disease, *Malady*.
a disease consuming the
body, *Consumption*.
a disease swelling in the
throat, *Squincie*.
a disease which distracteth
one of his wits certain
times of the moon, *Lu-
natie*.
to disgrace one, *Dedecorate*.
O 2 defame,

I D I

defame, *disparage*.
 to disgrace, or put from
 wages, *Exautorate*.
 daintie dishes, *Dapaticall*.
 banquetting dishes, *Bellavies*.
 dishonesty, *Improbite*.
 to disinherit, *Exheredate*.
 disloyall, *Perfidious*.
 disloyalty, *Infidelity*.
 to dismember, *Deartuate*.
 a disordering, *Inordination*.
 displaced, *Disstuated*.
 a displacing, *Dislocation*.
 a noble disposition in one,
Magnificence.
 the disposing of a dead
 mans goods that made
 no will, *Administraction*.
 to dispose the same, *Administer*.
 he which disposeth it, *Administratour*.
 she which disposeth it, *Administratrix*.
 to dispraise, *Vituperate*, *Deprave*.
 to disprove, *Refell*, *Confute*.
 a disproving, *Confutation*,
Refutation.
 a disputation, of men in a
 book, *Dialogue*.
 a dissembler, *Hypocrite*.
 to dissemble, *Insimulate*.
 distance of place, *Intervall*

D I

distance of time, *Longinquity*.
 a distinction by points, *Interpunction*.
 one distracted, *Frantique*,
Lunatique.
 to distaste, *Disgust*.
 distrust, *Diffidence*.
 to make ditches, *Lacunate*.
 devillish, *Diabolicall*.
 divers sorts or kindes, *Multifarious*.
 to dive or swimme under
 water, *Urinare*.
 divination done by hat-
 chets, *Axinomancie*.
 divination by lots, *Cleromancie*.
 divination by fire, *Pyromantie*.
 divination by flying of birds
 in the ayre, *Auguration*.
 divination by opening the
 bowels of beasts, *Aruspicy*.
 divination by the palm of
 the hand, *Chyromancie*,
Palmistry.
 divination by visions
 shewn in a glasse, *Carop-
 tromancie*.
 divination by calling up
 damned spirits, *Noctre-
 mancie*.
 divination by flying of
 smoke, *Capnomancie*.
 divination

Divination by a sieve, *Cos-
inomaney*.

Divination by the inwards
of beasts, *Ventriloquy*.

Divination by making of
pricks and holes in the
earth, *Geomancy*.

Divination by calling hags
to appear in the water,
Hydromancy.

Divination by calling up
devils and ghosts, *Ne-
cromancy*.

Divination by water in a
basin, *Lecanomaney*.

Divination of things by the
aier, *Aeromaney*.

Divination by shadowes,
Sciomaney.

Divinitie, *Theologie*.

a Division or cutting off,
Section.

a Division or a sect, *Fatti-
on*.

a Division of a Play, *Scene*.

a Doctor or great Lord,
Rabin.

to do again, *Iterate*.

a doing again, *Iteration*.

ill doing, *Maleficence*.

to do a thing for a reward,
Conduce.

a doer, *Effector*.

a thee doer, *Effetrrix*.

doggish, *Cynicall*, *Canine*.

a great dole of raw flesh,
Visceration.

a generall Dole of corn,
Frumentation.

Dumb, *Mute*.

done by course, *Alternately*.

done out of order, *Abrupt-
ly*.

done by rule or order, *Re-
gularly*.

done in defence, *Defensive*.

done as a Prologue, *Prelu-
diately*.

done by measure, *Modula-
ted*.

done by sleight, *Prestigious-
ly*.

done by candle-light, *Lu-
cubrated*.

done before day-light, *An-
teluculated*.

which is done, *Actual*.

a back Door, *Postern
door*.

Dotage, *Anility*, deliration.

to Dote, *Desipiate*.

Doubtful, *Amphibologicall*.

scrupulous, enigmaticall,

intricate, ambiguous, du-

bious, dubitable, dispu-

table,

doubtfulnesse, *Scrupulosity*,

Ambiguity, *Suspense*.

great doubtfulnesse, *Per-*

plexitie.

not to doubt, *Indubitate*.
 dove-like, *Columbine*.
 dung, *Ordure*.
 to empty dung, *Exterco-
 rate*.
 dung of a ravenous beast,
 as of Bore, Bear, Lion,
 &c. *Lesser*.
 to doubt, *Hesitate*.
 doubtfullnesse, *Hesitudo*.
 double, *Ingeminate*, dupli-
 cate.
 doublenesse, *Duplicity*.
 cefsoons to double, *Redu-
 plicate*.
 a double blow, *Counter
 bough*.
 to draw drink *Sapprome*.
 to draw neer, *Accost*, Ap-
 propriate, appropinquate.
 drawing neer, *Appropin-
 quation*.
 a drawing in length, *Tract*.
 to draw a line round about.
Circumscribe.
 a drawing in, *Induction*.
 drawn out of, *Extracted*.
 Exhausted.
 a dream, *Sweven*.
 full of dregs, *Feculent*.
 cleansed from dregs, *Dese-
 cated*.
 dried in the smoak, *Insu-
 med*.
 dried in the Sun, *Insolated*.

dried, *Exticared*.
 drinelle, *Aridity*.
 a drinking between meals,
Potation.
 one that still drinks water,
Hydropotick.
 one that still drinks milk,
Galactopotick.
 drink made of water and
 honey, *Braker*.
 a wine-drinker, *Vinipote*.
 to drink again, *Regust*.
 to drink first, *Pregust*.
 drink of the Gods, *Ne-
 ctar*.
 outrageous drinking, *Biba-
 city*, *Popination*.
 to drive away, *Expell*, *De-
 pulse*, *Profligate*.
 a driving of a coach, *Auri-
 gation*.
 driven out, *Abastled*.
 a violent driving, *Abastion*,
Depulsion.
 to drive out with clapping
 hands, *Explode*.
 a driving away therewith,
Explosion.
 small drops, *Rivalets*.
 dropping in, *Institution*.
 to drown, *Submerge*.
 not to be drowned, *Immer-
 gible*.
 to beat a drum, *Tympa-
 nize*.

D V

E A

able to be drunk of, *potable*.
 to make drunken, *Inebriare*.
 drunkenness, *Vinolentie*,
Ebriety, *Temulencie*.
 drunkenly done, *Temulent-*
ly.
 Dull, *Heben*.
 dullness, *Hebetude*, *Hebeta-*
tion.
 to make dull, *Hebetare*.
 during a small time, *Tempo-*
rary, *Momentany*, *Tran-*
sitory.
 durt, *Mollock*.
 dusting, *Pulveration*.
 dutifull, *Observant*, *Offici-*
ous.
 to dwell nigh, *Adhabitare*.
 to dwell in a strange place,
Inquillinate.
 to dwell in a place, *Immi-*
grate.
 a dwelling, *Habitation*, *Ha-*
bitacle.
 nor to be dwelt in, *Inhabi-*
table.
 to be dwelt in, *Tenentable*,
Habitable.

E A

E Arthly, *Terrene*.
 to the Earth belong-

ing, *Terrestrial*.
 hard Earth of a Church-
 yard, which comes from
 imbalmed bodies, *Mum-*
mianized.
 spoken in the Ear, *As-*
tricular.
 Ease, *Facillie*.
 Easie to be spoken to, *Per-*
assable.
 Easie, *Facill*.
 Easie to come to, *Accessi-*
ble.
 an Easing, *Laxation*.
 to the East belonging, *Ori-*
entall.
 to Eat, *Manducate*.
 to Eat ravenously, *Lur-*
are.
 to Eat often, *Manstare*.
 all Eaten up, *Adesed*.
 which may be eaten, *Edi-*
ble.
 a great Eater, *Polyphagon*.
 the caves of a house, *Sub-*
ground.
 an Eclipse, *Obscuratio*.
 sharp-edged, *Keen*.
 of the Elements consisting,
Elementary.
 the Elder, *Senior*.
 an Elephant, *Bemosh*.
 Elephants tooth, *Ivery*.
 Eloquence, *Oriatory*, *Facu-*
ditie.

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chry.
 softomari call, Rhetori-
 call, Pragmaticall.
 an eloquent speaker, Ora-
 tour, Oratrix.
 embalmed, *Polincid*.
 an Embassidour, to the
 Pope, *Legate*.
 an Embassadour, *Apostle*.
 to embowell one, *Evitce-
 rate*.
 to embrace lovingly, *Sym-
 patize*.
 a kinde embracing, *Sympa-
 thy*.
 to embroider, *Acupinge*.
 to empirie, *Evacuate*.
 empiriess, *Invanitie*.
 an Enammeller, *Encau-
 stick*.
 to Enchant, *Syrenize*.
 to Encourage, *animate*.
 great Encrease, *Magnent*.
 an encrease, *augmenta-
 tion*.
 to Encrease, *Augment*.
 to end or conclude, *Cata-
 strophize*, *Epilogize*.
 an end, *Epilogue*, *Catastro-
 phe*, *exodium*.
 in the end, *Fine*.
 belonging to the end, *Fi-
 nall*.
 a small end of a sentence,
Period.

an Ending, *Termination*,
 event.
 Ended, *consummated*, effe-
 cted.
 endeavour, *Devoire*.
 to Endite what another
 writes, *Dictate*.
 endlessse, *Indefinite*.
 endlessnesse, *Indefinity*.
 endowed, *Doted*.
 not to be endured, *Intalera-
 ble*.
 to endure to the end, *Perro-
 lerate*.
 engendering, *Procreation*.
 to engender, *Infermate*.
 to Enlarge, *Expiate*, en-
 widen.
 Englishmen, *Brutus beires*.
 to enlighten, *Illuminate*.
 an enemy, *Antagonist*, *Sar-
 ran*.
 belonging to an enemy,
Hostile.
 Enemies, *Foemen*.
 enmitie, *Hostility*, *Feyd*.
 enmitie betwixt lovers, *Ri-
 valitie*.
 an enemy in matters of
 love, *Rivall*.
 enquire, *Percontation*, en-
 quest, *Quest*.
 to enrich, *Munificate*, col-
 locuplicate.
 an ensigne, *Penon*.

to tolle an ensigne, *Display*
 to estrange ones self, *Alienate*.
 to Ensure, *Assure*
 an enticling, *Solicitation*.
 entrance, *Access*, admission.
 kept from entrance, *Cis-
 peld*.
 an entrance into hell, *Absor-
 ru*.
 to Entreat, *Intercessionate*,
 implicate, obtest, suppli-
 care.
 an Entreatie, *Supplication*,
 intercession, obtestation,
 implication
 which intreateth, *Suppli-
 ant*, intercessour,
 not to be entreated, *Inexo-
 rable*, indeprecable.
 to enter again, *Reenter*.
 an entring again, *Reen-
 trance*.
 an entry, *Inrushon*.
 a forcible entrie, *Irrupti-
 on*.
 envie, *Invidencie*.
 to envie, *Malignex*.
 envying, *Malignant*.
 equall in value, *Equiva-
 lent*.
 equall in eternitie, *Coe-
 ternall*.
 an equall value or weight

of another thing, *Counter-
 veil*.
 equalitie of weight, *Equi-
 libritie*.
 equalitie of laws amongst
 men, *Isonomy*.
 too much earnestnesse, *Im-
 portunity*, Vebemencie.
 full of errours, *Erronious*,
 Schismaticall.
 writing errours, *desistings*.
 to escape, *Evide*.
 an escape, *Evason*.
 not to be eschewed, *Inevi-
 table*, Ineluctable.
 an eschewing, *vitiation*, de-
 vitation.
 belonging to the essence of
 a thing, *Essentiall*.
 to esteem, *Depute*, Repute;
 Magnipend, Magnifi-
 cate.
 an evil doer, *Malefactor*.
 a being every where at
 once, *Ubiquity*.
 the eve or day before some
 great festivall, *Vigill*.
 the evening, *Vesper*.
 to the evening belonging,
Vesperall.
 to wax evening or night,
Vesperate.
 everlastingnesse, *Immortali-
 ty*, perennitie, Sempiter-
 nity, perpetuity.

Exalted

E X

exalted, *Promoted*
 to examine a matter, *Dis-*
casse.
 an examining thereof, *Dis-*
cussion.
 a due examining, *Perpen-*
sation.
 to an example belonging,
Exemplary.
 to excell *Exuperate.*
 excellencie, *Eminency*, Sin-
 gularity, *Prevalencie.*
 excellent, *Singular*, Pre-
 clare, *egregious*, exqui-
 site,
 of an excellent vertue, *He-*
roick.
 excommunicated, *Absented.*
 to excuse *Apologize.*
 an excuse, *Apologie*, *Pur-*
gation.
 want of experience, *Inex-*
perience.
 which cannot be explained,
Inexplainable.
 a short exposition of a hard
 speech, *Glosse.*
 the true exposition of a
 word, *Etymologie.*
 which expoundeth a hard
 speech, *Glossographer.*
 which expoundeth, *expo-*
ster
 the expounding of Poets
 riddles, *Mythologie.*
 an expounding, *Exposition.*

E X

the chief extraction of
 things, *Elixer*, *Quintef-*
sence.
 that plainly expresseth a
 matter, *Significative.*
 not to be expressed, *In-*
explicable.
 an expressing of a thing
 done, *Description.*
 not precisely expressed, *In-*
definite.
 extortion, *Rapacity.*
 an extremitie, *Exigent.*
 the eye, *Ocular Sense.*
 to put out the eye, *Exocu-*
late.
 belonging to the eye, *Ocu-*
lar.
 the eyes running or goa-
 ring, *Lippitude.*

F A

TO find Face to face
Confront.
 a Fagot, *Bavin.*
 to Faint, *Assimilate.*
 to Fain, *Lachanize.*
 Faint-hearted, *Yarrow.*
 Fainting or swooning, *Li-*
pathwy.
 by my Faith, *Eccasterly.*

F A

to a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall*
 furnesse, *Belittude*.
 a great Fair or market, *Mart*
 a falling of a voice, *Cadence*.
 a falling down out of its place, *Providence*.
 the falling sicknesse, *Comitiall ill*.
 a falling down headlong, *Precipitancie*.
 to fall down so, *Precipitate*.
 a falling from religion, *Apostacie*.
 he that falls from religion, *Apostate*.
 one fallen from happinesse to misery, *Disparadiç'd*.
 a fall, *Lapse*.
 a fall away, *Defection*.
 false, *Fabulous*.
 falshood, *Falsitie*.
 false, nor agreeable, *Incongruent*.
 famoused, *Royaliz'd*.
 a making famous, *Illustration*.
 to make famous, *Illustrate*.
 most famous, *Serenissimom*.
 a farthing, *Baube*.
 half a farthing, *Quadrin*.
 a fashion, *Garbe*.

F A

of one fashion, *Uniformitie*,
Unif-erw.
 to fasten, *Infix*.
 fastened, *Fixed*.
 one fatherlesse and motherlesse, *Orphan*.
 a chief father, *Patriarch*.
 a father, *Genitor*.
 a fathom, *Hexaped*.
 to fatten a beast, *Saginate*,
Dipate.
 a fattening thereof, *Sagitation*.
 farnesse, *Pinguitude*, obesity.
 to make fat with the brest, *Ubrare*.
 the fat of fish or flesh, *Elivouant*.
 faultlesse, *Inculpable*, in-
 minous.
 faulty, *Defective*, *Peccant*,
Culpable, *Criminous*,
Noxious.
 one in favour, *Favorite*,
 favourable, *Propitious*.
 fawning, *Indulgent*.
 fear, *Timiditie*, dread, ter-
 rour.
 a great fear, *Consternation*.
 fearfull *Timorous*.
 without fear, *Impalled*.
 fearfull to be seen, *Formidable*.
 a feasting, *Obsonation*.
 the feast of Easter, *Pasche*,
 the

F E

the Feast of Twelfth day,
Epiphanie.

the Feast of Whitsunday,
Pentecost.

the Feasts of Bacchus, *Bac-*
chinals.

certain Feasts, at which
were great exercises of
activity, *Agonales.*

a Feather, *Plume.*

made of Feathers, *Pluma-*
tive.

to pull off Feathers, *De-*
plume.

Feebleness, *Languishment,*
Languor.

Feebled, *Enervated.*

to feed daintily, *Ligurate.*

a feeding of swine, *Porcu-*
lation.

a Feeder of Horses, *Hippo-*
boton.

Feeling of no pain, *Impas-*
sible.

Feeling, *Sensitive.*

a taking of Fees more than
is allowed by the law,

Extortion

the Field where Hercules
slew the Giants, *Fble-*
greum.

Ecruenesse, *Atrocity, Fero-*
citie.

a Felling of timber to
build, *Meteration.*

F I

a Fellow lewd and base,
Stigmatick, debauched,
vile, *Stigmaticall,* Igno-
ble, *deboist.*

Fellowship, *Communitie.*

a fellow helper, *Coadjutor.*

a base fellow attending
hailors, *Pandar.*

a craftie fellow, *Coffell.*

a rude fellow, *Lourdain,*
Triviall.

the Ferry man of hell, *Cho-*
ron.

a Fever that makes one ve-

ry cold without, but hot

inwardly, *Fever Hestick.*

Fewnesse, *Paucity.*

Italian Figgs, or poyson,
Boccony.

one to fight a combare,
Combatant.

men fighting at back-
swords, *Barriers.*

counterfeit fighting, *Scia-*
machy.

a fighting humour or de-
fire, *Pugnacity.*

a Fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*

to Fight, *Adpugne.*

a Fight, *Combat, Conflict,*
Digladation.

a single fight, *Duell.*

a Fighting hand to hand,
Monomachy.

a Figure, *Type.*

a Figure

a Figure made four square,
a *Quadrangle*.

a Figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is true, *Hyperbole*.

a Figure or term sometime used in derision of that which is spoken or done preposterously or quite contrary, we call it in English the Cart before the Horse, *Hysteron & proteron*.

a Figure in speaking when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonymy*.

to filch or steal, *Prigge*.

to File, *Eliminate*.

to fill ones belly, *Saturate*,
Implese, *Exaturate*, *Ob-saturate*.

to Fill again, *Replenish*,
that which filleth up, *Ex-plement*.

to fill up the number of a band of those which are dead or absent, *Subcenturate*.

Filthy, *Obscene*, *Turpid*,
Menstruous.

full of Filthinesse, *Squalid*.

to Finde by proof, *Experiment*.

a Fine laid on one;
Mult.

Fine or brave, *Womanish*.

Finished, *Terminated*, *Per-acted*, *Perpetrated*.

that part of the firmament which ascendeth from the East, the ascendent of ones nativity, *Horoscope*.

full of Fire, *Ignisfluom*.

First of all, *Imprimis*.

the First or most ancient,
Primitivus.

many Fishes swimming together, *Stall*.

Fit, *Idoneous*.

Firly, *Oppertunely*.

Five fold, *Quintuple*.

to Flame, *Flammigerate*.

to Flatter, *Palpatize*.

he which Flattereth, *Adulatur*.

Flatteringly, *Adulatorily*,
Gnathonically.

to get by Flattery, *Expal-pate*, *Eblandish*.

not to be Flattered, *Inadula-ble*.

Flattering speech, *Blandi-loquy*.

Flattery, *Affentation*, *Adu-lation*.

to Flatter for a meals meat, *Supparashate*.

enclining

I F L

enclining to flegme, *Fleg-
marick*
 fleshlinette, *Venerie*, Carna-
 litie, Sensuality
 fleshly given, *Venericall*, car-
 nall, sensuall.
 to fley or pull of the rinde
 or skin, *Deglubare*.
 to fley to, *Advolate*.
 to fley back, *Recoil*.
 to fley before, *Antevolate*.
 to fley into some place, *In-
volate*.
 to fley round about, *Cir-
cuuolate*.
 flight, *Fugacity*.
 a flock of Goats, *Trip*.
 apnesse to flew abroad,
Fluxibility.
 to fold up between, *Inter-
plicate*.
 to fold round about, *Ob-
volve*.
 to be followed, *Imitable*.
 not to be followed, *Inimi-
table*.
 he which followeth, *Imita-
tour*.
 she which followeth, *Imi-
tatrix*.
 to follow, *Imitate*.
 to follow the times, *Tempo-
rige*.
 to follow by the steppes,
Trace.

F O

to follow a cause against
 one, *Prosecute*.
 that which follows, *Se-
quel*, Consequence.
 the toam that riseth from
 lead tryed, *Lytargie*.
 food, *Fosterment*, nutrition,
 aliment, nutriment.
 a fool, *Gnose*, Ideot.
 foolishnes, *Insicience*, absur-
 dity, insultery, impruden-
 cie, fopperry, insipience.
 foolish, *Incapable*, impru-
 dent, stolid.
 to make foolish, *Infatuate*.
 a swift footman, *Celeripe-
dean*.
 a foot-stool, *Pedestall*.
 two foot long, *Bipedi-
call*.
 to forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict,
 Prohibit.
 a forbidding, *Interdiction*,
 Vetation, Prohibition,
 Inhibition.
 a forbidding of an Officer,
 from doing that which
 otherwise he might, *Sup-
persedeas*.
 which forecasteth not, *Im-
provident*.
 force, *Validity*.
 great force, *Violence*.
 not to be forced back, *In-
expugnable*.

F O

to be forced back, *Expag-*
nable.

the forehead, *Front.*

foreknowledge, *Prasience.*

the forepart of a ship, *Proom.*

the forepart of a book or
house, *Frontispiece.*

a forerunner, *Vauncurrou,*

Procurrou, *Procurfour.*

fore-sight, *Providence.*

want of fore-sight, *Impro-*
vidence.

fore-shewing good or ill
luck, *Ominous.*

fore-shewing some great
matter, *Portentuous.*

half a form, or unperfect,
Semiform.

to fore-shew, *Prognosticate,*

Predict, *Premonstrate,*

Presage, *prenunciate,* *pre-*

figure, *Predivine,* *Prefi-*

gurate.

foreshewing, *Premonstratio,*

prediction, *predivinatiō,*

prefiguration, *prenuncia-*

tion, *prognostication.*

to fore-warn, *Submone.*

a forewarning, *Submonition.*

to be forfeiture to the King

or Lord, *Escheate.*

forgetfulness, *Oblivion.*

to forgive, *Remit.*

a forgiving, *Remission.*

not to be forgiven, *Unre-*
missible.

F O

which will not forgive, *In-*
deprecable.

forgotten, *Oblivionis'd.*

a form of speech, *Idiom.*

a square form in a battell,
Squadron.

to form a thing, *Figurate.*

the form of a thing which
is conceived in the mind,

Idea.

foreign, *Extern.*

forsake, *Abandon.*

forsaken, *Destitute.*

to forswear ones self,

Perjure.

a forswearing, *Perjuration.*

to forsake ones Captain,

Revolt.

forthwith, *Est soones.*

to put forth, *Propose.*

that which may be found,

which is in sight, *Extent.*

belonging to a foundation,

Fundamentall.

four, or any thing divided

by the number of four,

Quaternion.

a Fox, *Raynard.*

to frame ones self to a

thing, *Conform.*

frankincense, *Sterigony.*

freedome, *Immunitie.*

to take ones freedom from

one, *Disfranchise.*

freed, *Manumic'd.*

for

Freed from all businesses,
Exempted.
 Freedom from feeling
 pain, *Impassibility.*
 to free a bond man, *Manu-
 mit.*
 a Freeing of such a one,
Manumission.
 A freeing one from being
 guilty of an offence, *Ac-
 quitall.*
 which freezeth not, *Ingea-
 leable, Incongealeable.*
 to Fright or make afraid,
Perterrifie.
 a Friend, *Benefactor.*
 a new friend, *Phylomie.*
 Friendship, *Amity.*
 good Friday, *Saterian day.*
 a Frize jerkin, or any other
 winter garment, *Gausa-
 pine, Endromite.*
 frozen, *Glaciated.*
 froth, *Spume.*
 froward, *Elvish.*
 frowardly, *Refractory.*
 frowardnesse, *Pertinacy.*
 fruitfull, *Fertile.*
 fruitfulness, *Fertility, Fe-
 cundity.*
 a Fruit keeper, *Epicarpe-
 an.*
 to bear fruit, *Frustrifie.*
 which hath the fruites of a
 benefice to himself and

his heirs, *Proprietary.*
 Full and perfect, *Compleat.*
 Fulnesse, *Plenity, plenitude,*
Satiety, Saturity.
 Fulnesse or fine behaviour,
Complement.
 the fundament, *Tuell.*
 a thing put into the funda-
 ment to make the body
 soluble, *Suppository.*
 fine funeralls in honour of
 the dead, *Exequies, Obse-
 quies.*
 a fine kinde of Furre, *Foins.*
 Furre of a Squirrill, *Mini-
 ver.*
 a rich furre worn by Prin-
 ces, *Ermines.*
 Fye-away, *Harrow.*

G A

Gain, *Lucre.*
 reasonable Gain,
Competent.
 to Gainsay another, *Con-
 tradict.*
 not to be Gainsaid, *Inde-
 feasible, Irrefragable.*
 a Gallery, *Pentidome.*
 a Gallows or Gibbet,
Tewise.
 solemn

Solemn games of activitie,
Olimpick games.

to Gape, or yawn, *Inbiate*,
Oscitate.

to Garbage a Hare or Co-
ney, *Hulk.*

a Garding about, *Stripa-
tion.*

Garnished with precious
stones, *Gemmed.*

a Garnishing, *Ornature*, or-
nament.

a Garment, *Vestment.*

a Church Garment, *Ephod*,
cope.

the Gate from whence (as
Poets fain) that souls
passe from Hell to Hea-
ven, *Manalean gate.*

a falling gate of Iron,
Portculise.

to Gather, *Collect*, Leavie.

to Gather up on every side,
Corroque.

to Gather up round, *Con-
globe.*

to Gather up, *Accumulate.*

to Gather up treasure, *The-
saurize.*

a short Gathering of prin-
cipall pointes, *Symbole.*

a short Gathering of any
writing, *Epitome.*

a Gathering of Grapes,
Racemation.

a Gathering, *Collection*, Le-
vyng.

a Goal or Prison, *Erga-
stule.*

a Gelded man, *Semimare*,
Eunuch.

to Gelt, *Lib*, Evirate, ca-
strate, Emasculate.

a Gelding of a man, *Emas-
culation*, Eviration.

a Generall, *Arch colonell.*

a Generall Councell, *Oecu-
menicall.*

Gentle or mercifull, *Perin-
dulgent.*

Gentle or courteous, *Debo-
nair*, Placable, Clement,

Benigne, Indulgent, Af-
fable, Benevolent,

gentlenesse, *Placability*, Af-
fability, Debonairnesse,

Benignity, Clemency,
Indulgency.

accustomed Gentlenesse,
Semperlenity.

a Gester, *Mimick.*

Gestingly, *Mimically.*

Getting, *Achievement.*

a Getting of a thing by
craft, *Obreption.*

a Getting by request, *Im-
petration.*

to Get by desire, *Impe-
trate.*

to get, purchase, *Atchieve.*

Giants, *Anakims*.
 giddinesse of the head, *Vertigousnesse*, *Vertigo*.
 belonging to giddinesse, *Verticall*.
 a Gift, *Donary*.
 to whom a gift is given, *Donee*.
 which gives a gift, *Doner*.
 a girdle, *Belt*, *Zone*.
 Girlishnesse, *Puellity*.
 to give, *Consecrate*, *Dedicate*, *impend*, *contribute*.
Condono, *Attribute*.
 a giving, *Condonation*, *Attribution*, *Consecration*, *Contribution*, *Dedication*, *Donation*.
 a giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation*.
 to give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate*.
 one giving as others, *Contributory*.
 a giving back, *Redonation*.
 belonging to giving, *Donative*.
 to give ones self to the devil, *Anathematize*.
 to give warning, *Denounce*.
 to give more that is askt, *Superositate*.

to Glitter before, *Presulgarate*.
 to make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burnish*.
 glittering, *Radiant*.
 a glittering, *Radiation*.
 a glutton, *Gormond*.
 to consume in gluttony, *Gormondize*, *Degulate*.
 gluttony, *Lemargie*, *Epicurisme*.
 gluttonous, *Inglutition*.
 to glue together, *Agglutinate*.
 a wilde Goat, *Shamoise*.
 the Goats leap, *Capriole*.
 God, or his ineffable Name *Iehovah*, *Tetragrammaton*.
 to make like G O D, *Deifie*.
 God with us, *Emanuel*.
 Godly, *Pious*.
 the Godhead, *Deitie*.
 to go on four feet, *Quadrupedate*.
 to go from a matter, *Digresse*.
 to go down, *Descend*.
 to go up, *Ascend*.
 to go before, *Precede*.
 to go back, *Retire*.
 to go forwards, *Progress*.
 to go a tip-toe, *Pytillesse*.
 which

which goeth before, *Ante-*
cedent, *Precedent*,
 which goeth before the
 meat of some Noble
 man, *Sewer*,
 which goeth out of a due
 proportion, *Exorbitant*,
 a going before, *Precedency*,
Precession,
 a going forwards, *Progres-*
sion,
 a going back, *Regress*, *re-*
trogradation, *Regression*,
 a going back of souldiers,
Retreat,
 a going in, *Ingress*, *Ingre-*
dience,
 a going forth, *Egression*,
 a going out, *Exodus*,
 a going into a strange
 Countrey, *Peregrina-*
tion,
 going into, *Current*,
 a going out of rule, *Irregu-*
larity,
 a going out of the way, *Ab-*
erration,
 a slow goer, *Tardigrade*,
 gold or silver not refined,
Bullion,
 golden showers, *Argolean*
showers,
 golden sands, *Paoliolan*
sands,
 good luck, *Faustity*.

good will, *Benevolence*,
 one having goods enough
 come to his hand to dis-
 charge a dead mans
 debts, *Assets*,
 goods taken for rent or
 debt, *Distresse*,
 Goods that a Fellon flying
 doth leave behinde him,
 which commonly are
 forfeited to the Lord
 of the soil, if the right
 owner be not known,
Waife,
 to the Gospel belonging,
Evangelicall
 government, *Gubernation*,
Magistracie,
 government by Nobility,
Aristocracy,
 Government by a few
 principall men, *Oligar-*
chy,
 Government where the
 people bear rule with-
 out any Superiours, un-
 lesse they be such as they
 themselves please, *Democ-*
racie,
 a Governour whilst there's
 no King, *Interrex*,
 a Governour, *Pretor*, *Mo-*
derator, *Rector*,
 shee which governeth, *Gub-*
ernatrix.

to Govern or rule, *Monarchize*, regular, *z*, predominate, magistrate, imperate, domineer.
 a Gourd, *Cologuina*.
 Gonty, *Neuricall*.
 Grafting, *Inoculation*.
 grafted, *Inoculated*, impeded, the that grafteth, *Inoculator*.
 shee that grafteth, *Inoculatrix*.
 a Grain dying skarlet, *Ghermez*.
 belonging to Grammer, *Grammaticall*.
 Grasshopper, *Locust*.
 full of grasse, *Gramiosom*, *Herbifom*.
 a grasing, *Pabulation*.
 to grave, *Insculp*.
 a grave or Sepulchre, *Sarcopage*.
 Grave or wale, *Saze*.
 a graving or cutting, *Sculpture*.
 too much gravity in doing Justice *Severity*.
 great, *Grand*.
 great things to be wondered at, *Magnats*.
 greatnesse, *Vastitie*, *Vastitude*, *Immensitie*, *Grandour*, *Magnitudo*.
 greedinesse, *Aviditie*.

great grief of minde, *Anguish*, *pregnation*, causing grief, *Doloriferous*.
 any grief that accompanieth any sicknesse, as the head-ach doth an ague, or the like, *Symp on*.
 to make green, *Viridate*, green, *Verdant*.
 to make green, *Vernate*, greenesse, *Viridity*.
 to grinde corn, or the like, *Commolate*.
 Grossie, *Corpulent*.
 grossenesse, *Corpulencie*.
 A grove or copse, *Hewet*, *holt*.
 ground to a house, *Courtillage*.
 to grow to, *Accrue*.
 guilty, *Reom*, *Noxious*.
 found guilty, *Convicted*, *guiltlesse*, *Innoxion*.
 the gulph of Venice, *Adriatick sea*.
 dangerous gulphs, *Scylla*, *Charybdis*.
 great games, *Bombards*.
 a hand-gun, *Harquebuz*.
 a gutter, *Paragoge*.
 to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, *Deaurate*.
 to gild with silver, *Inargentate*.

Hair,

H Air, *Tresser*.
 whose hair is neatly
 turned up, *Calaniff*.
 whose hair was neyencut,
Acerfecomick.
 one having long hair, *A-*
crocomick.
 one whose hair is of two
 colours, *Hircipile*.
 a hairy man, *Hircipick*.
 it hails down right, *De-*
grandinates.
 half pair, *Molry*, *Demy-*
parr.
 a hammer, *Mallet*.
 to be hammered, *Malea-*
ble.
 a handicrafts man, *Artisan*,
Mechanick.
 belonging to a handicraft,
Mechanicall.
 to the right hand belong-
 ing, *Dexter*.
 out of hand, *Extempory*.
 having one hundred hands,
Hecatonchiron.
 handy, *Manuall*.
 to handle, *Managa*.
 a hankerchief, *Sudorn*.
 Sacconie.

handsomenesse, *Feature*, *lix-*
bility.

to hang or relye on one,
Depend.

a hanger or waiter on, *Ap-*
pendix.

any thing hanged about the
 neck, *Amulet*.

to hang one, *Excarificate*,
Carnificate.

a hang-man, *Lictor*,
 hanging downwards, *Pen-*
dant.

hanging with the point
 downwards, *Perpendi-*
cular.

which happeneth in the
 way, *Occurrent*.

happinesse, *Felicity*.
 a harbouring of beasts, *Sta-*
bulation.

harbourlesse, *Inhabitable*.
 to harden, *Eduare*, *Indu-*
rate.

hardened, *Indurated*.
 a hardening, *Induration*.

hardnesse, *Durity*.
 hard, *Adamantine*, *flinty*.

hard to understand, *Diffi-*
cult.

hard or cruell, *Severe*.
 a young hare, *Leveret*.

hair-brained, *Temerarious*.
 a diligent harkning, *At-*
tention.

diligently

diligently harkening, *Attentive.*

a Harlot, *Curtizan*
to play on a harp, *Citharist.*

to harrow ground, *Inoculate.*

to put a thing into ones heart, *Incorporate.*

Harvest time, *Autumn.*

to harvest belonging, *Autumnal.*

to make too much haste, *Pressinate.*

to hasten, *Deproperate, Accelerate, Maturate.*

a hatching, *Incubation, Acceleration.*

a hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*

Hate, *Malignity, Rancor, Malice.*

Hatred, *Odious.*

a hater of labour, *Misopon.*

a hater of honest dealings, *Mispeale.*

a hater of mans company, *Misanthropon.*

hatred, *Despiciencie, Hain,*
put off your hat, *Vail Bon-*

net.

a Haven, *Naufible, Port.*
to heart or go home, *Clau-*

dicare.

Haughty, *Luciferous.*

a haufening, *Omen.*

to haunt, *Frequent.*

to hazard, *Jeopard, Pericli-*
tate.

a Hazarding, *Perichit-*
tion.

Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*

to heal or cure, *Sanare,*
Perfapate,

which may be healed, *San-*
nable.

not to be healed, *Insan-*
ble.

Health, *Incolumity, Salubri-*
tis, *Sanctio.*

to heap up, *Aggerate.*

to heap up together, *Co-*
cervate.

a heaping up, *Accumula-*
tion.

a heap of stones, *Lithologo-*
ite.

the all-hearing God, *Pa-*
nomphean.

a hearer, *Auditor.*

easy to be heard, *Audi-*
ble.

Heat, *Ardour, Fervour.*

a Heathen, *Panim, Pagan,*
Ethnick.

the highest heaven, *Emphy-*
reall heaven.

Heaven, *Olympus.*

Heavie or sad, *Penitent*.
 heaviness or weight, *Poise*.
 diligent Heed, *Observance*.
 Heretofore, *Erst*.
 Height, *Sublimity*, Cel-
 stitude, *Altitude*.
 High, *Elate*.
 Higher, *Superior*.
 the Highest, *Superlative*.
 Held back, *Refrained*.
 Hell, *Gehymon*.
 Hellish, *Tartarian*, Infer-
 nall.
 a Helmet, *Burganet*.
 to Help one, *Adjuvate*.
 to Helpe one in evil, *Abet*.
 Help or purpose, *Boor*.
 a Helper in evil, *Abetter*.
 a Helper, *Coadjutor*, affi-
 stant, *Adjutor*.
 when Hens lay, *Ovatick*
time.
 to take Herbs from a place,
Exherbe.
 a Hewer of wood, *Ligna-
 tour*.
 a Hewing thereof, *Ligna-
 tion*.
 to Hide in corners, *Illate-
 brate*.
 to Hide secretly, *Occultate*.
 to Hide ones self in a cor-
 ner, *Latibulate*.
 to hide, *Oclude*, Abscond,
Decult.

Hidden, *Halsterd*, Latent,
 Covert, *Abstruse*.
 Hidden things, *Apocrypha*.
 ten Hides of Leather, *Dic-
 ker*.
 a little Hill, *Hillock*, Mon-
 ticle.
 Hinderance, *Impediment*,
 Impeachment.
 to Hinder, *Impeach*.
 Hire or wages, *Stipend*.
 to Hire one for a false wit-
 nesse, *Suborn*.
 a Hiring thereof, *Suborna-
 tion*.
 serving for hire, *Stipendary*.
 to set to hire, *Locitate*, Ob-
 locate.
 a letting to hire, *Location*,
 Oblocation.
 to Hiss or whistle at, *Exsi-
 bilare*.
 a History writer, *Historio-
 grapher*.
 belonging to a History, *Hi-
 storick*.
 a History or Play of death,
Tragedie.
 a History or Play of mirth,
Comedie.
 of old Histories the know-
 ledge, *Cronologic*, *Histo-
 riologic*.
 a teller of Histories, *Histo-
 rian*.

H O

a History of the death of
Martyrs, *Martyrologie*.
Hoarfenesse, *Raucity*.
a Hog ingendred betwixt a
wilde Bore and a tame
Sow, *Hibride*.
to Holé, *Foraminate*.
a making holy, *Sanctifica-
tion*.
to make holy, *Sanctifie*.
Holiness, *Sanctimony*, *San-
ctitie*.
Holy, *Sacred*.
a putting of holy things to
prophane uses, *Profana-
tion*.
to make hollow, *Concave*,
Excave.
a making hollow, *Excava-
tion*, *Concavation*.
hollownesse, *Concavity*.
hollow like a sponge, *Spun-
geum*.
which doth homage, *Ho-
mager*.
Honestie, *Probitie*, *Inte-
gritie*.
to make honey, *Mellificate*.
of no honestie or religion,
Nullifidean.
to honour, *Honestate*.
a taking of honour away,
Defloration.
Honourable, *Heroick*, *He-
roicall*, *Magnificent*.

H O

an honourable man, *Magn-
ifico*.
in honour to do a thing,
Celebrate.
a hood for ones head, *Bar-
net*.
a hood hanging on the
shoulder, *Epomie*.
to hook a thing, *Adha-
mate*.
Horned, *Asteoned*.
a horse breaker, *Hippodame*,
hospitality, *Xenodochy*.
love of hospitality, *Philox-
ery*.
it's red hor, *Glows*.
hot, *Ardent*, *Ecervent*.
half an hour, *Semihore*.
hourly, *Horally*.
a House of Religion, *Mo-
nastery*.
thatched houses, *Cannitich
houses*.
a store-house to put wares
in, *Magazine*.
a house to put dead bones
in, *Charnell*.
to a Household belonging,
Oeconomical.
household order, or govern-
ment, *Oeconomie*.
Household, *Domestick*, *Do-
mesticall*.
a dwelling house, *Man-
sion*.

good

good house keeping, *Hospitalitie.*

a dwelling house, *Mansion.*

a lone house in the country, *Grange, Hermitage.*

a huckster, *Regrator.*

huge or great, *Vaste*
want of humanitie, *Intospitality*

humanity, *Philanthropy.*

an humbling of ones self, *Humiliation.*

to humble ones self, *Humiliate.*

fall of humours, *Humours.*

the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy.*

the purest humour in any one, *Sanguine.*

the dullest humour in any one, *Flegmatick.*

the rashest humour in the body, *Cholerick.*

to hunger, *Esuriate.*

a hurly-burly, *Commotion.*

hurt, *Prejudice, Injury.*

hurtfull, *Prejudiciall, No-*
cent.

husband-like, *Maritan.*

husband-man, *Carle.*

A Jacket without sleeves, *Haketon.*

the jaw-bone, *Mandible.*

an Idoll of flies, *Belzebub.*

an Idoll like a calf, *Motuch.*

Sealouse, *Pellication, Ze-*
lotrypy.

a Jewell, *Gemme.*

oneskild in the Jews sect, *Cabalist.*

Jewry, *Indea.*

Ill favourednesse, *deformity.*

Ill-favour'd, *Deformed.*

Ill-favour'dly done, *Incon-*
cinnately, Inartificially.

an Image of wood or stone, *Statue.*

painted Images, or carved works, *Imagery.*

ones Image or picture, *Portraiture.*

to Imbrace, *Amplect.*

a foolish Imitatour of a tumbler, *Zany, Con-*
secratour.

made Immortall, *Eternized.*

which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*

Impatiencce, *Intollerancie.*

of

of great Importance, *Serious.*

to Importune earnestly, *Flagitate.*

an Imposition, *Irrogation.*

an Impostume of the lungs, *Peripneumony.*

to Impoverish, *Depauperate.*

Imprisoned, *Captivated.*

to Impute, *Ascribe.*

Incense, *Panchyanfume.*

which maketh insensible, *Narcoticall.*

committing Incest, *Incestuous.*

Inclination, *Proclivity*

an Inclination which is naturall, *Instinct.*

Inconstancie, *Vacillation,*
Mutability.

Inconstant, *Mutable,* Variable.

to Increase a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*

an Increasing thereof, *Exaggeration.*

Incredible, *Hyperbolicall.*

to Incroach, *Inuncate.*

Indifferencie, *Adiaphoricy.*

which induceth any sect, *Dogmatist.*

Infamie, *Maculation.*

an Infection, *Contagion.*

Infectious, *Contagious.*

an Infidell, *Miscreant.*

an inflaming of the outer skynne of the eye, *Ophthalmie.*

to Ingrave, *Exsculpe.*

an Inhancing of the price, *Lisitation.*

an Inhancer, *Licitator.*

belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimoniall.*

ones Inheritance, *Patri-
monie.*

an enjoyning, *Injunction.*

Insatiable, *Abarstick.*

In stead of another, *Lieu.*

an Instruction from God, *Inspiration*

Instructed by God, *Inspir'd.*

to Instruct by mouth, *Cate-
chise*

an Instruction thereby, *Cate-
chisme.*

the first Instruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*

to Instruct, *Edoctrinate,* Discipline.

shee that Instructeth to speak, *Sermocinatrix.*

he which instructeth to speak, *Sermocinator.*

an Instrument of Geometry, *Iacobs staffe.*

an Instrument to draw up a great weight, *Cap-
stand.*

an instrument for warre
made with prickes of
Iron, to spoil hories,
Calibrope.
to intangle, *Enshare*, *Illaqueate.*
an Interrupting of ones
speech, *Interpitation.*
a plain Interpreter of the
truth, *Paraphrastick.*
an Interpreter of Ceremo-
nies, *Mythagoge.*
an Interpreter, *Truch-man.*
an Interpreter of hard
words, *Glossographer.*
to Incise, *Incise.*
Intollerable, *Impatible.*
an Invention to make one
word of another, *Ana-
gram.*
Inward, *Interior*, *Intrins-*
call.
to jodge or tosse, *Agitate.*
a jogging, *Agitation.*
to joyn in marriage, *Com-
bine.*
a joyning in marriage, *Com-
bination.*
a joyning in fellowship, *As-
sociation.*
a joyning together of
words, *Conjunction.*
not to be joyned, *Incompa-
tible.*
to be joyned, *Compatible.*

a Joyning together, *Con-
nexion*, *Conglutination.*
to joyn close without in-
terruption, *Continuation.*
a joynt, or joyning toge-
ther, *Juncture.*
to joynt, *Geniculate.*
to put out of joynt, *Luxat.*
a Judge Ecclesiasticall, *Or-
dinary.*
to refuse a Judge, *Ejurate.*
a Judge, *Doomesman*, *Arbi-
trator*, *Umpire*, *President.*
a judge in masteries of acti-
vity, *Agonorbete.*
an indifferent Judge, *Neu-
ter.*
judgement, *Crisis*, *Judicati-*
on, *Estimate.*
belonging to judgement,
Judiciall, *Judicious.*
to judge before hand, *Pre-
judicate.*
a judging before hand, *Pre-
judication.*
Judged from one to ano-
ther, *Abjudicated.*
a judging thereof, *Abjudi-
cation.*
the juyce of black Poppy,
Opium.
the juyce of things boyled,
Conserves.
to jumpe, *Sab salt.*
to journey, *Itinerate.*

a jour-

K E

a Journeying, *Itineration*
 a Jury of cō. lve. men, *Em
 pannell.*
 to justifie, *Averre*, Avow.
 to be justified, *Avowable*.
 one that will do justice
 howsoever, *Encastick*.
 a jussling on horse back,
Hippomacy.
 jusslings, *Reburments*.

K E

To **K**eepe ones self
 from, *Abstain*.
 a Keeper, *Conserver*.
 to keep a mean in things,
Moderate.
 in keeping a mean, *Mode-
 ration*.
 safe keeping, *Custody*.
 to keep down, *Suppresse*,
Curb, *Represse*.
 to keep for some purpose,
Reserve.
 to keep, *Conserve*.
 having power to keep,
Retentive.
 a keeping, *Tenure*, *Reten-
 tion*.
 to kemb ones head, *Depex*,
Pedinate.
 which may be kept, *Con-
 servable*.

K I

full of kernels, *Glandelous*.
 the Kevv, a term used by
 stage players, *Anteloquy*.
 to Kick with the heel,
Recalcitrate.
 to kill, *Internecate*, *Unmor-
 talize*, *Image*, *Tragedize*,
Massacre, *Mortise*.
 a killing or universall
 slaughter, *Internecation*.
 whatsoever kills a man,
Deoland. See th' other
 book.
 a killing of pleasure, *Mor-
 tification*.
 the male kinde, *Masculine*,
 the female kinde, *Feminine*
 lineall kinred, look th' o-
 ther book for *Collate-
 ral*.
 kindred in blood, *Consan-
 guinity*.
 kindred by marriage, *Affi-
 nity*.
 kindred by the fathers side,
Agnation.
 a kinsman by the fathers
 side, *Agnate*.
 the Kings evil, *Scrofula*.
 a Kings crown, *Diadem*.
 a Kings deputy, *Prærex*,
Vicegerent, *Viceroy*.
 Kingly, *Regall*.
 a Kingdome without a
 King, *Anarchy*.
 one

K N

one of kinne, *Sibbe*.
 to kisse, *Exosculare*, *Bas-*
ate, *Deosculate*.
 subtil knacks, *Quiddities*.
 a vile knave, *Batrion*.
 a subtle knave, *Cericean*.
 knighthood, *Chivalry*.
 knightred, *Insigned*.
 which may be knit, *Nex*
ible, *annexible*.
 to knit, *Annex*.
 to knock ones legs in go-
 ing, *Interfeer*.
 a knot not to be undone,
Gordean knot.
 full of knots, *Nodosom*.
 knotty, *Quarry*.
 to give knowledge of a
 thing, *Advertise*.
 knowledge, *Advertisement*,
Intelligence, *Science*,
Notice, *Agnition*.
 the inward knowledge of a
 thing, *Theorick*.
 to make known, *Notifie*.
Signifie.

L A

A Labourer, *Swinker*.
 A Labyrinth in a gar-
 den, *Maze*.
 Lack of use, *Discontinuance*

L A

the lack of what we love,
Orbitude.
 Laid open to be found, *Ex-*
pos'd.
 a thing laid in weight a-
 gainst another, *Counter-*
poise.
 to lade a beast, *Sarcinate*.
 Lamentations, *Threnes*.
 to be lamented, *Deplora-*
ble.
 Lamenting, *Deploremet*.
 not to be lamented, *Inde-*
plorable.
 to lament, *deplore*, *condole*.
 Lamentable, *Lacrymable*,
Plingorout.
 to lance, *Scarifie*.
 Lands lying within the
 bounds of a citie, *Territo-*
ries.
 a Land parting two seas,
Isthmus.
 land held from the crown,
Capite.
 Land held by being bound
 to bear armes in warre,
 for the defence of the
 Realm, *Knight Service*.
 Land held by doing some
 inferiour service of hus-
 bandrie to the Lord of
 Fee *Socage*, here see
 th'other book for *Es-*
cuage.

rich

L A

rich in Land, *Agroſe*.
 the main land, *Continent*.
 a language very pleaſant, *Suaviloquie*.
 ill language behinde ones
 back, *Obtreſtation*.
 Large, *Ample*.
 to make large, *Enwiden*.
 the laſk, *Diarrhea*
 laſting for a time, *Momen-
 tary*, *Transitory*.
 long laſting, *Perennating*,
Durable, *Perdurable*.
 to be laughed at, *Ridiculous*
 one that never laugheth,
Agelaſtick.
 great laughter, *Conchinnat-
 ion*
 layiſh in expenſe, *Profuſe*.
 to the Law belonging, *Le-
 gal*.
 Law, *Lore*, *Canon*.
 a Lawyer, *Cauſidick*.
 Lawyers, *Legiſlatours*.
 the laws ill ordering, *Dyſ-
 nomy*, ſee th'other book
 for *Champerty*.
 which ſtirre others to law,
Champertours.
 to lay to ones charge, *Im-
 pute*.
 to lay on rubble, *Ruderate*
 to lay hands on one, *At-
 tach*.
 to lay on, *Impoſe*.

L E

a Laying on, *Impoſition*.
 laying between, *Interje-
 ction*.
 laying to ones charge, *Ob-
 jection*, *Imputation*,
 which is laid to ones
 charge, *Imputative*.
 a Lay-man, *Layick*.
 Lay-men, *Latty*.
 full of leid, *Plumbeous*.
 a thin leaf of gold, *Gold-
 foyle*.
 a leaf of paper, *Folio*.
 full of leaves, *Frondoſous*.
 white lead, *Ceruſe*.
 a leading apart, *Seduction*.
 a leading in, *Introduktion*.
 to lead out of the flock,
Abgregate
leanneſſe, *Macritude*, *Gra-
 cillity*.
 Lean, *Gracill*.
 to make lean, *Macerate*.
 to leap over, *Transult*.
 to leap away, *Aſſiate*.
 to leap back, *Reſult*.
 a leap year, *Biſſextile*.
 leaps, *Saults*.
 learnedly, *Elegantly*.
 Learning, *Literature*, *Ullim*,
Erudition.
 a young learner without
 experience, *Novice*.
 which makes a Leaſe, *Leſ-
 ſour*.

which

which taketh a Lease, *Lessee*.

Leave for entrance, *Admission*.

to leave for a time, *Relinquish*, *Intermit*.

to leave, *Delinque*.

a leaving off for a time, *Intermission*.

to leuell with one eye, *Collimate*.

Levened, *Fermented*.

to make leuell, *Adequate*.

Lechery betwixt young folks, *Fornication*.

lecherous, *Libidinous*, *Goatish*.

one lecherous at fourteen years, *Hirquitick*.

Lechery betwixt neer kindred, *Incest*.

Lechery, *Salacity*.

over much Lechery, *Clonopoly*.

Led perforce, *Abducted*.

Lees of wine dryed, *Orgall*.

to lend, *Accommodate*.

which lendeth, *Creditor*.

Length, *Longitude*, *Proceritie*.

the Leprosie, *Elephancie*.

to lessen, *Impair*, *Abate*, *Diminish*.

Lessening, *Abatement*.

a lesson, *Document*.

the lesser, *Minor*.

the form of a Letter, *Character*.

the first letter of the Greeks, *Alpha*.

Letters from Nobles to maintain unlawfull games, *Placards*.

to let in, *Admit*, *Intromit*.

to let passe, *Omit*, *Pretermitt*.

a letting passe, *Pretermisson*, *Omission*.

a let or hinderance, *Obstacle*, *Encumbrance*, *Impediment*.

Lend, *Infamous*.

leudnesse, *Pravity*, *Improhite*.

Liberalitie, *Munificence*, *largenesse*, *Benignity*.

Liberal, *Beneficent*, *Munificent*.

to set at liberty, *Liberate*.

to lick dishes, *Gastillate*.

Licence, *Protestation*.

to lye upright, *Resupine*.

Lying, *Leasing*, *Gabbing*.

a lying down, *Incubation*.

one lying await to suppress another, *Insiduous*.

Lying on the ground, *Conchant*.

to lye flat on the ground, *Prostrate*.

Lying

Lying along, *lacent*.
 to Lye, *Falsitie*.
 a lying, *Falsification*, *Fig-
 ment*.
 an inventing of lies, *Fabu-
 losie*.
 Life, *Vitality*.
 long life, *Longevitie*.
 to lift up by little and little,
Subrige.
 to lift up, *Exalt*, *Elevate*.
 a lifting up, *Elevation*, *Ex-
 altation*, *Sublation*.
 Lights, *Luminaries*.
 to give light, *Luminate*.
 lightnesse, *Levity*.
 lightnesse of moving, *Mo-
 bility*.
 which is light shining of it
 self, *Lucible*.
 Lightning, *Fulguritie*.
 like, *Semblable*, *Semblant*.
 likely, *Semblably*.
 to make like, *Configurate*.
 likenesse, *Similitude*, *Parity*,
Conformity, *Parilicy*.
 a red Lilly, blew or yellow,
Hiacint.
 to limit, *Confine*.
 limits of a Countrey, *Con-
 fines*.
 which may be limited
 with bounds, *Circumscrip-
 tible*.
 Lines running of an equall

length or distance each
 from other, which can
 never meet (as thus)
Parallels.
 a Line dividing both the
 Poles, *Equinoctiall*.
 a Line dividing a figure in-
 to four parts, *Dia-
 meter*.
 Linked to one in some sort,
Confederate.
 Linnen not wrought after
 a common fashion, *Dis-
 per*.
 Linnen for the Table, *Na-
 pery*.
 a liquor to wash ones
 mouth, *Gargarisme*.
 a precions liquor, *Cordiall*.
 Listening, *Intentive*, *At-
 tentive*.
 little, *Diminutive*, *Petty*.
 a loose liver, *Libertine*.
 lively, *Vive*, *Vivificent*.
 to make lively, *Vegetate*.
 a making lively, *Vegeta-
 tion*.
 one living solitarie, *Her-
 mit*.
 liveliness, *Vivacity*.
 living as Plants or Trees
 do, *Vegetive*.
 one living after a set rule,
Regular.
 living in our time, *modern*.
 which

L O

which taketh lodgings up
for others, *Harbenger*.
Lofty, *Sublime*.
Loftinesse, *Excelsitie*.
belonging to the Logicall
Art, *Dialethicall*
a Looker on, *Speſſatour*
Looking into matters, *Per
ſpeculative*.
a Looking for, *Expectation*
Looking on the one ſide,
Aſcanſe.
a Loofe perſon, *Diſſolute*.
to Loofe what was faſt
bound, *Abſtringe*.
to be Loofed, *Enodable*
not to be Loofed, *Ineno-
dable*, *Indiſſoluble*.
the Lopping of trees, *Am-
putation*.
the chief Lord of a ſee,
Paramount.
a ſpirituall Lord, *Abbot*.
a Lord of great rule, *Dyna-
ſtick*.
a Lord of the fourth part of
the countrey, *Tetrarch*
a Lords Manour houſe, *De-
mains*.
Lord, *Adonai*.
a Lordſhip, *Signiory*, *Domi-
nion*.
Loſſe, *Detriment*.
wanton Love, *Amation*.
Lovely, *Amorow*, *Venuſt*,

L U

Amiable.
Love, *Amability*.
to Love dearly, *Adamate*.
with loves potion enchan-
ced, *Philirie Charmed*.
the love which parents
have to their own chil-
dren, *Philoforgie*.
a Lover of her, or of any o-
ther thing which an-
other man doth, *Rivall*,
Competitour.
a Lover of learning, *Philo-
matby*.
a Lover of wiſedom, *Phy-
loſopher*.
a Lover of women, *Gyne-
philous*.
Lovers burning heat, *Ida-
lean fire*.
Lower, *Inferiour*.
Lowlineſſe, *Buxomnes*, *Sub-
miſſion*, *humilitie*.
Loytering, *Conceſſation*.
a Loyterer, *Tremant*.
Luckie, *Auſpicious*.
one poſſeſſed with Lunacie,
Lunarick.
to Lurk, *Latitate*.
a Lurking, *Latitation*.
Luſtfull, *Capricious*.

M A

MAd, *Brainfick*, Wood,
 Maniaque
 full of *Madness*, *Furibund*.
Madness, *Demencie*, *Inan-*
itie, *Distraction*.
 a *Citie Magistrate*, *Alder-*
man, *Senatour*, *Pretour*.
 Mayden that makes ready
 and unready her Mi-
 stresse, *Commotrix*.
 a mans Majoraltie, *Prætor-*
ship.
 a Making of that thine
 which is thick, *Rarifa-*
ction.
 a Making of Knights or
 Captains, *Decoracion*.
 which Maketh his own
 choise what points of
 religion he will hold;
Heretick.
 Manifest, *Apparent*.
 to Manifest, *Explain*.
 a Manifestation, *Explan-*
ation.
 a Man having had two
 wives, *Bigamus*.
 to a Man belonging, *Hu-*
mane.
 which is both Man and wo-

man, *Hermaphrodite*, *An-*
drogyns.
 one man or woman full of
 sores, *Lazer*.
 when a man is permitted to
 be absent from a Court
 being sick, &c. *Essoin*.
 Mannerly, *Morigerous*.
 Marriage, *Spousals*, hymens,
Copulation.
 the Marriage of two wives,
Bigamy.
 Marriage triumph, *Epithal-*
mie.
 belonging to Marriage,
Nuptiall, *Matrimoniall*.
 a maid Marriageable, *Vir-*
potent.
 one Marriageable at fif-
 teen years, *Ephedion*.
 cold Marble, *Alabaster*.
 to mark a beast, *Dignorate*.
 Markings, *Annotations*, An-
 imadversions, *Impressi-*
ons.
 a Mark of a sentence not
 fully ended, made (:)
 thus, *Colon*.
 the mark which one aymes
 at, *Scope*.
 to mark, *Denote*, *Advert*.
 Marked with red, *Rubrica-*
ted.
 Masked, *Earvated*.
 Master, *Rabbi*.

M O E

to play the Master, *Magistrate*.

not to be matched, *Unparalleled*.

any short matter wittily done in verse, *Poeme*.

a maunger, *Crutch*.

which may or may not be, *Conjecturall*.

maymed, *Mutilated*.

maintained in some opinion, *Dogmaticall*.

a great meal, *Sybariticall*.

a little meal or pittance, *Phidean*.

meaning, *Purpose*.

in the mean time, *Interim*.

means used by a spokesman, *Brocade*.

a measure of five gallons, *Gomer*.

a measure of four pottles, *Hin*.

a measure of ten pottles, *Epha*.

an Irish measure containing two foot, *Bundle*.

measure or mean, *Mediocrity*.

done without measure, *Immodulated*.

done by measure, *Modulated*.

measure in musick, *Modulation*.

M E

measuring, *Dimension*, modification.

a measure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubite*.

meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*, Manna.

dainty meats, *Dainties*.

peeces of meats, *Fragments*.

to give a medicine, *portionate*.

a medicine, *Electuary*.

a medicine for a green wound, *Balm*, Balsamum.

which medleth in a matter, *Agent*.

to meet, *Occurre*.

meetings, *Occurrences*.

melancholy, *Infestine*.

to melt, *Liquifie*.

a melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquefaction.

which melreth, *Liquator*.

which may be melted, *Liquable*.

ones members, *Genitals*.

not worthy memory, *Immemorable*.

to mend or make fit, *Reconciliate*.

to mention, *Memorate*.

a Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebank*.

Q

a Mer-

M I

a Merchant of corn, *For-rager*.
 Merchandize, *Chevisaunce*.
 a kinde of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly*.
 Merrily, *Ioculatory*.
 to make merry, *Hiliterate*.
 Merry, *Ioviall*, Blith, *Galliard*, *Festivall*.
 to mention, *Memorate*.
 a speedy messenger, *Postilian*.
 Mettall digged out of the earth, *Minerall*.
 belonging to Midnight, *Mesonottian*.
 to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate*.
 Might, *Potencie*, *potestati-on*.
 Mighty, *Armipotent*, *potent*.
 Milk'd, *Emulst*.
 a hand Mill, *Quern*.
 the Milt of a man, *Spleen*.
 Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries*.
 disorderly mingled, *Confusedly*.
 a Mingling together, *Admixture*, *Mixture*, *Commixture*.
 that which is Mingled, *Confession*.
 not to be mingled, *Incoible*.

M O

to Mingle with other things, *Intermix*.
 a disorderd Mingling, *Confusion*.
 a Minute, *Moment*.
 Mirth, *Lubenai*, *Alacritie*, *hilarity*, *festivitie*, *glee*.
 betokening Mischance, *portentuous*.
 to Mislead, *Seduce*.
 Miserable, or cruell, *Iniberrall*.
 Misery, *Calamity*.
 a Mistaking, *Mispprison*.
 Mist, *Rime*.
 Misty, *Cloddered*.
 Mistrustfull, *Diffident*.
 Mixt together, *Blended*.
 to Mix, *Symbolize*, *Blend*, *Adcorporate*, *Incorporate*, *Interlace*.
 to Mock, *Delude*, *Illude*.
 a Mocking, *delusion*, *Illusion*.
 Mockingly, *Ironisally*.
 lack of Moderation, *Incontinencie*.
 to Moderate, *Comprimis*.
 Moist, *Liquid*, *humid*.
 Moistnesse, *Humidity*.
 to Moisten, *Humect*.
 Moistned, *Humectet*.
 Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage*.
 getting Money by ill means, *Eraustation*.
 Money

Money payed at fairs for digging up the earth to make bootbs, *Pickage*.
 the Moon, *Diana*, *Noctiluca*.
 Moon shining, *Noctilucie*.
 the Moon growing, *Crescent*.
 the Moon waining, *Decrescent*.
 the Moneth of April, *Zantricall moneth*.
 the Moneth of July, *Quintilean moneth*.
 the Moneth of September, *Memasterian moneth*.
 the Moneth of March, *Leed*, *Martian moneth*.
 the Moneth of February, *Solzgrave*.
 Moveable, *Agitable*.
 to Move hither and thither, *Ambulate*.
 a Moving from place to place, *Motion*.
 a Mother, *Genetrix*.
 belonging to a Mother, *Maternine*.
 a mother in law, *Noverca*.
 to a mother in law belonging, *Novercall*.
 Moving love, *Patheticall*.
 to Mount aloft, *Soar*.
 Mournfull, *Elegiack*, *Tragicall*.

the Mouth of any wound, *Orifice*.
 a great Mouth foul and large, *Gollardise*.
 to Mow, *Defecate*.
 Mowing, *Defecation*.
 to multiply, *Propagate*.
 a multiplying, *Propagation*.
 a Murderer, *Manqueller*, *Homicide*.
 a murderer of our parents, *Parricide*.
 a murderous intent, *Assassinous*.
 a Murderous desire, *Sullevation*.
 Murder, *Assassination*.
 a cruell murder, *Trucidation*.
 a murdering of many together, *Massacre*.
 a Mourner, *Atrate*.
 Mushrooms, *Pezites*.
 Musick, *Harmonie*, *Melodie*.
 with Musick satisfied, *Melodied*.
 to muse, *Contemplate*.
 a musing, *Contemplation*.
 the nine Muses, *Castalides*, *Pierian Maids*, *Libethrides*, *Aonian bands*.
 to Mutter or speak soft, *Musitate*.

N A

TO Nail to, *Affix.*
 to pare the Nailes, *Ex-
 ungulate.*
 to strip one Naked, *Connu-
 date.*
 to strip one Naked to the
 paps, *Expavillate.*
 Named, *Highb,* Ycledped.
 not to be Named, *Innomi-
 nable.*
 the Name of two chief
 Officers in Rome, *Tri-
 bues.*
 to Name, *Denominate,* nunc-
 cupate, nominate.
 a Naming, *Cognomination,*
 denomination, nuncupa-
 tion, nomination.
 of the same name, *Homony-
 mon.*
 to change ones Name,
Transnominate.
 an odious Name among
 the Romans, *Publican*
 Narrow, *Angust,* Perangust.
 to make Naturall, *Natu-
 ralize.*
 of the nature of Serpents,
Serpentine.
 Naturall, *Innate,* native.

what Naturall grows in
 the body which may be
 cut off without any hurt,
Excrement.

the Navell, *Umbelick.*

Navigation, *Leademanage.*

Neat or handsome, *Dest,*
Spruce, Terce.

Needy, *Indigent,* penurious,
Mendicant.

Noerenesse, *Propinquity,*
Froximity.

the Neerest way, *Gaynest.*

to Neglect, *Foreflow*

Negligent, *Remisse,* Slack.

Neighbourhood, *Vicinity.*

to Neighbourhood belong-
 ing, *Vicinall.*

a Nest of Hawke, *Aerie.*

Neighbourhood in the
 Suburbs, *Suburbani-
 tie.*

Netherland, *Belgian.*

a Net or gin, *Laa*

to New cast, *New-mint.*

a making new again, *Re-
 paration.*

very New, *Span new,*

made New, *Eunued.*

to Ney like a Horse, *Hin-
 niate.*

Niggardnesse, *Illiberalitie,*
Parsimony, Tenacity.

a Niggard, *Cymbick.*

a Night theet, *Tenebrick.*
 belong.

belonging to Night, *Nocturnal*.
 a Nightingall, *Philomela*.
 Nimbleness, *Agilitie*.
 a Nobleman of Turkey, *Bashaw*.
 to make Noble, *Nobilitate*.
 Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare,
 Generous, Redoubted,
 Illustrious.
 Nobleness or honestie
 which free-born men
 have, *Ingeniuty*.
 Nobleness, *Eugeny*.
 a rude Noise, *Garboyle*.
 belonging to Noon, *Meridian*.
 Noon-rest, *Meridiation*.
 belonging to the North,
Septentrian.
 one that is Noseless, *Thrill*.
 a Note in the margin of a
 book, *Paragraph*.
 a Note of instruction, *Comment*, *Commentary*.
 Nothing, *Nullity*.
 a Noun declining not as
 others, *Heterosclite*.
 which Nourisheth, *Nutritive*.
 Nourishing, *Nutrication*.
 Nourishment, *Aliment*,
 Nutrimment, Fosterment,
 nutrition.
 Noyle, *Obstrepercy*.

Noysome, *Infection*.
 the number of three, *Trine*.
 the Number of ten, *Decad*.
 the Number of nine, *Ennean*.
 not to be numbred, *Inexputable*.
 to Number, *Annunerate*.
 a Nursery, *Seminary*.
 a sumptuous Nut for sundry
 verdues, See *Cocos*.

O Ath, *Iurament*.
 Obedience, *Allegiance*, *Oblequence*.
 more Obscure to make a
 thing, *Imbroyle*.
 not to be observed; *Inobservable*.
 Obtinately, *Refractarity*.
 Obstinacie, *Pervicacie*.
 to Obtain by request, *Exorate*.
 to Obtain, *Impetrate*.
 Obtaining, *Impetration*.
 not to be Obtained, *Impetrable*.
 to be obtained, *Impetrable*.
 Occupation in husbandry,
Villication.

I have Offended, *Peccavi.*
 an Offender, *Delinquent.*
 the Office of three men together, *Triumviri*
 one before in Office, *Predecessour.*
 a chiet Officer in Rome, *Consull*
 an Officer in a Burrough, *Bursholder.*
 an Officer in Rome never chosen but in the dangerous estate of the Commonwealth, *Dictator.*
 grave Officers, *Censors, Chancellors.*
 an Off-spring, *Progenie.*
 Often, *Frequent.*
 Old, out of fashion, *Antique,*
 to make Old, *Antiquate,*
Invererate.
 Old or stale, *Vetust,* Obsolete.
 Opened, *Rectused*
 Opening, *Patefaction.*
 Opinion, *Censure*
 an Opinionist, *Sectary.*
 an Oppression, *Pressure*
 good Order-keeping, *Formality.*
 he which keeps good Order, *Formall*
 to Ordain before, *Prior*
dinate,

a setting in Order, *Metation.*
 Ordinances, *Decretals.*
 great Ordinance for warre, *Munition, Artillery.*
 a written Order, *Rubrick.*
 the highest Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
 to Overcharge, *Onerate.*
 to O e come, *Evince.*
 to be Ove come, *Pregnable.*
 not to be Overcome. *Impregnable, Invincible, Inseparable.*
 an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation, Exundation.*
 to Overlook, *Survey.*
 Over-live, *Survive*
 the Overplus, *Surquedry,*
Surplusage.
 an Overseer of lands, *Surveyer.*
 to put Over, *Adjourn, Pro-rogue, Procrastine.*
 Ove trown, *Everted.*
 Overthrown by Law, *Evicted.*
 to be overthrown with craft, *Supplant.*
 an Overthrowing by Law, *Evisation.*
 an Overthrowing, *Everfion,*
Subversion.
 Overthwartly, *Preposterously.*

P A

Outlandish, *Exotick*.
the Outside, *Superficies*.
Cutward, *Externall*.
great Oysters, *Tridacuan*.
Oyntment, *Unction*.

P A

A Page nobly descended, *Henchman*.
paiment due from merchants, *Tonnage*.
a Paying of a peece of money. See, *Attournment*.
Paiment, *Solution*.
a Paiment due for the buriall of the dead, *Mortuary*.
endlesse Pain, *Discruciamment*.
want of Pain, *Indolencie*.
great Pain, *Oserofitie*.
Painfull, *Laborious*.
to paint, *Infucate*.
Paint, *Cheek Varnish*.
curious painting, *Mosayke work*.
to paint grossely, *Delin-*
near.
ordinary painting, *Pig-*
ment.

P A

a Painter of Beasts, *Zoograph*.
Painted, *Superficializ'd*.
the dead palsey, *Apoplexy*.
a Pancake, *Froye*.
peecees of parchment which the Pharisees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries*.
fine parchment, *Velame*.
Pardon, *Remission*.
to pardon, *Remit, Absolve*.
Pardoning, *Absolution*.
not to be pardoned, *Unremissible*.
one whose parents are of sundry Nations, *Hibridan*.
the paring of the nails, *Presegme*.
belonging to Parents, *Paternall*.
a shee Paramour, *Amatrix*.
an inner parlour, *Conclave*.
Part of a thing, *Particle*.
one having part of some prey, *Manubiary*.
the fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchy*.
Part of ones self, *Modell*.
Parted in two, *Dimidiated*.
not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, *Individuall*.
a Passport, *Commeation*.
a Passage

P A

a Passage shut up, *Interclud-*
ed.
 to Passe thorow a Coun-
 trey, *Peregrate.*
 to pacifie, *Detestate*, *Expi-*
ate, *Tranquillize.*
 a pacifying, *Expiation.*
 not to be pacified, *Impla-*
cable.
 not to be passed over, *Inex-*
uperable.
 a passing, *Transmigration.*
 a passing over the Sea,
Transfretation.
 a passing from one to ano-
 ther, in one and the like
 sort, *Mutuality.*
 a passing over from one
 thing to another, *Tran-*
sition, permeation.
 a passing one to another,
Intercourse.
Pastime, *Obletation.*
pasture, *Herbage.*
 past all hope, *Insuperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
 long patience, *Longanimity*
 the first pattern, *Prototype.*
 to pave, *Stratuminare.*
 to pawn, *Pignorate*, *Op-*
pignorare.
 to redeem a pawn, *Repig-*
norare.
 to pawn a house or land,
Mortgage.

P E

a peace-maker, *Pheretrian.*
 to renew a peace, *Retran-*
quillize.
Peaceableness, *Tranquil-*
lity.
Pearls, *Margarites.*
 to peck with the beak,
Rostrate.
 to peel off the bark of a
 tree, *Decorstare.*
 a peeling thereof, *Decorri-*
cation.
 to pierce with a nail, *De-*
subitare.
 to pierce, *Penetrate.*
 not to be pierced, *Impene-*
trable.
 a penny, *Deneer.*
 yearly pension, *Annuity.*
 twenty pence, *Shekle.*
 one of the common people,
Plebeian.
 perfect, *Absolute.*
 a perfume, *Fumigation.*
 to perfume, *Thurificate,*
Inodorate.
 perfection, *Thummim.*
 to perform the rites of the
 dead, *Solemnize.*
 a performing thereof, *So-*
lemnization.
 the performance of some
 great thing, *Atchieve-*
ment.
 a fine person, *Abrodieticall.*
 which

P I

which perswadeth, *Exhortative, Perswasive.*
 easie to be perswaded, *Ductible,*
 not to be perswaded, *Dis-sociable.*
 a Parraking together, *Communian.*
 ones pedigree, *Genealogie*
 the Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
 a chief Physitian, *Archiatrer.*
 a Physitian onely by practice, *Emperick,*
 to pick or choose out of, *Excerpt.*
 belonging to Physick, *Medicinall.*
 a giving of Physick, *Medication.*
 a Picture, *Pourtraiture, Effigies, Simulacher.*
 a picture of wood or stone, *Emblem.*
 a pillars lowest part, *Foot stool.*
 a pilepared man, *Alopick.*
 a Pilgrim, *Palmer.*
 Pillage, *Compilation, Expiation.*
 a Pilot of a ship, *hope-steer.*
 Pincers, *Tanacles.*
 to pitch, *Impicate, oppicate.*
 earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
 a small pittance, *Mosdium*

P L

Piny, Rurb, Remorse, commiseration.
 whom none pittieeth, *lammiserable.*
 very Pittitull, *Compassionate.*
 a Place where offenders and debtors may lye into for succour, *Sanctuary.*
 a Place in the Church whereinto none enters save the high Priest, *Sanctum Sanctorum.*
 a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
 a place of meeting, *Synode.*
 a place whence one may see farre off, *Prospect.*
 a Place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment.*
 a place of purging, *Purgatory.*
 the place of conception, *Matrix.*
 a place to pray in, *Oratorie.*
 a place to see strange sights in, *Amphitheater.*
 a place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
 a place of pleasure, *Eden, Piradise.*
 a place of pleasure where Poets faine the soule of good

P L

good men to rest, *Elysi-
um*.
Places in walls to set Ima-
ges in, *Corbers*.
belonging to a place, *Lo-
call*.
a judgement place, *Co-
fistory*.
Placed in Office one under
another, *Subordinated*.
a placing, *Positron*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill*.
a player of Tragedies, *Tra-
gedian*.
a player of Comedies, *Co-
median*.
a player of Histories, *Histo-
riar*.
the Art to play Histories,
Histrionicie.
a Play, *Enterlude*.
plain, *Evident*, perspicuous.
plain shewing a thing, *Sig-
nificative*.
Planted with trees, *Arbu-
sted*.
a plaister which will fret,
Corrasive.
a plaister which will ripe,
Malazme.
a plaister, *Cataplasme*.
to planch, *Cotabulate*.
to plane, *Repumicate*.
a pleader for another, *Ad-
vocate*.

P L

one allowed to plead, *Bar-
rester*.
Pleased very well, *Impara-
dized*, Arrided.
ill pleased, *Malecontent*.
not to be pleased, *Impla-
cable*.
which pleaseth, *Plausible*.
pleasant, *Facerious*.
pleasantness, *Amenity*.
pleasure one again,
Gratise.
capital pleasure, *Sensua-
liste*.
a pleasuring, *Gratification*.
a pledge, *Depositorium*.
Pledges, *Hostages*.
Plenty, *Affluence*.
Plenty of all things, *Amal-
thean born*.
plenty of any thing, *Uber-
tie*.
to make plentifull, *Uber-
tate*.
Plentifull, *Copious*.
a plot, *Project*.
plots of wood growing in
Commons, *Estevers*.
to plow, *Aratrate*.
to be plowed, *Arable*.
a plume of Feathers, *Ven-
toy*.
to plunge, *Welter*.
plunged, *Immersit*, Demer-
ged.

ancient

ancient Poets, *Bards*.
 an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie*.
 a witlesse Poet, *Poetafter*.
 wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs*.
 Poets works, *Poesie*, *Poetry*.
 a short and witty Poeme, which under a fained name doth covertly praise or dispraise, either some one person or thing, *Epigram*.
 the north role, *Artick*.
 the south pole, *Antarticks*.
 Poled, *Detended*.
 a Policie in warre, *Strategem*.
 not Polished, *Inelegant*.
 to Polish, *Levigate*, *Interpolare*.
 a Polishing, *Interpolation*.
 to pollute with a dead body, *Funestate*.
 to Pump water out of a ship, *Sentine*.
 Popedome, *Pontificacie*.
 the Porch of a door, *Vestible*.
 the Possession of a thing time out of minde, *Prescription*.
 one in Possession of a spirituell living, *Incumbent*.

pertaining to Possession, *Possessive*.
 one posselt with a Devil, *Demoniack*.
 to possesse again, *Repossest*.
 posts for a door, *lanbes*.
 pottage, *Gruell*.
 a pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
 poverty, *Orbation*.
 ten pottles in dry things, *Ephab*.
 ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath*.
 power which the Planets have, *Influence*.
 power, *potestation*, *polleney*, *Valencie*, *faculty*, *validity*.
 to powre out from one thing to another, *Decapulate*.
 to powre in, *Infuse*.
 to powre out, *Defuse*.
 having power to binde, *Astrictive*.
 a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy weight*.
 a pound weight, *Haberdypoise*.
 that point of heaven right over us, *Nadir*.
 the point in the midst of a round circle, *Center*.
 to make a sharp point to a thing, *Spiculative*.

to poison, *Venenate*.
 poisonous, *Aconitic*.
 the pest, *Noli me tangere*.
 belonging to practise, *Practise*.
 practise or use, *Exercitation*.
 praise, *Laud*, *Encomion*,
Collaudation.
 praise the Lordy *Alleluja*.
 to praise, *Collauda*, *Encomio-*
nize.
 a Preacher, *Concionator*.
 belonging to a Preacher,
Ecclesiasticus, *Ecclesiastical*.
 which hath a Prebend, *Pre-*
bendary.
 a Preface, *Prologie*.
 Priesthood, *Presbytery*.
 to present or give, *Exhibite*.
 a presenting or delivering,
Exhibition.
 which preserveth, *Preser-*
vative.
 to prevent, *Anticipate*, *pre-*
occupate.
 a preventing, *preoccupation*,
Anticipation.
 pride, *Isaiah* *soaring*.
 a Prince or Governor, *Re-*
gent.
 a cruel Prince, *Tyrant*.
 principalities, *Hierarchies*.

the first principles of any
 Art, *Radiments*.
 the print of ravenous beasts
 feet, *Traces*.
 the print of any creatures
 feet, *Attrib*.
 one priviledged from bea-
 ring office, *Exempt*.
 priviledge above others,
preeminence, *prerogative*.
 a Proclamation, *Edit*.
 profits which Lords of
 Mannors get by casual-
 ties, as heriots, &c. *Per-*
quisites.
 profit, *Emolument*, *Utility*.
 profitable, *Utrible*.
 well profited, *Proficient*.
 to prolong time, *Protract*.
 a prolonging, *Prorogation*.
 the true pronouncing of
 words, *Profodie*.
 proof, *Probation*.
 to prophesie, *Vaticinate*,
Augurize.
 prophesying, *Vaticination*.
 a false Prophet, *Pseudopro-*
phet.
 proper, *Peculiar*.
 proportion, *Analogie*, *Sym-*
metry.
 which may be under-prop-
 ped, *Falsible*.
 the proportion of the body,
Lineament.

ill proportion, *Incontinencie.*

Proved, *Probatum.*

a proving, *Allegation.*

a proving to be true, *Averment.*

which may be proved, *Probable.*

to prove, *Allegare.*

not to be proved, *Improbable.*

want of provision, *Inapparation.*

to provoke, *Perstimulate*,
incitate, stimulate, irritate,
Instigate, incense, exasperate.

a provoking, *Concitation*,
Stimulation, *Exasperation*,
incitation, irritation,
Instigation.

a publishing, *Divulgation*,
promulgation, publication.

to publish, *Divulge*, promulge
rumor, proclaim.

proud, *Luciferus*, *Arrogant*,

a pudding, *Hamkin.*

a pudding eaten onely at
funerals, *Silicern.*

a puffing up, *Inflation.*

puffing up, *Inflated.*

to pull, *Togge.*

a pulpit, *Anabather.*

a pulling out of teeth, *Edentation.*

a pulling down of houses,
Demolition.

a pulling up, *Ervulsion.*

a pulling or shrinking up,
Convulsion.

to pull off hairs, *Deglaborate*, *Depilate.*

a taking off a punishment,
by making one pay some
small fine, *Amercement.*

to punish by the purse, *Multate*, *Amerce.*

a punishment by the purse,
Mult.

a punishment whereby the
offender loseth both his
goods and liberty for
ever, *Premunire.*

want of punishment, *Impunitie.*

belonging to punishment,
Penal.

to lay punishment on one,
Inflict.

to make purblind, *Stuscare.*

not to be purged, *Inexpiable.*

having vertue to purge,
Purgative.

to the purpose, not missing
one hair breadth, *Punctual.*

Up.

up

Q U

put out, *Stinted*, Extinguished.

to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, *Excacate*.

to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.

a putting awry thereof, *Repudiation*.

a putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion*.

that puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.

a putting of one thing to another, *Apposition*.

Q U

A Quagmire, *Verage*.
to Qualifie, *Allay*.

a Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.

a Quantitie of evil humours gathered together in some part of the body, *Imposthume*.

Quarellous, *Mutinous*, *Captious*.

a common Quarreller, *Barreter*.

Quartered, *Laniated*, *Diarruated*.

R A

three wine Quarts, *Kab* to Quench, *Extinguish*: not to be Quenched, *Inextinguible*.

to Quicken, *Fluifie*.

Quicknesse of sight, *Perispicacitie*.

Quicknesse, *Impigrity*, *Expedition*, *Pernicity*.

a Quickning, *Vivification*.

Quicksilver, *Hydargyre*.

Quietnesse, *Atonement*.

not to be quieted, *Infedable*.

R A

A Short Race of a horse, *Career*.

the Rain-bow, *Iris*.

to Raile up again, *Resuscitate*.

to Ramme down stones, *Fistucate*.

smelling Rammishly, *Hircosically*.

to Ringe meal, *Succernate*.
not to be Raced out, *Indelible*.

a Rather on the coals, *Carbonado*.

Rashnesse, *Temerity*, *Inco-
gitancie*, *Temericude*.

to

R A

to ravish a maid, *depudicate*,
 Devirginitie, *Abripr*.
 a Ravishing, *Rape*.
 to rail like a drunkard, *De-
 bacchate*.
 rayling, *Scurrility*, *Infecta-
 tion*.
 abundance of rain, *Aqua-
 tion*.
 rainy weather, *Imbrid*.
 a Reader, *Lector*.
 Reading with a loud voice,
Recitation.
 Readinesse, *Promptitude*.
 a rebounding back, *Refle-
 ction*, *repercussion*.
 which reboundeth back,
Repercussive.
 a recalling from banish-
 ment, *Repealment*.
 to recall from banishment,
Repeal.
 a recantation, *Patinodia*.
 to receive into ones house,
Hospitate.
 without recompence, *gratu*.
 Recompence, *Retribution*,
Compensation, *remune-
 ration*.
 not reconcilable, *Incompa-
 tible*.
 to reckon to the end, *Per-
 numerate*.
 yearly Records, *Annals*.
 which may be recovered,

R E

Recuperative.
 not to be recovered, *Irrecu-
 perable*.
 to recount, *Memorize*.
 to recreate ones self for his
 health, *Resocillate*.
 Red, *Rubrick*.
 Ready or apparreld, *Dight*,
Invested.
 ready to do a thing, *prompt*,
Prest.
 Redeemed, *Redempted*.
 a Refreshing, *Refectio*.
 which Refuseth to do a
 thing, *Recusant*.
 a Refusing, *Detraction*, *Re-
 culation*.
 to Register, *Marticulate*.
 to Rehearse again, *Recapi-
 tulate*.
 to Rehearse, *Capitulate*.
 which Rehearseth again,
Recapitular.
 a Rehearsing again, *Re-
 capitulation*, *Commemo-
 ration*.
 to Rejoyce in ones behalf,
Exult, *Congratulate*, *La-
 tificate*, *Exhilarate*.
 Rejoycing therein, *Exulta-
 tion*, *Latification*, *Exhila-
 cation*, *Congratulation*.
 to be Rejoyced at, *Letable*.
 to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitu-
 late*.

R Released,

Released, *Laxed*, relaxed.
to release, *Relax*.
a release, *Laxament*.
a releasing, *Relaxation*.
not to be remedied, *Irre-*
mediable.

not to be remembered, *Irre-*
cordable.

to remember, *Memnerate*.
remembrance, *Recordation*.

a removing from place to
place, *Migration*.

a removing of dwelling,
Transmigration.

to remove ones dwelling,
Transmigrate.

to renew, *Redintegrate*, *Re-*
novate, *Innovate*.

a renewing, *Redintegration*,
Renovation, *Innovation*.

Renown, *Celebrity*.
yearly rent for lands, *Re-*
venue.

to raise rents higher, *Im-*
prove.

not to be repaired, *Irre-*
parable.

to repeat again, *Reiterate*,
Inculcate.

a repeating again, *Reite-*
ration, repetition, *Incul-*
cation.

which repenteth, *Contrite*,
Penitent, *Penitentiall*.

ill report, *Malediction*.

false reports or slanders,
Obloquies.

to reprehend, *Redarguate*,
Coarguate.

Representing another, *Fi-*
gurative.

to reproach, *Impropere*;
a reproach, *Contumely*, *Re-*
probation, reprehension,

reproachfull, *Contumelious*.
to reprove, *Reprehend*.

to request one to a Feast,
Invite.

to make a request, *Postu-*
late.

to request with tears, *Im-*
plore.

a Request; *Supplication*,
Boon, *Petition*.

to request earnestly, *Con-*
flagrate. *Obscure*.

an earnest request, *Obscra-*
tion, *Conflagitation*.

a request with tears, *Im-*
ploration.

Requitall; *Trevage*.

to resemble another, *Per-*
sonate.

to have a resemblance to
another thing, *Allude*.

to resemble ones father,
Patriffate.

to resigne ones office, *Eju-*
rate.

to resist, *Oppugne*, *Obstri-*
gillate.

OR E

R E

gilate, repugne, *Impugne*.

a Resisting, *Obstrigation*,

Oppugnacion, *Impugna-*
tion.

not to be resisted, *Impugn-*
nable.

Resisting, *Obstant*.

not resolved, *Irresolute*.

a resolution, *Analysis*.

reasonable, *Rational*.

not reasonable, *Irrational*.

reasoning angrily in words

Altercation.

to reason overthwartly, *Ca-*
vill.

a reasoning together, *Con-*
ference.

respite of time that is given

to one sued in the com-

mon law for debt, ere he

makes his answer, *Im-*
parlance.

Rest, *Requiem*.

a restoring or renewing, *In-*
tegration.

to retail small things, *A-*
ginate.

a retailer of such things,

Aginatour.

a retchlesse being on nei-

ther side, *Neutrality*.

to return to his first dwel-

ling, *Remigrate*.

not to be returned from,

Irremiable.

to Return, Revert, Have-
back.

to return a thing back

again, *Retorsion*.

a returning, *Reversion*.

belonging to returning, *Re-*
ciprocal.

to revenge, *Vindicate*.

a revenge, *Vition*.

revengefull, *Vindictive*.

revenue, *Exage*.

a reward, *Guerdon*, *Wari-*
son.

to reward, *Remunerate*.

not to be rewarded, *Irre-*
munerable.

Rhetorick, *Eloquence*.

a rhetorical man, *Oratour*.

a rhetorical woman, *Ora-*
trix.

a rheume distilling from

the eyes, *Cataract*.

a rheume distilling from

the head, *Catarbe*.

Rich, *Opulent*.

to gather riches, *Thesau-*
rige.

to esteem riches greatly,

Adstupiate.

not to be rid of, *Inextri-*
table.

to rid ones self from one,

Ablegate.

to ride together, *Coquitare*.

to ride about, *Obequitare*.

R I

to Ride away, *Abequit-
tate.*
not to be ridden through,
Inequitable.
Right which any one hath,
receiving the profit
thereof by maintaining a
Vicar to serve the place,
Appropriation.
right of a thing, *Propriety.*
to rinde a tree or the like,
Delibate.
to ring like a bell, *Tinti-
nate.*
the broad part of a Ring,
wherein the stone is set,
Besill.
Riotousnesse, *Luxury.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripenesse, *Maturity.*
to Rip, *Diloricare*
a Rising again, *Resurre-
ction.*
a rising of men in armes,
Inurrection.
a River, *Amnicks.*
belonging to the River
Stryx, which is a river of
hell, *Stygean.*
a robber by sea, *Pyrate.*
belonging to a robber by
sea, *Pyratieall.*
robbery by sea, *Pyracie.*
robbery, *Rapine.*
a robbing of the Church,

R O

Sacriledge.
to rob, *Latrocinate.*
rockes of Adamants, *Ma-
nioly.*
that carrieth a rod before
a Bishop, *Virger.*
a rod or wand, *Virge.*
to role, *Devolve.*
a roling, *Devolution.*
to place in the room of
another, *Substitute.*
to root out, *Eradicare, ex-
tirpate.*
quick roots, *Vegetals.*
belonging to the root,
Radical.
a Rope-walker, *Funambu-
lant.*
to rot, *Putrife.*
rough, *Aperate.*
to grow rough with hair,
Horripilate.
to ruste cast, *Arenate.*
to rowle up a thing, *In-
volve.*
round like an Orb, *Orbicu-
lar.*
round in compasse, *Circular.*
roundnesse, *Rotunditate,*
Rotundity.
to row, *Remigate.*
a rowing, *Remigation.*
to row over, *Eremigate.*
a rowing over, *Eremigation.*
to rub out, *Deterge.*

to rub off, *Suffricate*,
rubbing or chafing, *Fric-
tion*, Friction.

a robbing of the Common-
wealth, *Depeculation*.

rude, *Agresticall*, rustickall,
Immorigerous, rurall.

rudenesse, *Barbarisme*, Per-
peritude.

by a set rule living, *Regu-
lar*.

bearing rule under another,
Subordinate.

the rule of one alone, *Mo-
narchy*.

a going out of rule, *Enor-
mity*.

done out of rule, *Irregu-
larly*.

a great Ruler, *Potentate*,
Dynastick.

a seeming to run away, yet
still to fight, *Tergiver-
sation*.

likely to run away, *Fugi-
tive*.

a running out, *Excursion*

a running back, *Reursion*.

a running from ones Cap-
tain, *Transfuge*.

the running of the reins,
Gonorrhea.

a running over of waters,
Refagnation.

rust, *Eruge*

A **S**acrifice appeasing
Gods wrath, *Pro-
pitiatio*.

a Sacrifice, *Expiation*, Vi-
ctim, Lication, Libament,
Immolation.

a Sacrifice wherein were
kild an hundred beasts,
Hecatombe.

a Sacrifice done between
man and wife at a di-
vorcement, *Disfarreatio*.

belonging to a Sacrifice,
Sacrificall

to offer in Sacrifice, *Victi-
mate*, Immolate.

a Sacrifice of a whole beast,
Holocaust.

to make sad, *Contrist*.

sad, *Dolorom*, Disconsolate,
Pensive.

a safeguard, *Subterfuge*.

to sail, *Velificate*.

to sail over, *Eremigate*.

witty sayings, short and
pithy, *Apberismes*, Apo-
thegms.

a salad of herbs, *Acetar*.

to offer to salute, *Obala-
tate*.

a Salve, *Unguent.*
golden Sands, *Argolean,*
Pastoleap Sands.
not to be Satisfied, *Insatiable,* Aborstick.
a Saviour, *Iesum.*
a Sweet savour, *Sipped,*
Fragrant.
stinking savour, *Gravolence.*
Sawcie, *Mallepart,* petulant.
Sawciness, *Mallepertness,*
Petulance, procacity.
old sayings, *Sawes.*
a Saylour, *Navigatour.*
a scabbert, *Vagine.*
to scale fish, *Disquame.*
one scaping Scot-free, *A-Symbolike.*
a Scattering, *Dispation,*
Dispersion.
to scatter, *Disperse,* Con-
spigate, Dissipate.
the Science of knowing
ones naturall affection by
his visage, *Physiogmonie.*
sawcie scoffing, *Scurrility,*
Latration.
belonging to Scoffing,
Scurrilous, Scurrill.
a Scoffer, *Latratour.*
Scorching, *Ambustion.*
to scorn, *Decachinnate.*
to scrape, *Corrodate.*
scaps of visuals, *Lipsanies.*

one skild in the Scriptures,
Anagagiske.
a scrole which is defama-
torie, *Libel.*
having power to scowre as
sop doth, *Smeermatich.*
Scrupulous without cause,
Superstitious.
to Scumme up, *Despume.*
to take the Scurfe away a-
bout wounds, *Emarginate.*
to the Sea belongi g, *Ma-
rine.*
the Sea parting Europe
from Affrick, *Mediter-
ranean.*
the Irish Sea, *Hybridean.*
a diligent search, *Scrutiny.*
a seareh, *Indagation,* pr-
vestigation.
not to be searched, *Inscrui-
tible.*
to search diligently *Inda-
gate*
to be searched, *Scrutible.*
a searching, *Inquisition.*
belonging to Searching,
Inquisitive.
a Seal, *Signet.*
to seal a fetter, *Obsgillate.*
out of season, *Intempestive.*
the seat of the great Judge,
Tribunall.
a secret touching divinity,
Myserie.

secret,

secret, *Clandestine*.
 security given one for safe
 coming, *Safe conduct*.
 belonging to secrecy, *My-
 sticall*.
 security or hearts ease, *Eu-
 thymie*.
 a sect that was hereticall, a-
 mong the Jews, *Sadduce*.
 full of sedition, *Turbulent*.
 full of seed, *Spermatique*
 the seed of man or any o-
 ther thing, *Sperme*.
 to seek one out by ones
 steps, *Pervestigate*.
 to seek out again, *Retrive*.
 to siele or vault, *Camerate*.
 a seizing of goods to the
 Kings use, *Confiscation*.
 to be seen thorow, *Trans-
 lucent*, *Transparent*.
 to be seen, *Visible*.
 not to be seen, *Invisible*.
 of seeing the ability, *Visi-
 bility*.
 fore sight, *Providence*.
 to the sight belonging, *Op-
 tick*.
 quick-sighted, *Lyncem-
 eyed*.
 strange sights, *Apparitions*.
 which selleth herbs, *Lacha-
 nopole*.
 to sell peece-meal, *Re-
 tail*.

which so selleth, *Retailer*.
 to sell, *Venundate*.
 a selling, *Venundation*.
 a selling at the haven, *Port-
 sale*.
 a seller of milk, or a dairy
 maid, *Lactarish*.
 to send away, *Amande*, *A-
 mit*.
 to send in commission, *De-
 legate*.
 to send of teen, *Missiculare*.
 a sentence spoken and pro-
 ved, *Maxime*, *Axiome*.
 a short sentence, *Glaufe*.
 a sentence or judgement
 pronounced, *Doom*.
 to send over, *Transmit*.
 a sending over, *Transmis-
 sion*.
 sending by a ship, *Transpor-
 tation*.
 to send before, *Premitt*.
 a sending before, *Premis-
 sion*.
 full of Sentences, *Senten-
 tious*.
 dark sentences with questi-
 ons, *Problemes*.
 sentences, which must be
 otherwise understood
 than the literall inter-
 pretation, *Allegories*.
 a sentence to speak on,
Theam.

S E

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphicall*.
 to separate, *Disunite*, *Sejuate*, *Diffociate*.
 a Separating, *Sejunction*,
Disunion, *Diremption*.
 a Separating of man and
 wife, *Divorce*.
 one separated from drink-
 ing wine, *Nazarite*.
 a Servant, *Swain*.
 to serve, *Famulate*.
 Serving for wages, *Merce-
 nary*.
 Serviceable, *Officious*.
 Set expressly down, *Positive*.
 to set price on a thing, *Per-
 stimate*.
 to set forth in order, *Em-
 blaze*.
 to set out to view, *Expose*.
 to set all things in order,
Perpacate.
 to set out ones body for mo-
 ney, *Prostitute*.
 to set before, *Propose*.
 to set upon, *Inuade*.
 to set against, *Oppose*.
 to set together: *Compose*.
 which setteth things toge-
 ther, *Compositour*.
 a setting things together,
Composition.
 which setteth out lands,
Leffour.

S H

a setting of Judges, *Ses-
 sions*.
 a forceable setting of one
 at liberty being under an
 arrest, *Rescom*.
 a Shadow, *Umbrage*, *Opac-
 itie*.
 to shadow, *Obumbrate*, *Ad-
 umbrate*.
 to shake, *Vambrash*, *Evi-
 brate*, *Brandish*.
 a shaking or jogging, *Ag-
 itation*.
 a shambles, *Laniary*.
 to shame, *Inonestate*.
 Shamefastnesse, *Pudour*.
 Shamelesnesse, *Impudencie*,
 Shamelesse, *Ignominium*,
Impudent.
 sharp or biting, *Satyrical*.
 sharpnesse of wit, *Sagacity*,
Acutenesse.
 sharpnesse of things, *A-
 crimony*.
 sharpnesse of speech, *Mor-
 dacity*.
 sharp witted, *Acute*, *Sagax*.
 a sharp speech made a-
 gainst one, *Invective*.
 to sharpen a thing upward,
Cacuminate, *Fastinate*,
Cuspidate.
 sharpening or whetting,
Præcuation, *Exacuation*.
 to shave, *Abrase*.

Shekels

S H

a Shekels twentieth part,
Gerab.
 a Shelter made abroad with
 boughes of trees and
 boords, *Tabernacle.*
 a flock of Sheep, *Oviary.*
 a Shepherd, *Pastour.*
 Shepheards Poems, *Eclogs.*
 to shew, *Demonstrate.*
 a Shewing, *Demonstration.*
 a large Shield covering all
 the body, *Pavice*
 bright Shining, *Corruscant,*
Splendant, Refulgent.
 Shining like Crystal, *Cry-*
stalline.
 a Shining, *Irradiation, Il-*
lumination
 to Shine between whiles,
Intermicate.
 to Shine upon, *Irradiare,*
Rutilate.
 a small Ship, *Brigantine*
 a great Ship, *Pucentaure*
Carick, Argosy.
 Shipwreck, *Naufrage.*
 a ships drowning, *Wreck.*
 to load a ship, *Corbitate*
 a shivering with cold, *Per-*
frication
 Short or brief, *Succinct.*
 Shrilnesse, *Sonority.*
 to shrink under a burden,
Pandate.
 a shrinking under thereof,

IS H

Pandation.
 a shrinking up of veins
Convulsion.
 who by shrinking up of his
 sinewes, hath his neck
 drawn into his shoulders
Opisthotonick.
 Shod like a horse, *Soleated.*
 a kinde of Shooe, *Galloche,*
 Shooes with iron soles,
Tentipies.
 Shooes with iron wings,
 such as Mercury had, *Ta-*
laries.
 a Shoomakers thred, *Lin-*
gell.
 a Shoomakers Last, *Mu-*
ffricle.
 a Shoomaker, *Cordwayner.*
 to put off ones Shooe, *Ex-*
calceate.
 a shooter in great gunnes,
Cannoniere.
 Shortnesse, *Brevitie.*
 a making short, *Abbrevia-*
tion.
 Shortned, *Decurtated.*
 to make short, *Abridge, A-*
breviate.
 a great shoot for joy, *Jubi-*
lation, Succlamation.
 Shrill sounding, *Sonable.*
 a shredding or cutting, *Re-*
section.
 to Shut in, *Include.*
 a Shut-

a shutting in, *Inclusion*.
 a shutting out, *Exclusion*.
 to shut out, *Exclude*.
 to shut up a passage, *Inter-
clude*.
 a shutting up thereof, *Inter-
clusion*.
 a shutting apart, *Seclusion*.
 to shut up, *Opilate*.
 to shut apart, *Seclude*.
 sickly, *Queasie*.
 the silver sicknesse, *Argen-
tacy*.
 to cause sicknesse, *Morbific*.
 sicknesse, *Invalitude*, *Egri-
tude*.
 a written side of a leaf, *page*.
 to list a matter, *Canvas*.
 to signifie, *Imple*.
 a signifying, *Intimation*.
 expressely signified, *Empha-
tically*.
 a plain signification of
 ones minde, *Emphasis*.
 of the same signification
 with another, *Consigni-
ficative*.
 to shew the signification of
 a thing, *Portend*.
 a signe, *Signall*.
 a signe of rejoycing, *Plau-
dity*.
 silence, *Taciturnity*.
 an imperfect syllogisme,
Enthymame.

silver, *Argent*.
 a similitude of a thing, *In-
stance*.
 a similitude, *Parable*.
 which sinks to the bottom,
Sediment.
 to sing to, *Admodulate*.
 to sing small, *Minurize*.
 to sing a base, *Succent*.
 a singer of wanton songs,
Helarode.
 a maker of singing Psalms,
Psalmist.
 singing of Psalmes, *Psalmo-
die*.
 a singing before, *Precanta-
tion*.
 a sink in a square stone,
 which hath a hole there-
 in, commonly in a Kit-
 chin, *Lavatrine*.
 a small sinne, *Veniall*.
 sinew, *Nerve*.
 sinewes, wherein the spi-
 rits of life do walk,
Arteries.
 the sinew which bringeth
 the sight to the eye, *Op-
ticke*.
 to sip or kisse the cup, *De-
libate*.
 a skaffold, *Orcheffer*.
 the skie, *Welkin*.
 one skild in any Art, *Ar-
tist*.

one skild in Languages,
Linguist.

Skilfull *Expert*, *Scient.*

a Skinne, *Pell.*

Skinne of ones privities,
Prepuce.

a thin skin, *Membrane.*

Skirmishes, *Vellitations.*

to scoffe at one, *Subsan-*
nate.

a scoffer, *Mimick*

scoffes, *Ironies.*

the practice of scoffing,
Scurrility.

scoffingly, *ironically*, *Mimi-*
cally.

a Scholler, *Disciple*, *Pu-*
pill.

a School-master, *pedagogue.*

School-master-ship *Peda-*
gogie.

slacknesse, *Cunctation.*

a galley-slave, *Mesonante.*

slavery, *Vernility.*

slavish, *Vernill.*

to slander, *Traduce.*

slandercus, *Defamatory.*

to sleep out ones fill, *Edor-*
miare.

to rowze one from sleep,
Exuscitate.

sleep causing, *Soporiferous,*

Dormitive.

to sleep with one, *Con-*
dorm.

luld asleepe, *Conspicere.*

a place to sleepe in, *Dormi-*
tory.

to bring asleepe, *Soporare.*

a sleeping in the day time,
Meridiation.

sleepy, *Somnolent*, *dormant.*

a sleepy disease, *Lethargie.*

sleepinesse, *Somnolency.*

slender, *Pergoill.*

slendernesse, *Exility.*

done by sleight, *Prestigi-*
ously.

slippery, *Lubrick.*

slipperinesse, *Lubricity.*

slippers, *Sandals.*

slow, *Tardy.*

slownesse, *Tardity*, *lentitude.*

slottfulnessse, *Obstacy*, *leg-*

nity, *inerty*, *pigrity*,
pigrity.

Small, *Puill.*

smallnesse, *Tenuity*, *gracilli-*

ty, *exiguity*, *palvity.*

a sweet smell, *Odour.*

sweet smelling, *Odoriferous,*

Fumiditie,

to smoak thorow, *Trans-*
fume.

smoakie, *Fumetory.*

to smite, *Subride.*

to smooth, *Repumicate.*

smoothnesse, *Repumication.*

taken with snares, *Ilaquea-*
ted.

snatching

Snatched; *Raption*.
 to Sneeze, *Disternute*.
 a Sneezing, *Disternata-*
ment.
 to Snort, *Sternate*.
 a Soaking in liquor, *Mace-*
ration.
 full of Sores, *Ulcero*.
 to Sob often, *Singultate*.
 not Sober, *Immodest*
 easily Sod, *Collible*.
 Suddenesse, *Rapidiry*.
 a making soft, *Mollification*.
 Soaked, *Embained*.
 a Solemnitie kept from
 year to year, *Anniver-*
sarie.
 to Solemnize with assem-
 bly, *Celebrate*.
 to Solicit a businesse, *Sub-*
agitate.
 Solitary, *Monastical*.
 mournfull Songs, *Elegies*,
Monodies.
 a kinde of Song, *Madrigall*.
 a Song sung ere the corse
 be buried, *Epiodian Song*.
 a Song, *Ode*, Hymn, Lay,
Caroll.
 belonging to a Son, *Filiat*.
 a Sooth-sayer, *Mathema-*
tician, Augurist, Harior.
 Sooth-saying, *Harioration*,
Auguration, *Augurie*,
Dardanian Art, *Incanta-*

tion, *Faciloquie*, *Effasci-*
nation.
 Sorrow, *dole*, *anxietis*, *bale*.
 great Sorrow, *Egrimonie*,
Dreariment.
 to end our Sorrow, *Dedo-*
leate.
 Sorrowfull, *illatable*, *dole-*
full, *Balefull*, *Pensive*,
Tritfull, *Dreary*, *Dolo-*
rous, *Contrite*.
 causing Sorrow, *Dolorifi-*
call.
 inward Sorrow, *Contrition*.
 divers sorts, *Multifarum*.
 to Soulder, *Ferruminate*.
 new Souldiers, *Neoptolomy*.
 Souldiers pay, *Adaration*.
 sound, whole, *Solid*.
 to sound like, *Affonate*.
 the sound of a voyce or
 tune, *Vocality*.
 to the South belonging,
Austreale.
 frowning or fainting, *Zi-*
potbymie.
 to Sow, *Seminarize*, *Con-*
serate.
 sower nesse, *Acetosity*.
 soiled, *Sordidared*.
 the space between the
 old King and the new,
Interreign.
 the Space of two years,
Bimaticall.

the

T S P

the Space of two moneths,
Bimemscall.
 Spaniards, *Iberians*.
 Springiness, *Parfimonie*,
Tenacity.
 to Speak like a childe,
Lallate.
 to Speak ill of one, *De-
 prave, Declaim.*
 to Speak out aloud, *Ela-
 trate.*
 a manner of Speaking,
Phrase.
 rebuketull Speaking, *Oppro-
 bration.*
 a Speaking at large, *Dila-
 tion.*
 a figurative Speaking,
Trope.
 a Speaking onely to one, *Se-
 movedly.*
 a long Speaking, *Peripbra-
 sis.*
 a Speaking of many words,
Circumlocution.
 a Speaking of one thing
 often, *Tautologie.*
 Speaking of another thing,
Digression
 strange Speaking, *Gargo-
 ning.*
 idle Speaking, *Argologie.*
 sweet Speaking, *Dulcilo-
 quie.*
 false Speaking, contrary to

IS P

Grammar, *Incongratit*,
Solecisme.
 a Speech which may be ta-
 ken many waies, *Am-
 phiboly.*
 a Speech made of purpose,
 either to disgrace some
 person or thing, *Decla-
 mation.*
 a doubtfull Speech, *Amphi-
 bologicall.*
 an unproper Speech, *Agro-
 logicall.*
 a short Speech, *Brachylogie.*
 slow Speech, *Tardiloquie.*
 Speech, *Alloquy, Loquency:*
 the first Speech of any
 thing, *Exordium, Pream-
 bulation.*
 which hath a slow Speech,
Tardiloquus.
 proud Speech, *Magnilo-
 quence.*
 Speed, *Celerity, festination.*
 a Spilling, commonly of
 blood, *Effusion.*
 Spilling of a colour, *Deco-
 loration.*
 Spending more than needs,
Impendious.
 Spending in belly cheer,
Abl gurie.
 to Spin, *Carminate.*
 barely Spires, *See, Obalichet,*
Pyramides.
 a Spirit

Q S 2 P

a Spirit which possesseth
one, *Python*.
to spit out, *Excrete*.
a spitting out, *Excretion*.
to be spit out, *Excreable*.
spitefulness, *Malignity*.
spoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically*.
not to be spoken, *Ineffable*,
Impredicable.
which may be spoken of,
Predicable.
a spokes-man, *Prolocutor*.
to spoil, *Milulate*.
spoiled of her maidenhead,
Deflower'd.
spoil gotten from the ene-
my, *Mammy*.
to spread abroad, *Divulge*,
Disseminate, *Rumour*,
Rumigerate, *Famige-
rate*.
to spread or grow abroad,
Disseminate.
a spreading, *Propagation*.
a sprinkling, *Inspersion*,
Semination.
to sprinkle water, *Asperge*,
Inspense.
to spring anew, *Repullulate*,
Regerminate.
to the spring belonging,
Vernal.
to stamp with the heel,
Apollactise.

Q S 2 T

to spue, *Disgorge*.
four-square, *Quadrant*.
to squeeze, *Exanilate*.
stable, not to be shaken,
Inconcussible.
a stage-player, *Actor*.
the setting up of a Stagges
head. See the first book
from *Pollard*.
to stagger drunkard-like,
Titubate.
staies to prop up a house,
Buttresses.
to stammer, *Masse*.
to stamp with the foot,
Explode, *Calcere*.
a standing against, *Opposi-
tion*.
a standing of a house, *Site*,
Situation.
standing upright of a fish, a
term in Heraldrie, *Ha-
riant*.
a standing, *Station*.
the whole state, *Universa-
lity*.
strange, *Quaint*.
a starre bounding a tempest,
Orion.
the north starre, *Cynosure*.
the seven starres, *Hyades*,
Pleiades. See the other
Book.
the day starre, *Lucifer*.
standing winding about the
north

north pole, *Charles main.*
to Searres belonging, *Syd-*
rall.

a starre that guideth one,
Leadstarre

the evening starre, *Hesper,*
Hesperus.

a wandering starre, moving
onely in the Sphere by
himself, *Planet.*

a company of starres, *Con-*
stellation,

made a starre, *stellified.*
huge starres, *Colosses.*

to stay between, *Interst.*
stained; *Imbrued;* Decolo-
rated.

to steal, *Earbarizise,* *Prig,*
Compile, *Imbezill,* *Pur-*
loin, *Deprive.*

to steal small things by
might, *Proule.*

to steal secretly, *Suppi-*
late.

stealing, *Prigging,* *Purloy-*
ning.

steadfast, *Stable.*

steadfastness, *Stability.*

in stead or place of ano-
ther, *Lieu.*

to step between two, *In-*
tercede.

steps, *Gradations.*

a steward, *Procurator.*

stewardly, *Castaldie.*

to stick to one, *Adhere.*
such as stick to one, *Adhe-*
rents.

a stitch in the side, *Compun-*
ction.

stilled, *Queld.*

stiffe or dull, *Torpid.*

baleness of stile, *Iejanitie.*

it stinks, *Obolet.*

stinking, *Mephitick,* *Cario-*
niz'd.

to stirre to anger, *Instima-*
late, *stimulate,* *incitate,*
Incite.

a stirring thereunto, *Incit-*
ation, *stimulation.*

a stirring up again, *Resus-*
citation.

such as stirre up others to
goe to law, bearing their
charges to share part of
that they sue for, *Oban-*
peratures.

to rid stones, *Elapidate.*

to stone one, *Lapidate.*

stones of any living crea-
ture, *Cunions.*

a stoning, *Lapidation.*

to stop ones passage, *Obsta-*
ricate.

to stop with lattice or
barres, *Clatrate.*

a stopping of any of the
chief entrails, *Oppida-*
tion.

a stop-

S T

a Stopping, *Obstruction*.
 a Store-house, *Repository*,
 Magazine, *Apotheke*.
 the Stomacke where the
 meat lyes, *Ventricle*.
 Stomaked, *Masculated*,
Commasculated.
 Stomacks ravenousse, *Cru-*
ditia.
 stories of old Histories, *Le-*
gendaries.
 a Storie of things past, *Chro-*
nologie.
 a Stranger made a freeman,
See Denison.
 a stranger, *Alian*, *Peregrine*.
 a small Stream swiftly
 running, *Torrent*.
 certain streams meeting,
Confluivy.
 Naturall strength, *Vivacity*.
 strength, *Nervicity*, vigour,
 Energie, Firmity, Stre-
 nuity.
 to Strengthen, *Corroborate*,
Vegetate.
 to Stretch out, *Extend*.
 a Strengthening. *Corrobo-*
ration, *Vegetation*.
 a Stretching out, *Extension*.
 to Stride wide in going,
Divaricate.
 Strife, *Contention*, *Concer-*
tation.
 Strife in matters of reli-

S V

gion, *Schisme*.
 a string or thong, *Ament*.
 strong, *Energetical*, *Hercu-*
lean, strenuous, *Sampso-*
nian, Firm, *Atlantick*,
 Vigorous, *Robustious*,
Doughtie.
 to make Strong, *Fortifica-*
Corroborate, *Vegetate*.
 Stubborn, *Intrastive*.
 Stubbornesse, *Contumacy*.
 Study by candle-light, *En-*
cubration.
 to Stuffe, *Farinate*,
 old stuffe, *Lumber*.
 to Humble, *Cessuate*.
 a changing substance, *Tran-*
substantiation.
 which hath substance, *Ma-*
teriall.
 the first visible Substance
 from whence all things
 have their beginning, *E-*
lement.
 to Substitute, or appoint,
Surrogate.
 a Substituting, *Surrogation*.
 the Successe, *Event*.
 Succession by turn, *Subal-*
ternation.
 to suck in, *Irrumate*,
 to suck, *Fellicate*.
 to Sue, *Implead*.
 Sureties for appearance,
Mainpernours.
 Surely,

Surety, Ceres.

suretyship, Fidejussion.

to suffer, Tolerare.

to be suffered, Patibile, Passible.

not to be suffered, Imparible, Intollerabile.

Sufferance, Longanimity,

Permission.

to Summer in a place,

Estivare.

a summoner, Apparitor.

Sumptuous, Pollucible,

Pompous.

the Sunne, Tylan, Sol.

the Sun and Moon, Delian

twins.

when the Sunne can go

no higher nor lower,

Solstice.

to sup, Incenare.

a supping of portage, Sorbi-

tion.

to sup or bite often, Sor-

billate.

superfluitie, Redundantie.

a supplication, Deprecation.

a surrendering, Resignation.

a letting of a suit fall, Non-

suit.

to swallow up, Exorbiate,

Ingulph.

to swear, Deferare.

to swear, to conspire to-

gether, Conjure.

a Swearer, Dejeratour.

to swear before, TPerjure.

to sweat, Sudare.

a sweating, Sudation.

to sweep, Sverre,

sweet or pleasant, Harmo-

nious.

sweetnesse, Dulcitie, suavia-

tie, Dulcitude.

sweetened, Nectartized.

a Sweet heart, Paramour.

to keep sweet, Embalm.

sweet, Mellissagus, Odori-

ferous, Ambrosiack,

Redolent, Aromaticall,

Dulcid.

a hot swelling or bunch, In-

flammation, Excrection,

a swelling in the throat,

Squincie.

to swell like the sea, Efflate

Extubérate.

swiftly, Cursorily.

swiftnesse, Celeritie, Vola-

citie.

swimming, Natation.

not to be swimmied in, In-

narible.

to swim over, Transare.

not to be swallowed up, In-

gustible.

swolne with watrish hu-

mours, Tympany.

sword players, Gladiatores.

S

The

T A

THe Table of a book,
Index.

to Take out, *Abstract.*

to Take away, *Derive.*

to Take to himself, *Assume.*

to take, or draw from another thing, *Derive.*

to take away, *Abolish, Disannul, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.*

a Taking away, *Disannulling, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.*

to take away dregs, *defecate*

a Taking away thereof, *Defecation.*

to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*

to Take part with, *Participate.*

a Taking part with, *Participation.*

to take again, *Reassume, Resume.*

to take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate.*

to take one unwarres, *Surprize.*

a Taking one so, *Surprize all.*

a taking privily, *Surreption.*

a taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation.*

a taking of one against her will, *Rape.*

a taking by the high-way, *Direption, Ademption.*

a taking away of Ecclesiasticall authoritie, *Degradation.*

a taking out of, *Abstraction.*

a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*

a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*

a Taking from another thing, *Derivation.*

the which is so taken, *Derivative.*

Taken up, *Assumpted.*

which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpt.*

a tale or lye, *Comment, Figment.*

Tales of little worth, *Menologies.*

Tales, *Legends.*

a Tale-teller, *Sycophant.*

to Talk together, *Communicate.*

a talking together, *Communication, Sermocination,*

Dialogisme.

private Talk with ones self, *Soliloquie.*

much

TTA

TE

much Talking, *Loquacitie.*
an inordinate talker, *Out-
rulous.*

filthy talk, *Obscenitie.*
to talk, *Sermocinate.*

to tame, *Mancipate,* Domi-
tate, *Cicurate,* Man-
suefied, broled

a Taming, *Mancipation,* Ci-
curation,

not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
a Tanning of leather, *Alu-
tation.*

to tarry in a place all night,
Pernostate.

to Tarry in a place, *So-
journ,* *Reside.*

to Taste, *Guste,* Degust.
to Taste before, *Pregust,*
Prelibate.

to Taste again, *Regust.*
the Taste which lyeth in

the upper part of the
mouth, *Pallar.*

a Tavern, *Oenopol.*

a Tavern-haunter, *Cir-
cumcellon.*

Taught, *Edoctrinated.*
not to be taught, *Indocible.*

Taunts, *Quipps.*
merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
biting taunts *Ledors.*

to teach, *Commensurate,* E-
doccate, *Edoctrinate,* E-
disc.

a Teacher, *Preceptor.*
one openly teaching, *Pro-
fessour.*

Teachings, *Traditions.*
to tear, *Dilacerate,* Lacer-
ate.

a Teating, *Dilaceration,*
Laceration.

to Tear in peeces, *Dila-
ciate.*

Tediousnesse, *Prolixitie.*
to gnash the teeth, *Infren-
diate.*

in spite of ones Teeth,
Mangre.

to breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
to cist in ones teeth, *Up-
brayd,* *Exprobrate,* Im-
properate, *Object.*

to tite out, *Exedicate.*
to take Tithes, *Addi-
tare.*

to Tell ill news, *Obmun-
ciate.*

a Telling thereof, *Obmun-
ciation.*

to tell one again, *Retax.*
to tell one thing twice, *Re-
duplicate.*

to Tell another what he
shall say, *Prompt.*

want of Temperance, *In-
temperance.*

Temperare, *Abstinent.*

a Tent for ware, *Pavilion.*

T H

a Tent for a wound, *Lina-
ment.*
a Terme when we would
not forget, *Memoran-
dum.*
a Terme call'd the cart be-
fore the horse, *Hysteron
& Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous, Horrid.*
a Testament all written by
the hands of the Testa-
tour, *Holograph.*
Thankfull, *Gratefull.*
Thanksgiving, *Eucharist.*
to Thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a Theater belonging,
Theatricall.
a Theame, *Proposition.*
to make thick, *Condensate.*
Thicknesse, *Spiffity, Spissi-
tude, Crassitude.*
Thick or bushie, *Quea-
chy.*
Things set before our eyes,
Object.
Things to be considered
on, *Pansculative.*
a thing put into the funda-
ment, *Suppositary.*
Things differing as much
in one place as another,
Parallels.
marvellous things to hear,
Paradoxes.
a thing so small that it can

A T T H

not be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things signifying good or
ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill
luck, *Portentuous.*
Things given by will, *Le-
gacies.*
to think before hand, *Pre-
meditate.*
to Think on, *Ruminate,*
*Contemplate, Excogita-
tate, Meditate.*
a Thinking, *Contemplation,*
Meditation.
a Thinking before hand,
Premeditation.
to make thin, *Rarifie, Cla-
rifie.*
the Third, *Tertian.*
a Thought reserved in the
minde, *Mentall.*
a great Thong or bone, *Le-
rament.*
ten Thousand, *Myriads.*
to Thrash corn, *Triturate.*
the Thread that goeth a-
crosse in weaving, *Woofe.*
the Thread in weaving
that goeth in length,
Warpe.
Three cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine.*
Trinitie.
Threefold, *Triplixity, Tre-
ble.*

Three

Three times to do a thing,
Tertiate.
 a Three toothed instrument, *Trident*.
 a Threatning, *Commination*,
Minatory.
 to Threaten, *Menace*.
 Thrift, *Tetch*.
 Thriftinessse, *Parfimony*.
 one having a large throat,
Gutterous.
 the throat, *Masand*, *Gorge*,
 a great Throng, *Crowd*.
 to throw down flat, *Pro-*
sternate.
 to throw down headlong,
Precipitate.
 to Thrust thorow, *Lanci-*
nate.
 to thrust boldly in, *In-*
trude.
 Thrust out from the holy
 assembly, *Excommunicated*.
 a Thrusting in, *Intrusion*.
 a Thrusting out, *Extrusion*.
 to Thrust one forward,
Protrude.
 to Thrust out, *Exclude*, *Ex-*
trude.
 Thrust hard together, *Com-*
packed.
 to Thunder, *Tonitrate*.
 Thunder-strucken, *Fulmi-*
nated.
 to Tickle, *Titillate*.

a Tickling, *Tirillation*.
 to tile a house, *Coniegate*.
 a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome*.
 to till ground, *Inarate*, *Ma-*
nure.
 Tillage, *Culture*, *Agricul-*
ture.
 to follow the time, *Tem-*
porize.
 a Time follower, *Tempo-*
rizer.
 Time past, *Whilome*.
 Time for ever, *Sempiterni-*
ty, *Eternity*.
 the Time present, *Instant*.
 the time when one is un-
 der age, *Minority*.
 for a Time, *Temporary*.
 the Time when wine is
 made, *Vintage*.
 the Time when man and
 wife live together, *Co-*
verture.
 the Time when men are at
 fifteen years, and wo-
 men at twelve, See *Pu-*
berry.
 Tired, *Defatigated*.
 not to be Tired, *Indefati-*
gable.
 the Tiffique, *Anbelation*.
 the Title of a book, *Dia-*
gramme.
 Tobacco, *Necotian*.
 a Token, *Symbola*.

IT TO

Too much, *Excesse*.
 a Tomb of a buried Saint,
Shrine.
 one of the same Tongue,
Homoglosse.
 grievous Torment, *Vexa-
 tion*.
 Torment of the body and
 minde, *Agony*.
 Topfull, *Bressfull*.
 the Top of any thing, *Sum-
 mity*.
 not to be torn, *Illacerable*.
 things Touching one ano-
 ther, *Contiguous*.
 a Touch on some part of
 the body, when men play
 at weapons, *Venie*.
 not to be touched, *Intasti-
 ble*.
 to Turn against one, *Ob-
 vert*.
 to turn about, *Circumvert*.
 to turn away, *Avert*, *Di-
 vert*.
 to turn contrarily, *Invert*.
 a Townsman, *Oppidane*.
 a Toy or bable, *Nuga-
 ment*.
 to Track or trace, *Vestigate*,
Investigate.
 he that Tracketh, *Investi-
 gator*.
 she that Tracketh, *Investi-
 gatrix*.

TH R

a Tracking, *Investigation*.
 the Tradition of the Jews
 Religion, *Gaball*.
 to Traffique, in merchan-
 dize, *Negotiate*.
 to Transform, *Metamor-
 phize*.
 Treacherous, *Perfidious*,
Disloyall.
 a long Treatise or talk,
In ection.
 a Traitor, *Proditor*.
 Treason, *Prodition*.
 to tread under foot, *Inter-
 culcate*, *Inculcate*, *Decul-
 cate*, *Recalcitrate*, *Con-
 culcate*, *Proculcate*.
 Trembling, *Tremour*.
 Trenched, *Alacated*.
 to Trench about, *Circum-
 vall*.
 Trials, *Effayes*.
 to Trickle down, *Drill*.
 Trim, *Polite*.
 Trimming, *Politure*.
 Troublesome, *Turbulent*,
Tumultuous.
 grievous Trouble, *Pertur-
 bation*, *Obturbation*.
 to Trouble, *Obturbe*, *Per-
 turb*, *Disturb*.
 Troubled, *Cumbred*, *pestred*.
 to Trouble one with often
 repeating of one onely
 matter, *Ogganniate*.
 Trouble

Trouble, *Molestation*, *Infection*.

a Truce, *League*.

to blow a Trumpet, *Bucinate*.

Neptunes Trumpetors, *Tyrans*.

a Trumpetor, *Eneator*.

Trust, *Affiance*, confidence.

Truth, *Verity*.

half a Tunn, *Pipe*.

a Turkes habit which he wears on's head, *Turbine*.

a Turk, *Mahometan*.

the Turks Law, *Alcáron*.

to Turn round, *Circinate*.

crooked Turnings, or endlesse things, *Labyrinths*, *Meanders*.

turnings from good to bad, *Defectings*.

a Turning away, *Aversion*.

to Turn one from good to bad, *Perverr*.

Turned upside down, *Subverted*.

a Turning from evil to good, *Conversion*.

a Turning about, *Revolution*.

the Turning of the backbone, See, *Verteber*.

to play the Tyrant, *Tyrannize*.

the Twinckling of an eye, *Nistation*.

Twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Itinerer*, *Erratick*.

Vain, *Friivolous*.

Vain-glorious, *Trasfonicall*.

Valiantnesse, *Magnanimity*.

of equall value, *Equivalent*.

Not to be valued, *Inestimable*.

to Vanish out of sight, *Disappear*.

Vanquished, *Dehollated*.

to Vapour, *Halitate*, *Evaporate*.

Vapour, *Evaporation*.

Vaporous, *Halituous*.

a Vaunter of his own virtues, *Abetalogon*.

the beating Vain, *False*.

Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame*.

a Verse made by measure, *Meeter*.

half a Verse, *Hemistich*.

lamentable Verses, *Elegies*.

six Verses, *Hexastich*.

to make Verse, *Poetize*.

Verse, *Verse*.

one truly Vertuous, *Hier*
 roick.
 the vessel of a Brewer, *Ke*
 meling.
 to vex, *Perasperate*.
 the vice of loving many
 women, *Multerosity*.
 in signe of victory, any
 thing set up, *Trophie*.
 a viewing, *Inspection*, *Ca*
 stration.
 viewed, *Inspected*.
 to view again, *Reviser*.
 the full view of a thing, *Sy*
 mposie.
 vile, *Gerhical*, *Detestable*,
Contemprable, *Oppro*
brious.
 one who is broken, *Heri*
 d.
 a small village in the coun-
 trey, *Hamlet*.
 a hard visage, *Austeri*.
 a lowering visage, *Torrid*.
 Violent, *Hyper*.
 a Virgin, *Nymph*.
 Virgins consecrated to Ve-
 nus, *Vestals*.
 avision, *Rhama*.
 unadvisedly, *Inconsiderate*.
 unapt or foolish, *Inept*.
 to unbinde, *Renode*.
 to unbuckle, *Resitulate*.

unchastnesse, *Incontine*.
 unchast, *Incontinent*.
 to uncloath, *Devest*, *Dis*
 robe.
 uncleannesse, *Impurity*.
 uncomely, *Indecorum*.
 unconstancie, *Instabilitie*,
Mutabilitie.
 unconstant, *Unstable*, *Vo*
 luble.
 unconstrained, *Incoast*.
 undeniable, *Allowed*, *Authen*
 tick.
 an underminer, *Pioner*.
 an undermining, *Suffoca*
tion.
 understanding, *Intellect*,
Comprehension, *Appre*
hension, *Capacity*.
 hard to be understood, *My*
sterious, *Intricate*.
 which understandeth, *In*
telligent.
 belonging to understand-
 ing, *Intellectuall*.
 one understanding the
 Law, *Pragmaticall*.
 not to be understood, *Un*
intelligible.
 an undoing, *Disperdition*.
 an undoing of what was
 formerly done, *Delea*
sance.
 utterly undone, *Forlorn*.
 undried, *Insiccated*.

Y N

V N

not to be unfolded, *Inexplicable*.
 unequallitie, or contrary to a thing, *Anomalie*.
 an unfolding, *Explication*.
Evolution.
 to unfold, *Evolue*.
 unfortunate, *Inauspicious*.
 Dismall, Saturnine, Dis-
 asterous.
 unfruitfulnesse, *Infecundity*.
 ungentlenesse, *Inclemencie*.
 to ungirt, *Recinge*.
 to unglue, *Deglutinate*, *Re-
 glutinate*.
 an ungluing, *Deglutination*,
Reglutination.
 ungracious, *Facinorow*.
 to unhallow, *Exaugurate*.
 unhandfomenesse, *Siniste-
 rity*, *Inconcinny*.
 unhappinesse, *Infelicity*.
 to unjoyn, *Disjocate*.
 to unite again, *Solve*.
 an universall over-flowing
 of waters, *Deluze*.
 universall, *Catholike*.
 an Universitie, *Academie*.
 to Universitie belonging,
Academicall.
 to unknit, *Renode*.
 not to be unknotted, *Inenod-
 dable*.
 unknown, *Ignote*, un-
 couth.

unlearned, *Inscient*, *Illite-
 rate*.
 to unlight, *Degresse*.
 unlikenesse, *Imparitie*, *Dis-
 paritie*.
 unlikely to be true, *Impro-
 bable*.
 unlikelihood, *Improbability*.
 to unload, *Exonerate*.
 unluckily done, *Inauspica-
 ted*.
 unluckinesse, *Scavitie*.
 unmannerlingesse, *Immo-
 destie*.
 unmannerly, *Rusticall*, *Sil-
 vestrike*.
 unmercifull, *Rigorous*, *Il-
 crymable*.
 unpleasantnesse, *Injucun-
 ditie*.
 impossibilitie of belief,
Incredulitie.
 unprofitablenesse, *Inutility*.
 unrecoverable, *Incompasit-
 ble*.
 unreasonable, *Irrationall*.
 unrewarded, *Guerdonlesse*.
 unripenesse, *Immaturity*.
 unrulinesse, *Effrenation*.
 unruly, *Immoderate*, *Intem-
 perate*.
 unfavoury, *Insipid*.
 unshamefastnesse, *Impu-
 dencie*, *Immodesty*.
 to unshoe, *Disalciate*.

V O

to Unfoulder, *Replumb.*
 Unspotted, *Immaculate.*
 to untangle, *Extricate.*
 Unthankfull, *Ingrate.*
 Unthankfulness, *Ingratitude.*
 Untrue, *Treacherous.*
 Untwisted, *Retaxed.*
 Unwilling, *Nixing.*
 Unwise, *Imprudent.*
 Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
 one vowed to ones service,
Votary.
 to the voice belonging,
Vocall.
 a Voice as strong as it were
 the noyse of an hundred
 men, *Stentorian voice.*
 favourable voices in chu-
 ring Majors, *Suffrage.*
 Void, *Vacant.*
 Voidnesse, *Vacancie.*
 to make void, *Disannul.*
 ready to vomit, *Nauseous.*
 to Vomit, *Expurgitate.*
 to Vouchsafe, *Daine.*
 Upright, *Sincere.*
 Uprightnesse, *Sincerity.*
 to urge; *Incitate, Stimulate.*
 Urging, *Stimulation, Incita-
 tion.*
 an earnest Urging or mo-
 ving, *Importunacie.*
 ones Urine, *Stale.*
 causing Urine, *Diureticall.*
 to Urther one, *entreambulate.*

W A

an Urther of a Hall, *Atrict.*
 Use, *Ure.*
 Using of ones company,
Conversant.
 lack of use, *Discontinuance.*
 Usual, *Solemnick.*
 an Usurer, *Danist.*
 Usury, *Danisme.*
 to put to Usury, *Favorate.*
 Utterance, *Eloquence.*
 which may be uttered, *Es-
 sable.*

W A

W Ages, *Salary.*
 Wages for beasts
 hire, *Equiment.*
 serving for Wages, *Stipen-
 dary, Mercenary.*
 Watchfulnesse, *Intervigi-
 lation.*
 a Wall made with mortar,
Lutiment.
 Walking, *Ambulation.*
 to Walk abroad, *Deambu-
 late.*
 to Walk about, *Obambu-
 late.*
 a Walking about, *Obambu-
 lation.*
 Walking by, *Passant.*

to Walk back, *Radambulare.*

to wallow up and down, *Volute.*

a wall made in the defence of another, *Counter-mures.*

walled up, *Immured.*

full to wander too and fro, *Volitate, Pererrate, Peragrate.*

wandering up and down, *Pererration.*

want, *Indigence.*

wantonnesse, *Voluptuousnesse, Licentioulnesse.*

to play the wanton, *Nequitate.*

a Ward, or one under age, *Pupill.*

to wear out, *Defloccate.*

one Wearing a coat, *Tunicated.*

Wary, *Circumspici.*

warily, *Charity*

warfaring, *Militant.*

warlike, *Military, Marciall.*

to make warre, *Belligerate.*

to warn one before hand, *Premonisha.*

to warn one to appear to a Court, *Cite.*

to warm, *Calefie.*

a warning to appear to a Court, *Citation.*

a warning, *Caution, Monition, Admonition, Caveat.*

open warre, *Hostilitie.*

a warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*

a warren of hares, *Lagorophon.*

a noble Warriour, *Martigon.*

a Warrant from a Sheriffe for restoring, See the other book, *Replevin.*

to wash, *Betave, Baptize.*
not to be washed away, *Il-lutable.*

a washer, *Baptist.*

she that walbath, *Lavatrix.*

a washing, *Laving, Lavation, Baptisme, Ablution.*

to waste, *Depopulate, Dilapidate, Divast.*

watching on high places, *Speculations.*

a night Watch, *Vigil.*

to watch, *Advigilare, Invigilate, Cecubate.*

a watching, *Vigilation.*

watchfulnesse, *Vigilancy.*

a watchman, *Sentinell.*

to water ground, *Irrigate.*

water whereon ships may sail, *Navigable.*

full of water, *Undosons.*

a wave of the sea, *Source.*
made

made like waves of the sea,
Undulated.

Waywardnesse, *Morosity.*
out of the way, *Deviant.*
to wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
to wax night, *Advesperate.*
Weak, *Impotent*, *Infirm.*

Weaknesse of minde, *Infirmity*, *Puillanimity.*

Weaknesse, *Imbecillity.*

Weakned, *Debilitated.*

Wealth, *Pesse*, *Opulencie.*

a Weapon like a halbert,
Partizan.

to make weary, *Lassate*,
Defatigate.

Weirnesse, *Defatigation*,
Lassitude.

to wear out, *Defloccate.*

fair weather, *Serenity.*

Weaved betwixt, *Inter-
texed.*

a small wedge of gold, *In-
gor.*

belonging to Wedlock,
Conjugall.

to weed, *Sarculate*, *Birun-
cinate*, *Averuncate.*

Weeding, *Sarculation.*

much weeping, *Plorabund.*

to weep, *Rumatize.*

to weep with one, *Colla-
chrymate*, *Complere.*

much weeping, *Collocryma-
tion*, *Delachrymation.*

weeping, *Deploremens*, *La-
chrymation.*

to weigh, *Perlibrate*, *Li-
brate*, *Componderate.*

to weigh more, *Prepon-
derate.*

Weighty, *Ponderous.*

a hundred weight, *Rintall.*

a weight of three grains,
Kirat.

equall weight, *Equilibriety.*

of great weight, *Importan-
cy*, *Important.*

a weight of threescore she-
kels, *Mina.*

Westward, *Occidentall.*

a Whale, *Leviathan.*

a Wheale, *Pustule.*

to whet, See *Sharpen.*

to whisper, *Susurrare.*

whispering, *Susurration.*

White, *Gleire.*

to wax white, *Candidate.*

white as snow, *Nivium.*

white substance wherewith

Goldsmiths soulder gold

or silver, *Borate.*

whitenesse, *Albitude.*

the whole summe, *Totall.*

whole or sound, *Intire*, *So-
lid.*

to make whole what was

broken, *Consolidate.*

to play the whore, *Meretri-
cate.*

Whore.

Whoredome, *Palliardie*,
 Prostitution.
 Whoremonger, *Palliard*,
 Venerist.
 wicked, *Flagitious*, Execra-
 ble, Enormious, Nefari-
 ous, Impious.
 wickednesse, *Impiety*, enor-
 mity.
 a widow Princeſſe, *Dowa-
 ger*.
 Widdowhood, *Viduity*.
 a Wife of a Duke, *Duchesse*.
 a Wife of a Marqueſſe, *Mar-
 chioneſſe*.
 a married Wife, *Covert-
 baron*.
 a Wilderneſſe, *Deſart*, So-
 litude.
 Waſtfullneſſe, *Prodigity*.
 Willingly, *Voluntary*.
 which Willingly undergo
 a thing, *Voluntaries*.
 to wimble, *Perſerebrate*.
 a winking at, *Connivencie*.
 to wince or kick, *Calcitrare*.
 to winde upon bottomes,
Conglomerate.
 the eaſt winde, *Eurus*.
 the weſt winde, *Zephyrus*.
 the north winde, *Boreas*.
 the ſouth winde, *Auſter*.
 windineſſe, *Ventoſity*.
 Wine bredd with ſpices,
Aromatick wine.

muſty Wine, *riglent wine*.
 claret Wine, *Helvian wine*.
 Wine which will retain his
 vertue, though you put
 twenty times as much
 water into it, *Maronian
 wine*.
 to win by aſſault, *Expagne*.
 to win, *Lucrate*.
 to winnow, *Eventilate*.
 to winter belonging, *Bra-
 mall*, *Hyemall*.
 the Winter, *Hyems*.
 belonging to winter or
 ſummer, *Solſtitiall*.
 all winter to ſtay at a place,
Perhyemate.
 Wiſe, *Prudent*, *Conſiderate*.
 a Wiſe man, *Wizard*.
 Wiſedome, *Sapience*.
 the ſtudy of Wiſedome,
Philophy.
 Wiſhing, *Option*.
 Witches, *Gyrces*, *Lamiz*,
 Sorcerers.
 witchcraft, *Dardarian arts*.
 Magick eſtimation, En-
 chantment, *Auguration*,
 Incantation.
 Without, *Saunce*.
 to wit, *Videlicet*.
 a green or young Wit, *Ver-
 naculous*.
 Witneſſeth onts being ſent,
Miſſive.
 Withered,

W O

Withered, *Welked.*
 a Witchie, *Oser.*
 Wittie, *Ingenious, Attick,*
Pregnant.
 a false witnesse, *Pseudo*
martyr.
 who Wittingly buyeth
 stolen cloth, turning it
 into some other fashion,
Redoubler.
 they who have wived more
 than once, *Polygamie.*
 they who have Wived but
 once, *Monogamie.*
 Women Priests of Bacchus,
Bacchanalein Frowes.
 a doting on Women, *Phi-*
logyny.
 a Woman outlaw'd, *Waive.*
 a Woman sower, *Sarcina-*
rix.
 a Woman, a marriage-ma-
 ker, *Proxenetrix.*
 a religious woman, *Ancho-*
resse.
 a grave Woman, *Matron*
 a Woman posselt with a
 devil, *Pythouisse.*
 a Woman commanding
 things to be done, *Di-*
ctatrix.
 Woody, *Nemorous.*
 precious wood. See, *Aloes.*
 to the Wood belonging,
Silvane.

W O

Wood much used in Phy-
 sick, *Lignum vite.*
 a Word or short sentence,
Motto.
 a word changing, *Trope.*
 consisting of words, *Voca-*
bulary, Verball.
 a great word-man, *Gran-*
diloquious.
 one eating his Word, *Re-*
creant.
 Words signifying divers
 things, *Homonymies.*
 Words of two significati-
 ons, *Synonymies.*
 words differing one from
 another, See *Desperates.*
 when Words are reserved
 in the minde, *Equivoca-*
tion.
 few words, *Pauciloquie.*
 to work together, *Coops-*
rate.
 working, *Operation.*
 a work-house, *Ergaster.*
 a working together, *Coops-*
ration.
 a little world, or man, *Mi-*
crocosmus.
 the whole world, *Univer-*
sall.
 worldly, *Mundane, Secu-*
lar.
 worm-eaten, *Vermicula-*
ted.
 Worm-

W R

R WWR

Worm-eating, *Vermiculat*
ion.

a Worshipping of Idols,
Idolatry.

Worshipping, *Adoration*.

to worship, *Adore*, *Vene*
rate, *Advenerate*.

Worshipfull, *Venerable*.

little worth, *Triobular*,
Triviall.

to wonder, *Admire*.

wondering, *Mirrouring*.

to wound, *Vulnerate*.

a wounding, *Vulneration*.

to wrap about, *Circum*
plicate.

wrapped in, *Invelloped*.

a Wrestler, *Gymnastick*.

the wrestling science, *Ath*
leticall Science.

wrestling, *Collustation*, *Re*
luctation, *Luotation*.

Wrath, *Indignation*, *Ire*.

the wrath of God, *Theo*
meny.

Wrested, *Extorted*, *Distor*
ted, *Abstorqued*.

a wrestling of fees, *Extor*
tion.

Wrinkled, *Corrugated*.

a wringing out, *Expression*.

a writing of Priviledge, a
Charter.

writing on Tombes, *Epi*
taphs.

mysticall writings, *Hiero*
glyphicks.

one that writes, but sets not
his name to it, *Glantu*
larius.

a short writing, as a let
ter for a word, *Brachy*
graphy.

Writings-containing flate
tering praise, *Panegy*
ricks.

one that writeth well in
verse, *Poet*.

a Writer, *Scribe*.

a Writer of mournfull
things, *Elegiographer*.

a writing on the backside,
Superscription.

a counterfeit writer, *Pseu*
dograph.

writings of Poets, *Poese*,
Poetry.

a writing testifying the
truth of a thing, *Certifi*
cate.

a writing of the value of
ones goods, *Inventory*.

a writing on any thing, *In*
scription.

to write down on the back
side, *Endorse*.

a written bond or bill, *Sche*
dule.

fair writing, *Calligraphy*.

a written will, *Testament*.

a hand

a hand writing, *Manuscript*.

what is written before, *Preface*.

a writ whereby one is summoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day, *Subpœna*.

to write after a strange manner, in so much as no man can read it, *Decipher*.

a writing, *Esript*, what is written in the end of a letter, *Postscript*.

the true writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography*.

to write his name to a Bond or so, *Chirographate*.

a writer of vain things, *Mimograph*.

TO Yeeld up, *Surrender*, Religne.

a Yeelding, *Resignation*.

to Yeeld to a thing, *Relent*.

a Year of rejoycing, See *Tabile*.

the dangerouest Year in a mans life, *Climactericall*.

under Years, *Minority*,

Nonage.

an yearly payment of monies, *Annuities*.

Yellow, *Citrine*, Fulgent.

subject to yolk, *Subjugall*.

Young, *Childish*, or a young

Eglet.

the Younger, *Minor*.

Youth, *Puerilitie*, Infancie,

Adolescencie, juvenility,

Minoritie.

The end of the second Book.



THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GOD-

dessees, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids,
Gyants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Mon-
sters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers,
Herbs, Stones, Trees, Doggs, Fishes,
and the like.

Of Beasts.

A *Rmadillo*, a Beast in India, like unto a young Pigge, covered over with small shells, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Baboon, a Beast like an Ape, but faire bigger.

Beaver, a very hot beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia, the cruellest of all other Bores.

Bufse, a very fierce Beast, much like unto a Bull, having a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges or Spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it

sits on, except white & red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called *Chamelions*: it is said, it onely lives by the ayre.

Crocodile, a Beast hatched of an Egge, yet some of them grow to a great bignesse, as ten, twentie, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth, and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weep over the head, but in fine eat the head also; thence came the proverb, She shed *Crocodile tears*, viz faiaed tears.

T *Ermynes,*

Of Beasts.

Komys, a small Beast, lesse than a Squirrell, the Fur thereof is more costly, only worn by Princes.

Kudu, a wilde kinde of Beast, much like a Goat.

Giraffe, a wilde beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his leggs and feet are like unto a Deer, with a neck as long as a warlike Pike, with two hornes in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, a fierce Beast living in the River Nilus.

Hiena, a subtil beast like a Wolf, having a mane and hair on his body, counterfeiting the voyce of a man; in the night it wil call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, a small Beast without a tayle having small leggs, with three long sharp clawes, in stead of feet, wherewith he runneth up trees, and his

desire is to sit there on the topps thereof, it was never seen to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the ayre; in the night it singeth six kinde of notes one after another, as *la, sol, fa, mi, re, ut*; It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes, and mouth, and hath long bristled hair; it is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes journey for him.

Libard, a spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of Cleonia, and **Melarchia**, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, a little Beast, much like the Evert, but without poyson, breeding in Italy, and other Countreyes; the dung of this beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised, and layd to, draweth out

Of Beasts.

thornes, or any thing stick-
ing in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast,
much like a Wolfe, it hath
a most perfect sight, in so
much as it is said, that it
can see thorow a wall.

Panther, a cruell Beast
sweet smelling, with a fair
spotted skinn, wherewith
she allureth other beasts to
look on her; but lest her
head should affright them,
she hideth it, and by this
means she getteth her
prey more easily.

Kinocere, a Beast as bigge
as an Elephant, but thicker
and higher; they are utter
enemies, and alwaies com-
bat when they meet, he
hath a horn in his nose
bending upward, which he
whetted against the rocks
for his defence.

Salamander, A small ve-
nimous Beast with four feet,
and a short tayl, it lives in
the fire, and at the length
extream cold puts out the
fire.

Samoyse, a wilde Goat
keeping the mountain.

Shrew, a kinde of wilde
Mouse, which if it go

over a beasts back, will
make it lame in the clime,
and if it bite, the beast
swelleth to the heart and
dyeth.

Sue, a most cruell fierce
Beast, carrying her young
upon her back, to shadow
them from the heat with
her huge tail.

Tyger, a truculent Beast,
and the swiftest of all other
beasts; wherefore they are
taken very young in the
dammes absence, and carri-
ed away by them on horse-
back: who hearing the cry
of the old Tyger following
after them do of purpose
let fall one of the whelps,
that while she beareth that
back, they in the mean
time may escape safe with
the other to the ship; but of
all, the *Hircan* Tyger is the
most cruell.

Of Birds.

Halcyon, A Bird called
the Kings fisher, and
maketh her nest in the Sea,

T 1 when

Of Birds.

when it is a signe of fair weather.

Antbos, A Bird which counterfetteth the neighing of a horse.

Barnacle, a kinde of sea Gull, it grows not by *Ve-nus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes.

First 'twas a green Tree,
next a stately Hull,
Lately a Mushromp,

now a flying Gull,
Cepphos, a kinde of Bird, so light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gagulus Icterus, a Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the yellow jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the bird dyeth.

Griffin, a four footed bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horses, as saith *Virgill* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyn'd with Horses now*, speaking of a strange marriage: from the brest upward, this bird is fashioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes, and whitish wings, his hinder

part is made Lion like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unlesse very young, and nesteth in high mountains; he is so fierce, that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpies, monstrous devouring Birds: there were four of them, viz. *Aello*, *Ocyrote*, *Celeno*, and *Thyella*, having faces like to maidens, and crooked sharp talents.

Ibis, a tall strong Bird, having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in destroying Serpents.

Manucadite, the Bird of Paradise.

Modwall, a Bird which destroyeth Bees.

Osprey, a ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fish, having one claw foot, another flat.

Ossifragus, a Bird whose entrails being dryed and drunk, is very good against the stone.

Ostrich, A huge Bird which will swallow down a peece of Iron half as big as a horse-shoe: his feathers

serv

Tale of Birds.

serve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as fast as a horse.

Pelican, a melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own blood.

Phoenix, the rarest bird in the world, living onely in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesse of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above six hundred years, and being old, buildeth him a nest of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincense, which he filleth with spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sunne, setteth it on fire, and is there consumed in it; out of whose ashes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phoenix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphiris, a Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spintarus, a Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill luck.

Stork, a famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Egyptians so esteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that should kill him.

Tragoponadus, a Bird in Aethiope, greater than an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle Dove, a Bird lesse than a Pidgeon, famous for constancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain single, as it were in perpetuall sorrow.

Of Boyes.

A *Donis*, the darling of *Venus*, slain by a Bore.

Atis, a Boy of wonderfull beautie, beloved of *Cybele*,

T 3 was

of Cities. Devils.

was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a fair Boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganymede, a Trojan boy whom *Iupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven, made him his Cup-bearer.

Nyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnez, a lovely boy of *Smyrna*, whom *Cyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair Boy, who being in love with his own self, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely Boy of *Lesbos*.

Spurina, a Boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which being to him very irksome, he to avoid it, did most ugly deform himself, poysoning his face.

2908

Cities.

A *Que Calide*, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.

Contractatum, or *Lugual-lum*, Carlile.

Glovum, Gloucester.

Devana, Westchester.

Dunum, Durham.

Durovernum, Canterbury.

Eboracum, York.

Ebana, Dublin.

Isea, Exeter.

Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.

Londinum, London.

VertaBelgorum, Winchester.

Virocennunum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

C *Lotho*, puts the wooll on the distaffe.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos, she cuts it off.

Devils.

A *Gdisiu*, a Devil that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had

Devils.

had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond tree.

Belial, a Devil, or an Apostata.

Belzebub, a Devil, or an idoll of flies.

Incubus, a Devil, which some term the night mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feelth himself almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up, or call for help, the commons do think it to be a Devil, but it is a naturall disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animall spirits; stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Devil, of the quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures, are night walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer, the chief Devil of hell; or the day Starre.

Bythou, a Devil which

Dogs. Fayries.

possesseth one, or he that is so posselt.

Dogges.

Cappareus, the Dogge that bewrayed the Thief that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and flew him.

Gagirus, the Dogge that kept *Gerions* Cattle, which *Hercules* kill'd when he stole his Oxen.

Artodorus, *Hylaster*, *Assobus*, *Melancheus*, *Dorceus*, *Pementis*, these were some of *Asteons* Dogs.

Fayries.

Naiades, Fayries of the waters;

Nappae, Fayries of the woods.

Orsedes, Fayries of the Mountains,

Fishes.

A*Rica*, A River Fish, which feeds on flesh, and hath lice under his finnes.

Anchove, a small Spanish fish, being pickled, is good to relish a cup of wine.

Barble, a Fish that will not meddle with the bait, untill with her tail she have unhooked it from the hook.

Calamaria, a Fish called the Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, an admirable chaste Fish.

Cephalus, a very fearfull Fish, which hides onely his head, and then thinks himself safe.

Chromis, a Fish that maketh her nest in the water.

Cramp-fish, a Fish whose nature is to make the hands of such as touch it, benumbed, albeit they touch it

with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampru*, *Salmons*, these Fishes in the Spring forsake the Seas, and betake themselves to fresh Rivers; but the Summer being ended, they return again.

Dolphin, the swiftest Fish in the Sea, they are said to bury their dead in their sandie graves; it is likewise a friendly fish unto mankind, and the females of them are said to have breasts like to women, well stored with milk.

Hoga, a Fish as bigge as a Mackerill, who to shunne greater Fishes, can flye from them a pretty distance as long as his finnes are moist.

Lexus, a Fish that is poyson to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, a great Fish, which maketh a huge grunting noise when it is taken.

Nusculus, a friendly Fish to the whale, it ushers him from rocks, shelves, and shores.

Passonica, a Fish like a Raye,

Fishes.

Raye, with strong prickes

Pscotrophie, certain Fishes which seek after shadowie places, much delighting therein

Plazusia, a Fish that swimmeth on his side.

Polype, a Fish having many feet, often changing colour; unconstant persons are called *Polypes*.

Pomplous, a fish called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on shore, and sleeps in the rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body, are far bigger than the land Elephant) when being espied by men at sea, they call to men ashore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpose, they do invellope his body, and then suddenly with stones they assault him, making a mighty shout; which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the sea, but seeing himself bound and over-mastered, is easily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne

into thongs, which are sold for a great price, as being very strong, and will never rot.

Ramora, a small fish which cleaveth to the bottom of a ship, and doth as strongly as strangely stay her from moving, called by some the stop-ship.

Sargus, an adulterous Fish, which daily changeth Mates, and not so content, but goes on the grassie shore, and horns the He Goats that had horns before.

Sea Calf, a Fish that beloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the shore, and often sleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, a Fish which feeling himself taken with the hook, casteth out his bowels, and then having loosed the hook, swalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, a Fish, whose scales turn backwards and swimmeth against the stream.

Torpedo, the Cramp-fish

Vermis, a Fish of three-score

Flyes. Furies.

Score cubits long.

Uranoscopus, a Fish with one eye still gazing towards heaven.

Flyes.

C*antharides*, certain Flyes which shine like gold, the juyce of them is poysonous.

Cutcheneale, some think to be a little Flye brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammell is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrausta, a Flye that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

A*lecto*, *Megara*, *Crisiophone*. So were they called, sometimes Hags.

Giants. Gods.

Giants.

C*yclops*, the sonne of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Iupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyracmon*, and *Brontes*, with *Polypheme*, were some of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Cerausus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Aloem*, *Coem*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Ascus*, *Titim*, *Crius*, *Clytus*, *Polybotes*, *Agrim*, *Gracion*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcyonius*, *Ceus*, *Buriem*, *Pallas*, *Ægeon*, &c. these with thousands more, attempted to pull *Iupiter* out of heaven; their chief Leader was *Typheme*, whom *Iupiter* slew with Lightning, and threw him under the mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

A*dad*, an Assyrian god, *Apollo*, and *Æsculapim*,

Gods.

Lapins, gods of Physick and Surgery.

Esculapius, a god having power to enrich men.

Eolus, the god of the windes.

Aristeus, the god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, a Romane god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewise worship *Ajus*, *Nodinus*, *Pentunus* and *Novensiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, the god of Wine.

Buclopus, and *Myagrus*, gods of Flyes.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Confus, the god of counsel.

Cyncephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgon, and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poeticall gods.

Glaucus, a poor Fisherman, who perceiving the fish he had taken, by ta-

king of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did faine he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of Silence.

Hercules, for his valiant acts, was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Ianus, a King of Italy, was for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen, and *Thalassius*, gods of marriage.

Iehova, and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Iupiter, whom Poets faine to be the god of heaven.

Iugantinus, a god of the ridges of hills.

Lares, and *Penates*, house-hold gods.

Mars, the god of battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Morpheus,

Gods.

Morpheus, The god of sleep.

Neptunus, the chief god of the Sea, *Palemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, were likewise Sea-gods.

Orryrinticus, and *Anubis*, whom the Egyptians adored as Gods, they were Fishes.

Pan, the Shepherds god.

Psappbo, a man who to be accounted a god, took yong birds, and learnt them to say the great god *Psappbo*, and then he would let them flye again, so they being at libertie, would often cry the great god *Psappbo*.

Patellarij, gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, a god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, the garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell
Semones, and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapi, a god, worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statilius, a god still with us.

Sylvanus, a god of the Woods.

Talatio, a god of Virginitie.

Terminus, a god of boundes and marks.

Veiovus, a god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, a god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitanus, a god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxi, the onely god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddeses.

A *Drasfea*, a Goddesse, whith took memory and wit from men.

Egeria, a goddesse from whom *Numa Pompilius* fained to take his laws from.

Angerena and *Meditrina*, goddeses of Physick.

Agerona, the goddesse of silence.

Antevorta, a Goddesse, which

Goddesses.

which foresaw things to come.

Anahis, a Lydian goddess.

Anaitis, an Armenian goddess.

Astragna, a Persian goddess.

Astrea, and *Themis*, the goddesses of justice.

Astargata, and *Astarte*, Assyrian goddesses.

Atta, an Arabian goddess.

Bellona, the goddess of warre.

Brizo, the goddess of dreams.

Bubona, the goddess of Oxen.

Carua, the goddess of mans life.

Collatina, goddess of small Flyes.

Cybele, call'd *Rea*, and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the gods.

Derceto and *Nenia*, the Panyms goddesses.

Dia, the Sicyonians goddess.

Dice, the goddess of judgement.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis*, and *Marica*, Sea goddesses.

Egeria, the goddess whom women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda, the goddess of things abroad.

Feronia, the goddess of Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddesses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, heathen goddesses.

Hebe and *Iuventa*, goddesses of youth.

Hippona, the goddess whom horse-breakers did worship.

Iuno, the goddess of Kingdomes and wealth.

Laverina, the goddess under whose protection theeves were in Rome, there were many more adored by the Romans. *Albunia*, *Bonadia*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Melonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Prosa*, &c.

Libitina, a goddess, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things are pertained to Sepulchers.

Lacina, the goddess of birth.

Mania, the goddess of Hub.

Goddesses. *the three Graces.*

Hobgoblins, Garlick, and Poppy tops.

Mena, The goddess of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, the mother of the goddesses, called the Muses.

Murcea, the goddess of sloth.

Minerva and Pallas, the goddesses of wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, the goddess of revenge.

Occaso, goddess of opportunity.

Pales, The Shepherds goddess.

Parce, the goddess of destinie.

Pomona, the goddess of fruit.

Proserpina, and **Ops,** the goddesses of hell; sometime **Proserpina** is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, the goddess of eloquence.

Roma, the goddess of womens breasts and young children.

Runcina, goddess of weeding.

Solasia, the goddess of water.

Suada, goddess of persuasion.

Segesta, a goddess of Corn.

Tutelina, a goddess which had the tuition of Corn in the fields.

Vasana, goddess of the after labour.

Vallonia, the goddess of valleys.

Venus, the goddess of love and beauty.

Vesta, the goddess of chastity.

Viriplaca, and **Miracabilia,** goddesses in whose Temple women were reconciled to their husbands.

Voluptia, the goddess of pleasure.

The three Graces.

A **Glais, Thalia, Euphrosyne,** so were they called, they were three sisters supposed to be the daughters of **Jupiter** and **Venus**; the mortality of this invention was, to express the cheerfull conversation which

The three Graces.

which ought to be amongst friends, for they were painted naked, to signifie that friendship ought to be plain without dissimulation; smiling and merry, to shew that men should do good willingly; young and maidenlike, to teach that friendship should consist in honest things, and holding hands together in a round ring, to shew, that a benefit bestowed doth return again to the giver.

Short winged Hawks.

AN Eagle, the male is called an *Iran*.

A *Goshawke*, the male is called the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow Hawk*, the male is a *Musket*.

Long winged Hawks.

A *Goshawke*, the male is called the *Tercell Ter-*
kin thereof.

Hawks Herbs.

A *Falcon*, the male is called a *Tercell Gentle*.

A *Leonard*, the male is called a *Leherer*.

A *Merlin*, the male is called a *Laske*.

The *Castrill*, male a *laske*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which being cast into an armie in time of battell, caueth the souldiers to be in fear.

Anactamferbs, an herb, the touch whereof, caueth love to grow betwixt man and man.

Buphonium, an herb, whereof if Oxen eat, they dye of the Squincie, an herb good against the stone.

Chenomycon, an herb whereof Geese are fearful.

Hippice, an herb born in ones mouth, keeps one from hunger and thirst.

Candardon, an herb which in August beareth a flower which cures the Kings evil.

Leonina,

Hesperides. Hills, Mountains.

Leonina, an herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonus, an herb that killeth Mice

Nepenthe, an herb which being steeped and drunk in Wine expelleth sadness.

Nitigritum, an herb which shineth farre off in the night.

Madder, an herb where with Wooll is dyed.

Gallicie, an herb where with water freezeth.

Ophiasa, an herb dangerous to look on; and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde, with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemned persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scamea, an herb where with beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, an herb where with Enchanters use to dry up Rivers, and open Rocks withall.

Erogenoson, a herb causing love.

Gelotophilis, an herb drunk with Wine and

Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Tarrow, an herb where with *Achilles* is said to kill or cure *Telephus*.

Ulex, an herb like Rosemary, which draweth gold to it.

The Hesperides.

E*Agle, Aretusa, Hippere-tusa*, three sisters, who had an Orchard of golden Apples kept by a Dragon, which *Hercules* slew, when he took away the Apples.

Hills and Mountains.

Æ*Tna*, a Hill whence riseth horrible smook and great flames of fire, and sometimes burning stones in great number.

Alpes, high Mountains, dividing *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed.

Capbarem, a Mountain which

Horses.

Iles.

which greatly afflicted the
Greeks Navie.

Horses.

A *Bastir*, *Alaster*, The
horses of *Pluto*.

Bucephalus, the horse of
great *Alexander*, he would
suffer none to back him
but his Master, he lived till
he was forty years old.

Dromedary, a kind of horse
or rather Cammell, he runs
very swift, and can travell
two or three dayes without
drink.

Eous, one of the horses of
the Sun, or the East.

Equiculus, the little horse
of *Bacchus*.

Orphneus, one of the
horses of hell.

Pegasus, a winged horse.

Pyrosus, one of the hor-
ses of the Sun.

Iles.

B *Aleares*, two Iles in the
Spanish Seas, thirtie

miles asunder, the Inhabi-
tants thereof doe pitch the
Poles in the ground, and on
the top of the poles they set
meat, which their children
must with slings hit down,
before they can have any
meat to eat.

Cassiterides, are ten Iles
in the Spanish Sea.

Coridos, an Ile so high
that no bird can flie over.

Moniole, Iles beyond the
river Ganges, having rocks
of *Adamant*, which draw all
kinde of ships unto them
that have any iron pinnes
in them, and do by vertue
thereof hold them fast, as
being no way able to stir.

Ombria, one of the fruit-
full Iles.

Paphos, an Ile wherein
it never rained.

Scyron, the Ile wherein
Achilles was by his mother
hidden in a womans appa-
rell, because she would not
have him goe to fight a-
gainst the Trojans,

Maid.

Maid that died for love.

E*cho*, a Virgin rejected
Of her lover, pined away
in the woods for sorrow,
where her voyce still re-
maineth answering the out-
cries of all complaints.

Hero, drowned her self
for *Leanders* love.

Sappho, for the love of a
boy drowned her self.

Scylla, for love she bare to
Minos her fathers enemy,
stole from him his purple
hair, and gave it *Minos*,
whereby he overcame him,
but he loathing the treche-
ry, clean forsook her,
whereupon she drowned
her self in the sea.

Thybe, slew her self with
a sword, for the love she
bare her *Pyramus*.

Maid chaste and beautifull.

A*talanta*, a maiden
huntsse, chaste and
swift of foot.

Balnaca, a poor Maid
that could not be brought
to prostitute her body to the
Emperour *Orbo*, albeit he
proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a vestall Virgin,
who made triall of her cha-
stity by drawing the Image
of *Cybele*, up the River *Ty-
ber* by her girdle, which by
no other force could be
moved.

Briseis, a fair maid, being
given to *Achilles*, was by *A-
gamemnon* taken from him,
whereupon arose great dis-
sention among the Greeks
before *Troy*.

Charmione, *Queen Cleopa-
trae's* maid, which brought
her the *Aspes* wherewith
the *Queen* kill'd her self,
and the Maid did the like,
for the love she ever bare
the *Queen*.

Cassandra, daughter to
Priamus, to whom *Apollo*
upon promise of her may-
denhead, gave her the gift
of Prophecie; but she revol-
ting from her promise, he
added to her this property,
that albeit she prophesied
never so true, none should
beleeve her.

Glalia,

Maids.

Glalia, a Roman Maid, being in hostage with King *Porfenna*, deceived her Keepers, and swimmes over *Tyber* to save her virginitie

Iphis, daughter to *Ligdus* and *Telusfa*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparell; her father, when she came to years, married her to *Iantbes*, a maiden of *Phaestum*; her mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who presently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmaci, one that so well loved *Hermaphroditus*, that she prayed to the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, one out of whose bosome flew two Doves, one to the fountain of *Hammon*, t'other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave answers.

Tuccia, a yestall Virgin, who being accused for fornication, cleer'd her self by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

A *Naxarete*, a beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard-hearted.

Nictomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owle.

Oppia, a yestall Virgin, for whoredome was buried quick, and after turned into a Fennell stalke.

Phatusa, *Laperusa*, *Lamperia*, three sisters to *Phaeton*, who so much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, ravished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her sister *Progne*, was well rewarded; for the killing her own son *Itis*, whom she had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and set him before her husband, who ate of him unknown then to him, till she revealed it to him; the said *Philomela*

Captains.

was afterward turn'd into
a Nightingale, and ~~it~~ in-
to a Pheasant.

Men that were Cap- tains.

Achilles, the valiantest
Captain among the
Greeks, slew *Hector* and
Troilus, the one suddenly,
the other cruelly, he was se-
ven Cubits high, and was
brought up with King *Li-
comides* daughters in wo-
mans apparell; in fine he
was by *Paris* slain in the
Temple, intending to mar-
ry *Polixena*.

Aeneas, a noble Trojan
Captain.

Ancurus, a famous Cap-
tain, who for the safety of
his Countrey, cast himself
voluntarily into a gaping
of the earth.

Attillus Regulus, being ta-
ken by the Carthaginians,
and sent to Rome in ex-
chang for a number of their
men, perswaded the contra-
ry, rather chusing to dye a

cruell death, than to dispro-
fit his countrey by his life.

Curius, having got many
victories, divided to every
one of the people fourtie
Acres of Land, and as
much to himself, and no
more.

Curius, for his countries
good, cast himself into a
gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memo-
ry, he could call the men in
his army by their names.

Decij, three Roman Cap-
tains, the Father, Sonne,
and Nephew, who vowed
themselves for their Coun-
treys: the Father against the
French, the Son against the
Hetrurians, the Nephew a-
gainst *Pyrrhus*.

Hector, the onely hope of
Troy, who while he lived,
Troy could not be subdued.

Iovianus would not ad-
mit runne-ayways from
Christ.

Judas Macchabeus, being
begirt with a thousand e-
nemies, chose rather death,
than to stain his glory with
an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that
his enemies arrows sha-
dowed

Captains.

dowed the Sunne beams.
No matter (quoth he) we
shall see the better to fight
in the shadow.

Lucullus, inviting his
friends to a banquet, in per-
son serv'd in his weare, say-
ing (being asked why he did
so) there was as great care
to be had in martialling a
Feast, as in ordering a Bat-
tell, that the one might be
acceptable to his friends,
and the other terrible to
his foes.

Mutius Scaevola, saved his
life by the patient toleratiō
of the burning of his hand.

Otrivades, seeing all his
men slain, kild himself.

Perseus, delivered *Andro-
meda* from the sea Monster,
after married her, and slew
Medusa.

Pompey, chose rather to
dye, than crave *Lucullus*,
Zonzelo saying, The gods
had made him to give, not
to crave.

Pittachus, being con-
strained to take the charge
of an Armie on him, cryed
out, Oh how hard a thing
it is for a man to be a good
man.

Protesilaus, who (first of
all the Greeks) went on
land in *Troy*, albeit he had
heard that he should surely
dye that did the same; he
was slain by *Hector*, for
whose love his wife shortly
after dyed.

Scipio, subdued *Hannibal*,
with many Kingdoms els.

Themistocles, and *Aristi-
des*, two valiant Captains,
who were both angry with
themselves, in that in two
and twenty years no man
envied them; thinking
thereby, that they had done
nothing in all that time
worth remembrance.

Theseus, slew the Minō-
taurs.

Tyrus parted the great Ri-
ver *Euphrates* in four hun-
dred Channels for love of
a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captain,
hard to be intreated in tri-
fling things, but easie in
weighty matters.

Thersites, a deformed Cap-
tain; whose conditions an-
swered his person; *Achilles*
slew him with his fist.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the
one was held the Sword;

Captains, Emperours.

the other, the Buckler of Rome

Hephestion, a Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet Captain, than a Warriour.

Zopyrus, one of *Darius* Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalf; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means, he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

A *Drian*, a worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cæsar, a valiant, merci-

full, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus*, two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poor man came and beg'd his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small penny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer than himself; which shews us that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was wil'd by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to read over the four and twentieth Greek letters, ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they stood.

Sigismund, struck one a boxe on the ear, that flattered him, saying he bit him.

Titus, having over-slept one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewail himself, saying, he had lost that day.

Tiberius

Emperours.

Tiberius wore a Bay-leaf in his Hat, to keep him from thunder. He would seem to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most desired.

Trajan, was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasian, never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemy.

Xerxes, a puissant rich Emperour, went against the Greeks to revenge his Fathers quarrell with 1000000. of men, where notwithstanding his great power, of a few he received a shamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Thes-saly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alcester* his wife for him did die.

Agefilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Kings.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captain next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks Armie, he slew himself because he could not get *Achilles* armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the starres, was fained to hold up the Firmament with his shoulders.

Aegyptus King of *Aegypt*, had fiftie sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fiftie daughters, and every of them (one except) slain by their wives the first night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*; In memory whereof he hanged up in the midst of the Temple, the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a knot, as was not possibly to be loosed.

Gyges, to whom King *Candalus* shewed his wife naked; which fact caused him to lose both his King-

dome, wife and life, for the Queen grieved thereat, caused Gyges to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom; this Gyges had a Ring that had vertue to make him go invincible.

Iason, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdom to Pelias his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his inheritance, devised for Iason a dangerous enterprize, to fetch the golden fleece from Colchos, thinking by that to dispatch him; but he was beguiled; for Iason, with Medea's help (whom he after married) most valiantly achieved it.

Philip King of Macedonia, nightly caused one to strike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortal man, and at every meal he had a scull served at his Table.

Priamus King of Troy, than whom never was any one more adorned with prosperity, nor more wounded with adversity,

Pyrrhus King of Epirus, a stout warrior, he was unfortunately slain by a tile from a house.

Sardanapalus an adulterous Assyrian King, he would sit in womens apparel among light strumpets to card and spin.

Telephus King of Mysia, being wounded by Achilles spear, could not be cured but by the rust of the same spear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, a King that made a law, that any taken in adultery, should be cut in sunder with an Axe, his own son was the first taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus King of Phocis, who brake his neck in following the Muses, whom he would have ravished.

Turnus a Rutilian King, who before that Aeneas had killed, threw to him a stone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of Argives, also one of that name that made the ships that Iason sailed to Colchos; he had an hundred eyes, and therefore

Tyrants.

Iuno sent him to keep *Io*.

Melissus a Cretan King, who first did offer sacrifices to the gods.

Zoroaster, a Babilonian King, he was an excellent Astrologer, and first inventor of the Magick Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Busiris, A cruell Tyrant that did sacrifice strangers to *Iupiter*, and fed his horses with mans flesh.

Dionysius a Tyrant, that first ate twice a day, and therefore was called a monster in nature.

Lycaon, a cruell murdering tyrant, who by *Iupiter* was turned into a Wolf; he was the first that found out the mines of Brass and Silver.

Nero a cruell Tyrant who thought no man chaste.

Phalaris, though he were a bloody Tyrant, yet he gratified those that did him any kindenesse.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which

Men deformed.

never knew grief nor adversity, he threw his Ring into the Sea, of purpose to lose it, but it was found again in a Fishes belly, and brought to him, yet shortly after he (as it is spoken) therefore hanged himself.

Theramides one of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the house falling on them, he only escaped with life, and cryed, Oh Fortune to what further mischief dost thou preserve me!

Men that were deformed.

Botheus, the son of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformity, burnt himself.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Ephesus*, so deformed of visage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which so moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote such bitter Verses against the Painter, that for anger and shame he caused him to hang himself.

Thersites,

Meneloquent. Flatterers. Foolish men.

Thersites, one that was as crabbed in person, as he was Cynicall and doggish in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Amphion, one that by his naturall eloquence caused rude people to live a civill life.

Nestor, being almost three hundred years old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wise and eloquent.

Cicero, for eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equall among the Romanes.

Roscius, an excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation surpassed, he contended with *Cicero* for superiority, whether he could deliver a speech with more varieties of gesture; or *Tully* pen it with more diversities of eloquence and phrase *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a tragicall Poet

of *Athens*, who for his sweet and eloquent stile, was called *Apia*.

Men that were Flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Crassus* to the Parthians.

Damotles, one of *Dionysius* his flatterers.

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greek, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were Foolish.

Achemon, onely delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Acibus Buta, one that prodigally and basely consumed all his estate.

Acessius, a sottish ship-man, who deferring his voyage,

was

Carvers. Men vext. Inventors.

was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvision, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sicknesse forgot their own names.

Pamus, a foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men Gravers, and Carvers.

A*lcymedon*, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Caphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drayn.

Men vext in Hell.

I*Xeon*, in hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, one that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by and bites them off.

Sisyphus in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventors.

A*rchytas*, through his great skil made an iron Dove

Dove to fly in the ayre.

Capneus, was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus, invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops, first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetual sleep, the Poets faine the Moon kissed him.

Iohn de montio Regio, by Art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out under his hand, and fly about all the Room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain Emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Sea-mans Drill.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married

his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boyes.

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Pallamedes, by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Campes.

Perillus, one that invented a brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; inso much as when they cryed, their voyce did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilocus, invented the Iambick Verses; and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tyflus, the inventor of Rhetorick.

Euclidamus, an interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses, first invented the killing

Judges in Hell. Gluttons. Musicians.

killing of birds by shooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

in the end he flew it with his fist, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Bore, a Pigge, a Sheep, and an hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tunne of wine.

Triconius Novellus, drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men Judges in hell.

Æacus, Minos, Radamantus, so were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Men that were Musicians.

Agathon, a wanton Minstrell.

Babis, a foolish Minstrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marsyas, a Musician, that contended with *Phabus*.

Orpheus a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Musick, drew after him wilde Beasts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aspendus a cunning Musician, who played so softly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himself.

Bonosus, A great quaffer, it was said of him, he was not born to lead a life, but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himself, whereat men scoffed, saying; there hung a tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph; *I could swallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day used to carry a Calfe, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull,

Men

*Men that were
Painters.*

A *Caeſeus, Alcibimechus, Alexu,* cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curioſitie thereof, none ever ſince durſt attempt to finiſh it.

Parbafus, an admirable Painter, who ſo artificially drew a curtain on a table, which ſeemed to cover or hide ſome picture, ſhewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aſide the curtain with his hand, was therein moſt finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, ſo cunningly painted a Boy, carrying Grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had been very grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a ſume and great chaſe, ſaid; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durſt not to have come neer the Grapes.

*Men that were Phi-
loſophers.*

A *Gefias* reading a Treatiſe of the Immortality of the ſoul, cauſed many to kill themſelves.

Anacharſis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch ſmall Flyes, but the great Flyes they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, a Philoſopher, that was never ſeen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command, pounded to death in a morrer.

Apates, held that a man truly wiſe, was without any affection or paſſion.

Califtenes, whom for his wiſedome, *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was ſo poor, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus, affirms that the earth turns round, and the heavens ſtand ſtill.

Cordilio, a ſevere Philoſopher, condemning the ſocietie

Philosophers.

Society of Princes.

Crates, for his better studie, threw his goods into the sea, as not willing to be pestered with them; and to learn patience, would purposely scold with Baydes, Beggars and Queens.

Cynicke, would openly commit, yea in the streets, adultery with women.

Democritus, gave infinite wealth to a Citie, and reserved but a small Garden to himself; he was wont to laugh at the Athenians vanity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two Pythagorean Philosophers loved each other so well, as that one offered to suffer death for the other.

Demonax, escheved money and solitarineffe.

Diagoras, a Philosopher that had three sons which went to try their fortunes to the games of *Olympus*, and they returned victors, he dyed for joy.

Diogenes, a severe Philosopher, who to learn to take deniall patiently, craved almes of Pictures and Images.

Gymnosophists, Philosophers that lived naked and solitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hippias, coming to the Olympick games, wore nothing about him, but what was of his own making; skild he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias, through his eloquence, made many men to kill themselves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his learning of himself; he alwayes wept.

Hippodamus first wrot of the good state and government of a Citie.

Menippus, having lost his goods, hanged himself.

Pythagoras, was so pitifull; that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fish of Fishers, and let them go again.

Plato, having a crumpe shoulder, his Schollers likewise put a Cushion on their shoulders, to resemble him.

Seneca could rehearse many hundred words at the first hearing, he in fine slew himself.

Socrates

Physitians.

Socrates could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; *Apollon* judged him to be the wisest man in the world: being falsely accused and condemned, he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of Philosophers, who taught that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physitians.

Aceson, a very ignorant Physitian.

Archigines, a famous Physitian.

Menecrates, a proud Physitian, that called himself *Jupiter*.

Paracelsus, a Physitian that only cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375 pounds.

Poets.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod*, amongst the Greeks, *Virgil*, *Ovid*, *Lusca*, *Propertius*, & *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others, are both continually and daily in use even amongst the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their descriptions. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike.

Alceus, a famous Lyricall Poet.

Alpinus, *Cerberus*, *Mevius*, base witleffe Poets.

Aristophanes, being ript, his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, the chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was *Melesigenes*, but for his blindness he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindness.

Juvenal,

Soothsayers. Theeves.

Juvenal, a Satyricall Poet.

Pindarus, a famous Poet.

Simonides first invented
Lyrics.

Stesichorus, a most sweet
Poet, who lying in his cradle,
a Nightingale came
and perche on his mouth,
and sung; he invented singing
in dances.

Tyreseas, a Poet, who by
killing two Adders engendering
became a woman; &
in seven years after, by killing
two Serpents, became a
man again; he told *Jupiter*
and *Juno*, being by them asked,
that the women had
more pleasure in *Venus*, and
then the men.

Zoilus, a railing Poet, that
wrote maliciously against
Homer, of him all envious
carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Amphilochus, a notable
Soothsayer.

Euripulus, the best Sooth-
sayer in all Greece.

Thrasus, a Soothsayer,

who having told *Buſiris*
that the means to take a-
way the drought of *Aegypt*,
was, to sacrifice a stranger
to *Jupiter*, himself being
a stranger, was immediatly
sacrificed. *Accius* with a
Rasor cut a whetstone in
sunder.

Zacharias a Sorcerer, that
wrote of the vertue of pre-
tious stones.

Men that were Theeves.

Urophemus, a notable
Theef, that when he
pleased, could turn him-
self into divers shapes.

Caen, a Shepherd, but a
notorious Theef, and of
great strength and policie,
he stole many Oxen from
Hercules, and drayv them
backwards into his Cave;
which in fine, *Hercules* per-
ceiving, kill'd him with his
Clubbe.

Cercyon, a famous Theef
of *Theſſaly*

Promethus was an Image
maker, who stole fire from

X Heaven

Wrestlers: and Men of sundry qualities.

Heaven to quicken thereby
and was therefore bound to
Caucasus, where an Eagle
still gnawes his heart.

Men that were Wrestlers.

Ecchus, a famous wrestler, having wrong in his play, spake presently, albeit he in all his life-time was dumb, at that time.

Ictus, a noted Wrestler, who to be strong, obtained from women.

Lygobus, a puissant Wrestler of *Syrac*, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Glisomachus, a Wrestler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would presently depart.

Democritus, a cunning Wrestler.

Tyromus, an Herdsman, that was a cunning Wrestler, he throw *Milo*.

Men of sundry qualities.

Herostratus, to get perpetuall fame, with wilde-fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Ephesus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the horses of the Sun, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdomenus, a poor Gardener, refused a great Citie, being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, one that was of a most base condition.

Antemon was an absolute coward, for never would he go out of *Syrac*, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conspiracy.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Arbena

Men of famous qualities.

Athenagoras, felt no pain,
albeit he were stung with a
Scorpion, and one that

Bellerophon, one that
brought letters to cut his
own throat.

Aristarchus, one that wrote
two hundred books.

Dapheta, was hanged
for writing verses against
Kings.

Bebeus, a notable Tale-
teller.

Phagores, kept all things
in memory that ever he
heard or saw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ship-
master of *Syrene*.

Alameon, for killing his
mother, was vexed with
Furies.

Orestes, for slaying his
mother, *Agistus*, and *Pir-
rhys*, was with Furies vexed
to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Bi-
shop, stricken dead with
lightning for blaspheming
the Deity of Christ.

Ovid, *Nigedius* dyed for
love.

Samocrates dyed for love.

Orion, had three fathers,
Jupiter, *Neptunus*, and *Mer-
cury*, which three pissing

together, out of their urine
came *Orion*; he was slain
by a Scorpion for his insol-
encie towards *Diana*.

Adrian a Pope, being an
English man, made the Em-
perour *Fredrick* to hold his
sitrop, who holding the
wrong sitrop, the Pope
gave him a box on the ear,
he also made *Henry* the se-
cond, Lord of the Kingdom
of *Ireland*.

Ulysses, a very poor man,
of great bones and limbs,
whom *Ulysses* finding a-
mong his wifes wooders,
slew him with his fist.

Ladas, a swift footman,
who running on the sands,
left no sight or print of his
foot behinde him, he was
footman to great *Alexander*.
Hippomanes, in running
overcame *Atalanta*.

Cebalus, a notorious Pan-
der.

Cyclus, was a remarkable
Ulysses.

Charon, the Ferry-man of
the Styx.

Marcus Cressus, a private
Roman, worth eight hun-
dred fifty two thousand
pounds, yet neither wise.

Men of sundry qualities.

med himself rich, nor any other except he could yearly maintain one thousand footmen, and five hundred horse-men.

Cato Uticensis, because he would not see the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himself.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatise of the immortality of the soul, immediately slew himself.

Philoxenus, a Parasite, who wished that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleasure in sweet meats and drinks.

Iosephus Scaliger, skill'd in thirty Languages.

Dynamenon, a famous harpist-maker.

Trebatius, a Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zaleucus, a Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers should lose both their eyes, put the law first in practise upon his own sonne, who was convicted of adultery, and because his sonne should not lose all his sight, he put out one of his sonnes eyes, and

one of his own.

Lyncem, could see ships on the sea, one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Asteon, a Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogges.

Syleucus dying, called to him his sons, and took a sheaf of Arrowes, binding them together, when offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he easily brake them, intimating to his sons, that as long as they had unity amongst themselves, they might not be overcome, but otherwise easily.

Seythos, one that when it pleased him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, an Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was will'd to say the Lords Prayer, who answered, I cannot finde in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, a famous sword-player, who with a few slaves made warres on the Romans.

Thestus, being purged of his

Syrms.

his melancholy, cryed out that he was rob'd of all his wealth.

Tudians, had a head as bigge as a beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palephatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

P*aribenope, Lygia, Leusia*, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, & in the lower part fishes, by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

A*lcida*, a Monster slain by *Pallas*.

Chymera, a Monster, bea-

Monsters.

ded and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goat-like, and a tail like a Dragon, this monster with the monster *Selimes*, were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, an hellish monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings.

Medusa, a Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaur, a Monster, having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, a Monster being half a man and half an Ass.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quaviver, a Monster like a sea Dragon.

Saty, a Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat, it is also a biting verse.

X ;

Sphinx,

Nine Muses.

Sphinx, a monster, having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tail of a Dragon, the voyce of a man, wings like a Bird, and nails like a Lion, she slew all that could not dissolve her riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon she threw her self down a steep rock, and burst her neck.

The nine Muses.

Clio, *Melpomene*, *Thalia*, *Euterpe*, *Terpsichore*, *Erato*, *Calliope*, *Urania*, and *Polyhymnia*.

Nymphs of the Meadows.

Limoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Nothea, *Dexamine*, *Cresia*, *Cymedocaea*, *Cymothoe*, *Zantho*.

Nymphs.

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, *Hamadryades*.

People of sundry qualities.

Barbarians, people whose feet are turned quite backwards.

Abergeni, people whose beginning is not known.

Abideni, people which being a long time besieged grew mad, and then slew their wives and children, and lastly themselves.

Abido-bomle, people that boast themselves of their own virtues.

Agriganrines, people that delighted in sumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live on Lions and Panthers flesh.

Amphiscians, people that dwell under the burning Zone.

People of sundry qualities.

Zone near the Equinocti-
all, whose shadow is some-
time to the North, and
sometime to the South.

Angili, people whose wives
on their marriage day may
commit carnall copulation
with whom they list, but
ever after they must live
chaste on pain of death.

Anipodes, people right
under us, their feet are to
ours.

Arabians, people making
boots of the shels of Tor-
toyses.

Arcadians, people which
first found out the Bagpipe.

Arimassii, people of *S. y-
thia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which
live on Mast and Berries.

Acridophagi, the Black-
mores near the desert of
Ethiopia.

Artotriti, people that
offered bread and cheese to
their god.

Asache, people which
live on the flesh of Ele-
phants.

Bareaides, the people of
Corinth.

Brigantes, people of *Ire-
land*.

Elephants, people which
out heads, their eyes and
mouth are in their breasts.

Cannibals, people that
eat mans flesh.

Capillatines, people which
inhabit the *Alpes*.

Egyptodes, people which
have feet like Goats.

Eneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the
Low countries, *Sommer-
setshire*, *Wilshire* and
Hampshire.

Androgynæ, people which
are both men and wo-
men.

Centaures, people of *Thes-
saly*, who because they first
ridde on horseback, were
thought to be half men,
and half horses, there were
seven Chieftains of them,
Chiro, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhe-
tus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and
Lycidas.

Chelonophagi, people
which live by eating of
Tortoises, and they do
cover their caves with their
shells.

Colonie, people which are
sent from one place to
dwell in another.

Daj, people of *Persia*,

People of sundry qualities.

which were all Shepheards
and Graiers.

Derbeci, people of *Asia*,
who when their friends
come to the age of sixtie
years, they kill them and
eat them, calling their
neighbours to the feast.

Cordisti, people which
hold gold in no estima-
tion.

Gymmerians, people in
the North, which in half a
year together see no Sun,
nor in half a year have no
night.

Draufi, people in *Tbrase*,
which wail and weep when
children are born but re-
joyce at their death.

Effidoni, people which eat
their friends being dead,
and drink in their skulls.

Effeni, people which
abstain from flesh, wine
and women among the
Jews.

Hiori, people that be
bald and flat nos'd, but in
their dealing they are very
just.

Heterosceans, any people
that dwell under a tempe-
rate Zone: so called, be-
cause their shadowes at

noon bend but one way
alwaies.

Hippopodes, people ha-
ving feet like horkes, they
runne very swift.

Isthyophagi, people that
live only by fish.

Lacedemonians, people
that first found out the use
of Sword, Spear, and Hel-
met.

Lestrigons, Italians which
feed on mens flesh.

Manomeri, people which
have but one legge, they
go by leaps faster than any
beasts.

Monoscelli, people with
one legge, who cover them-
selves therewith from the
heat of the Sun.

Myrmidones, people which
accompanied *Achilles* to
Troy.

Omophagi, people which
live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, people which
eat Serpents, ; and if they
be stung by them, they cure
themselves by touching the
place onely with their fin-
ger.

Periscans, people dwel-
ling so neer either of the
two Poles, that their sha-
dows

People of sundry qualities.

dows runne round about them like a wheel.

Pfili, people whose bodies are venome to serpents, and they cure the stinging of Serpents by sucking the place with their mouths, where the serpents have stung.

Pigmies, little Indians, people of a cubit in length, their women bring forth children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continuall warres with Cranes, who do often put them to the worst.

Scipiades, people with one legge, wherewith they shadow themselves, and runne very swift.

Scythians, people which found the use of Bows and Arrows.

Swissers, people which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, because they had not brought them up better in their infancie.

Sybariticanes, people which in their Feasts used to bid their guests a whole year before hand, only for

provisions sake.

Tapyri, people who having three or four children, give their wives to other men.

Thracians, people which first found our Hawking.

Valentinians, certain Hereticks, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his flesh from the blessed Virgin.

Zigantes, people that feed on Apes flesh.

Caticucblani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartford-shire men or people.

Coritanes, Northampton, Leicester, Rutland, Nottingham and Darbishire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worcester, Stafford, Shropshire, and Cheshire men.

Belgians, Summertset, Wiltshire, and Hampshire men.

Brigantines, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Durham, Westmerland, and Cumberland-shire men.

Danmonij, Devonshire, and Cornish men.

Dimet, Carmardln, Penbroch, and Cardiganshire men in west Wales.

Dobuni,

People of sundry qualites. Serpents.

Dobuni, Gloucester and Oxfordshire men.

Durotriges, Dorsetshire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Suffex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntington shire men.

Tritobantes, Middlesex, and Essex men or people.

Serpents.

A*mphibona*, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in *Tripoli*, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth so wide, that he could swallow a man on horse-back, and each of his scales was as big as a large shield.

Aspe, a venomous Serpent, that alwaies go two and two together, and if one of them be slain, the other will pursue him eagerly that slew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this serpent, it is present death,

if he cut not off the member so bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and sometime yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying these Serpents to her body, wilfully slew her self.

Basilike, or *Cockatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the most venomous of all other; it breaketh stones, blasteth all plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no herb can grow neer the place of his abode, it is poyson to poyson; and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hissing, if a man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it see a man afar off, it destroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very sharp head, and a white spot thereon like a Crown, it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his brest; it breedeth in the hot burning sands of *Asia*. And seeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equal, this

Serpents.

this Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boas, a Serpent of that bignesſe, that being found dead, there was a childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monſtrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off immediately had two other heads grew up in the ſame place *Hercules* fought with him and ſlew him.

Rhinoceroſe, a ſmall Serpent which windes himſelf about the legges of an Elephant, who with his trunk ſeeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and ſo kills the Elephant, but long he enjoys not the conqueſt, for the Elephant kills the *Rhinoceroſe* with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with ſeven feet, his ſting is in his tail, ſometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours; the female is the biggeſt, and hath the ſharpeſt ſting. The *Arcadian* Scorpions will not hurt their Countrey men; nor the *Sy-*

The ſeven Starres.

rian Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a moſt venomous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each ſide, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which ſhe biteth off, and their young do gnaw their dammes belly, and kill them, to get forth the ſooner.

Wyver, a cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The ſeven ſtarres.

Ambracia, *Eudora*, *Paphlagonia*, *Coronis*, *Plexaura*, *Pytho* and *Tyibe*.

Or after ſome, called.

Melia, *Eſſtra*, *Halcyon*, *Celano*, *Aſcerope*, *Taygete* and *Merope*.

Stones.

Stones.

A *Bastou*, a stone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can never hardly be cooled.

Achate, a precious stone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the most precious and hardest of all stones, in so much as it cutteth glasse, and yeeldeth not either to stroke of hammer or fire, for which cause the Greeks name it *Adamas*, signifying invincible, notwithstanding it is softened with Goats blood, being steeped therein new and warm; it is of contrary nature to the Loadstone, in so much that being laid neer to it, the Loadstone cannot draw iron, having the vertue thereof over-mastered by the Adamant.

Ametbyst, a precious stone of a purple colour.

Berill, a precious stone.

Bezar-stone, a costly rich

stone of great esteem in Physick.

Bole Armoniack, a kinde of reddish stone, very good against the Plague.

Baptis, a soft stone of an excellent savour.

Calcedon, a precious stone.

Carbuncle, a most rich and precious stone of the colour of fire; also a dangerous Plague sore.

Chrysoprasus, a precious stone.

Crysolite, a stone of golden colour, which shineth brightest in the morning, fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a precious stone, which being put under a tree, keepeth the Axe that cutteth it from dulling.

Emerald, a precious stone of colour green.

Galactidas, a very black stone, which being broken yeeldeth liquor much like unto milk.

Gallerinus, a stone which linnen Drapers use, to make their cloath white.

Gemites, an excellent stone, having the figure of two hands clasped together.

Genionet,

Stones.

Geniones, a precious stone procuring punishment to ones enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, a precious stone of golden colour, representing the shape of a Rammes horn, which is said to cause true dreams.

Amphitane, a precious stone of golden colour, square, and of the nature of the Loadstone, but that it is said to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, hard and heauey, bright like silver, and in form of diuers little squares, it putteth away fury, and anger, and rage of letchery.

Abadir, a stone that Saturn deuoured in stead of Iupiter.

Hessbasite, a precious stone of red fiery colour, having the nature of a looking glasse.

Hane, a kind of fine whetstone.

Geodes, a stone being hollow, having earth within the hollownesse thereof, and being put to a mans ear, it maketh a kinde of sound.

Iacintus, a kinde of stone, wherof there be two kinde, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the best.

Iasper, a precious stone, of diuers colours, the best is green, transparent, with red veins, and shevs fairest set in silver.

Iaspontix, a precious stone, white of colour, having likewise red strakes in it.

Iazull, a precious stone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indico, a stone wherewith Dyers dye blue with all.

Loadstone, a stone coloured like rustie iron, of vertue, not onely to draw iron to it self, but also to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron also: some say, that if a Diamond be laid close to it, or if that it be rub'd with the iuyce of Garlike, the stone loseth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright shining stone, and sometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the stone groweth of the urine of the beast.

Linn.

STONES.

Lynx, being congealed, which urine the beast hi-
deth (as *Pliny* writeth) be-
cause men should not finde
it, others say, it is good
against the pain of the
stomack, the yellow jaun-
dies, and loosenesse of the
belly.

Magnes, the same that
Loadstone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whet-
stone.

Melanes, a stone which
yeeldeth a iuyce like ho-
ney.

Obelisk, a great broad
stone, square beneath, and
rising of an admirable
height smaller, and smal-
ler towards the top; I have
read of one two hundred
and forty yards high.

Onix, a precious stone, of
the colour of ones nail.

Opall, a precious stone of
divers colours, wherein ap-
peareth the fiery shining of
the Carbuncle, the purple
colour of the Amethyst, and
the green shew of the E-
merauld, very strangely
mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that
Obelisk is.

Pan/basles, a precious
stone, taking away barren-
nesse.

Sardius, a black Onix.

Saphire, a precious stone
of a cleer skie colour, and
the best sort bath in it, as
it were. Cloves, inclining
to a certain rednesse, this
stone is said to be of a cold
nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a pre-
cious stone.

Thracias, a flint stone of
a marvelous nature, being
steeped in wwater, it burneth
and sparkleth, but it is
quenched with oyle.

Topaze, a precious stone,
wherof there are two kinds,
one of gold color, the other
of a Saffron colour, not so
good as the other, this stone
put into boyling water, it
doth so presently coolly, that
presently one may take it
forth with his hand.

Schistos, a stone of Saffron
colour, easie to be cleft into
thin plates.

Selenese, a stone wherthin
is a white, that dimenseth
and increaseth as the Moon
groweth.

Siderite, a stone like iron,
having

Towns.

having power to set variance amongst men.

Syrinus, a stone soft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a stone whereby (as Magicians say) ghosts be called up.

Tow, a stone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, a stone of a contrary nature to the Loadstone.

Tricus, a stone of three sorts of colours, as the root black, the middle sanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

A *Abendon*, Abington.

Dubris, Dover.

Durobrata, Dorchester.

Garionovan, Yarmouth.

Goburnium, Abergauennic.

Longovicon, Lancaster.

Morithunum, Caermarden.

Meors, Northumberland.

Opellum, Chester Town.

Trees.

Presidium, Warwick.

Rara, Leicester.

Trisontons Portus, Southampton.

Oxella, Crewkerne Well.

Trees.

C *Erba*, an Indian tree, fifteen fathoms about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottom of the Sea, there are two sorts thereof, white and red, the red is the best, from whence it being taken and insolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypresse, a tall tree, but slender, it beareth no leaves, but small green twigs.

Ebone, a black tree, bearing not leaves nor fruit, being burnt, it yields a sweet smell, the smoke thereof is not offensive, but good against many diseases of the eyes, the green wood thereof is so full of sap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandake, a tree bearing

Trees.

ring Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it self into two or more parts, something growing like unto the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, especially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, a tree in Mexico, being well ordered, serves for weapons, needle and thread, Sugar, Honey, Sucker, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the gifts of Kings, sometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the sap thereof cures the stinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the stalk, cures the French disease, &c.

Myrtle, a little low tree growing in some hot Countries having small dark leaves, and bearing berries which are of a binding nature; good to stop any issue of blood, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worn of the Romane

Captains, Garland-wise in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without slaughter of men. Poets consecrate this tree to *Venus*.

Pine, a tree strong and tall, not subject to wormes or rottenesse, and therefore much used where it groweth, to make ships; the leaves of this tree are hard pointed, sharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, and the shadow thereof will not suffer any plant to grow under it.

Rafin, the tree whereon the Phoenix doth build her nest, and breed on; See *Phoenix*.

Shamefack, a tree in *Pudofaton*, so called, for it doth shrink in his boughes and leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were bathfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the biggesse is much like

Wells and Rivers.

like the great wilde Figge.
Terebinth, the tree from
 whence Turpentine is-
 sueth.

Wells and Rivers.

A *Cadua*, A Well where-
 in tables containing
 the oaths of such as swear
 truly, will swim, or els sink.

Asecinus, a River where-
 in there grew great canes,
 which are so big, that men
 cut them off at every knor,
 and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Ri-
 vers of Hell.

Acidula, A Well whose
 water cures all sort eyes.

Aganippe, a Well conse-
 crated to the Muses.

Alpheus, the River where-
 with Hercules cleansed Au-
 gent Oxen stalls.

Alysses, A well which
 cures the bitings of mad
 dogges.

Arbama, a River in *Tbes-*
aly, the water whereof will
 set wood on fire.

Amgrus, the Well where-
 with the Centaures cured

themselves, being wounded
 by Hercules.

Aornus, a River wherein
 liveth a fish, whose voice
 resembleth a Thrush.

Aquanus, a Well, the wa-
 ter whereof being drunk,
 causeth all wine to be
 loathsome.

Clarian, a Well, the wa-
 ter whereof being drunk,
 makes one eloquent, but
 he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythra, A well, whose
 water causeth hair to grow
 apace.

Halceon, The name of a
 strange dancing Well.

Helson, a Well consecra-
 ted to the Muses.

Hyantian Fort, Another
 Well of the like consecra-
 tion.

Icean River.

The worthy River of *Es-*
by Exceter, wherein there is
 great store of many kind of
 fishes, especially of Salmon,
 which is ever in kinde all
 times of the year, and not
 to be bettered in any part
 of the world.

Syle, a River wherein all
 things sink to the bottom.
Charidis,

Wells and Rivers. Women Shamelesse.

Charibdis, a gulf in the Sea, wherein is dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary winds.

Styx, a River of hell, the water whereof is as strong as the strongest poyson.

Zanhus, a River neer Troy, whereof if the horses of *Rhesus* had drunk, Troy had been impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybele* Priests did wash themselves after their sacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, another River in hell.

Danubius, the greatest River in all Europe, rising out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and passing thorow many Countries; it still keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Thyrismus*, where it receiveth sixtie Rivers in more, there it loseth his first name, and is called *Asper*.

Pheneus, a Well, whereof if one drink in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtfull, but very wholesome in the day time.

Tecus, a River in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Armie lay three dayes, onely delighted with the pleasantnesse of the water.

Women that were Shamelesse.

Albucilla, an impudent and Shamelesse Woman.

Calpurnia, a bold Shamelesse Gentlewoman of Rome, who used her self so importunately in courts of judgement, that she gave thereby an occasion of a Law to be made, that no woman should plead her own case in such places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiaraus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himself, because he would not go to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypsea, a name of a most impudent blinde Woman.

Wenus

Women transformed into Women chaste.

Women that were transformed.

Alciboe, who contemning the feast of Bacchus, was with her sisters turned into Birds.

Andromede, the wife of Perseus, whom Minerva turned into a Starre.

Dirce, a woman of Babylon, who for speaking against Pallas, was turned into a Fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before Latona, had her fourteen beautifull children slain; and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigone, for her pride, was by Juno turned into a Stork.

Women that were chaste.

Lucenia, a noble chaste Romane Lady, albeit Sextus Tarquinius by force did ravish her, which fact so moved her Father and kin-

dred, that they, with the help of the people, expelled the wicked King, and all his stock for ever out of Rome.

Penelope, the chaste wife of Odysseus, who notwithstanding the twentier years absence of her Husband, and the importunate suits of many worthy and noble Womers,

Pero, Nestor's sister, a woman of admirable chasticie and beaurie.

Teucre, much famous for chasticie and valour.

Women Queenes and queans.

Cleopatra, an Egyptian Queen, she was first beloved of Cesar, after Marcus Antonius was by her brought into such dotage, that he inspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena, was by Theseus ravished at nine years old, after being Menelaus wife, she ranne away with Paris,

which *Andronicus* desired
Andronicus himself to die

Andronicus wife to the Em-
 perour *Gladius*, was a wo-
 man of unsatiabie litchery.

Andronicus wife to *Andronicus*
 King of *Andromania*, who
Andronicus accompanied in the
 form of a Swanne, she
 brought forth two Egges,
 of the one came *Pollex* and
Helena, of the other *Castor*
 and *Clytemnestra*.

Andronicus King *Alradatus*
 Wife, a most fair and love-
 ly woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thra-
 cian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydean Queen
 whom *Hercules* served for
 her love in most servile
 manner, as in spinning and
 carding.

Women excelling for love to their Hus- bands.

A *Artemisia*, Famous for
 chastitie, but more fa-
 mous for love to her hus-
 band, whomade a royall Se-
 pulcher for her dead Hus-

bands body, and took his
 heart and dried it, and bear
 it to powder, and in a cup of
 wine drank it thinking no
 tombe good enough for a
 thing she so well loved, save
 onely her own body.

Billia, Being of her Hus-
 band blamed for not telling
 him of his stinking breath,
 (which in a brawl was ob-
 jected unto him) answered,
 that she thought all mens
 breath did so savour.

Britomartu, a beautifull
 Lady, who fearing to be ra-
 vished by *Minos*, cast her
 self into the water.

Cornelia, a noble Roman
 woman, very chaste & tem-
 perate, being in company of
 other noble women, and by
 them asked, why she so lit-
 tle respected the pompe of
 this world, taking no more
 felicity therein? she pointed
 at her two sons, that walked
 before her, saying, All love
 and contentment was in
 them, in that she had in-
 structed them in rudiments
 of learning.

Emilia, a most worthy
 Lady, who for the love that
 she bare unto her Husband,
 loved

Loving Woman. Warlike Women.

loved his Paragon.

Euridice, Orpheus his wife, who running thorough desert places to avoid *Asiurem*, that would have ravished her, was stung of a Serpent, and dyed.

Hyacinth, being loved like a Knight, did follow her Husband *Hyacinth* in all his warres and troubles.

Eastbenna, a Woman that for love of learning, went to *Plato* to schoole in mans apparell.

Alcyon, one that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving a shore, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisdom, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophetic.

Rodogune, **Darius**, his daughter that killed her nurse perswading her to marry after her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alceste dyed, to save her

Husbands life.

Evadne, a woman which after she had solemnized her husbands funerall, for love of him burnt her self.

Patris, a woman, which being askt why she married not after her Husbands death, answered, that her Husband was still alive with her.

Warlike Women.

Amazon, warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Asia*, they have but one breast, for the other is cut off in their infancie, because it should be no hinderance to them in shooting and darning.

Andrage, a very puissant Woman.

Democrita, a Woman, who being torbid to follow her husband into exile, and seeing her daughters also restrained from marriage, was so far carried with revenge, that she fired the house where all the noble women of the Roman Citie in the

night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly her own self.

Penthesilea, a courageous Queen of the Amazones, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble and right valourous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from noblenesse to sensuall lust, she was enamored on her own son, and by him slain.

Thaëstia, an Amazonian Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelepis, a stout woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmyra*, of noble courage and wit, who after the death of

her Husband, invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*. She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

A *Gave*, slew her own son, for contemning the reasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would take to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglaia, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Alcibiades, a curious painter she was.

Amphurite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Anna, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, a Prophetesse that

Women of sunary qualities. Woods.

that alwaies foretold her
own misfortunes.

Eupheme, the Nurse of
the Muses.

Eutycbe, a woman of *Tral-
lis*, that had thirty children

Thymele, a woman that
first taught dauncing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for
telling *Iuno* of *Iupiters* la-
scivious trickes with *Iutur-
na*, was sent to hell alive.

Zanthippe, *Socrates* Wife,
she was a passing shrewd
scolding and curst woman.

Medea, a Sorceresse, by
whose means *Iason* got
the golden fleece.

Lamie, Elses or Witches,
who beholding children,
and giving to them gifts
do alter the form of them,
and change them.

Woods.

Dolona, a Wood in
Chaenea, where men
do think that Trees do
speak.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Ger-
many*, that is nine dayes
journey in breadth, and
fortie in length.

FINIS.
